









RSS nom RGS 1982

Lizzie Anderson  
Thornbury House  
Gerrard St



LONDON : PRINTED BY  
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE  
AND PARLIAMENT STREET



# ADVERTISEMENT

TO THE

THREE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SECOND EDITION.

---

I HAVE again the pleasure to state that the sales of the *Etymological Spelling Book and Expositor* have been so large as to render it necessary for me to have the stereotype plates renewed.

Having on former occasions made considerable alterations and improvements, it has not been deemed necessary to make any important change in the present edition. I have, however, carefully revised the work, removing errors wherever I have detected them, and making a few improvements.

One novelty has been introduced. The Greek characters for the roots in addition to the Italic have been given. The pupil's eye will thus, almost insensibly, become familiar with the Greek letters; and by this means a step will have been taken towards acquiring a knowledge of that language. This alteration will, I trust, be accepted as an improvement of some value.

I avail myself of this opportunity to express my grateful acknowledgements for the kind patronage my little books have received in every part of the British empire, including the most distant colonies.

I also wish, at the same time, here to record my heartfelt thanks to God—the Giver of every good gift—Who gave me the idea which pervades my “*Reading and Spelling in easy Gradations*,” as well as that which distinguishes the “*Etymological* ;” and also for any amount of ability I may have possessed to carry out those ideas. To Him alone I am indebted for the very great pleasure of having been instrumentally useful to so many thousands of my fellow-creatures.

I would, in conclusion, earnestly recommend every young person who may read this, and who may have a useful idea suggested to him, to do his best to carry it out; and he may rest assured that he will have his reward—perhaps in money, perhaps in some better way.

H. BUTTER.

Norton Villa, 249, Camden Road, N.

March 21, 1871.



## FROM THE ORIGINAL PREFACE.

---

THE *Etymological Spelling Book and Expositor* differing materially from others, it appears to be not only excusable, but even necessary, to give a somewhat detailed account of it.

It is divided into three distinct parts, entitled Spelling, Pronunciation, and Derivation; terms expressive of the prominent features of each; but Spelling and Pronunciation may be learned from every page of the book.

The present work being intended for the use of those who already know something of reading and spelling, the beginning of it is not occupied with the alphabet and easy words of one or more syllables. These may be learned, by young children, from my "*Reading and Spelling in easy Gradations*;" in which, I have done, perhaps, more towards facilitating the acquirement of them than is to be found in any other Spelling Book.

Among the *difficult* words, will be found the chief of those in which the pronunciation differs considerably from the spelling.

The Second Part, in which the pupil's attention is more especially directed to Pronunciation, commences with a very extensive collection of Words sounded *exactly* alike. The pupil who knows the sound of one of the words, may therefore feel certain as to the previously unknown sound of its companion. The Words pronounced *nearly* alike, by being separated from those sounded *exactly* alike, will be highly useful.

*Aspiration* is not well exemplified in any Spelling Book that I am acquainted with. I have taken pains to place the subject fully before pupils; and am confident that, after they have learned what is given on pages 56 and 57, they may easily avoid error on that point.

A great number of words have a different signification, according to the seat of the accent; and these are often mispronounced from inattention to this circumstance. Pages 58 to 60 are calculated to remedy this defect. I have carefully distinguished those that differ only in accent from those that differ in sound likewise.

In the Words spelled alike, but pronounced differently, I have provided teachers with the means of pointing out to pupils some of the greatest anomalies in our pronunciation, far better than any Dictionary affords.



## PREFACE.

All human language is, and ever will be, imperfect. In our own, this is manifest in many respects; among others, in its having a number of words which are employed to express very different ideas. This may partly arise from our borrowing from different languages words which coincide in form, but which have no resemblance whatever in sense. This being the case, what set of words can be so usefully submitted to a pupil's notice? It gives me considerable satisfaction to be able to introduce a large and entirely original collection of these *Equivocal Words*. Its direct tendency is to set pupils thinking; a point which teachers often find a difficulty in attaining.

All who are able to do it, experience a gratification in tracing a word up to its primitive; but this advantage has been chiefly confined to those who possess some knowledge of Latin. In no school book that I have ever seen is *Derivation* presented in a usable form.

It is not for me to judge what others may think of the *Etymological* matter of this work, which forms Part III., and occupies more than half the book, and from which it derives its distinguishing name. I can only say that I think it far surpasses, in importance and practical utility, anything that is to be found in other Spelling Books.

To pupils, of whichever sex, who are not to have a classical education, it will, in the greatest possible degree, supply that deficiency: to those who are, it will also be highly valuable; as they will not only perceive how much their own language is indebted to those of Greece and Rome, and how essential therefore the study of those languages becomes to all who are to move in the respectable walks of life; but they will also find, at their entrance upon those languages, that they are already familiar with a great number of their most useful words.

The superiority of this part of the work will also be manifest from the consideration, that, in other books with meanings, the words are classed according to the number of syllables, the accent, and the initial letter; so that words, how nearly soever related in sense, if differing in any one of these circumstances, are liable to stand at an indefinite distance from each other; whereas, in the *Etymological Spelling Book and Expositor*, the words derived from the same roots are classed together, and will therefore be learned with unusual facility, advantage, and delight.

December 26, 1829.

H. B.



# CONTENTS.

## PART I.—SPELLING.

Difficult Monosyllables	Page 7
——— Words of two syllables	10
——— three syllables	13
——— four syllables...	17
——— Polysyllables	19
Synonymous Words	21
Genders of Nouns	22
Numbers	23
Irregular Verbs	24
Adjectives and Verbs formed from Nouns	26
Nouns and Adjectives formed from Verbs	27
Names of Persons and Things from Verbs	29
Nouns and Verbs from Adjectives	30
Geographical Nouns and Adjectives	31
Opposites	32
Correlatives	33
Trines and Quaternions	34

## PART II.—PRONUNCIATION.

Words pronounced <i>exactly</i> alike	35
Words of one and two syllables which are often sounded alike	45
Words pronounced <i>nearly</i> alike :—	
Such as are often confounded from not sounding <i>r</i>	46
The first of each pair having <i>s</i> , the latter <i>z</i>	47
————— <i>a</i> , ————— <i>e</i> ...	48
————— <i>e</i> ...	49
————— the long sound of <i>o</i>	50
————— short sound of <i>o</i>	51
————— ending in <i>ts</i>	51
————— having <i>f</i> , the latter <i>v</i>	52
————— ending in <i>er</i> or <i>or</i> , the latter in <i>ure</i> or <i>eur</i>	52
The latter of each pair ending in <i>ing</i>	52
Such as require to be carefully distinguished	53
Collections of three similar Words	54
Words doubling the last consonant, or not	55
Aspiration	56
Words differing only in accent	58
————— in accent and sound...	60
————— spelled alike but pronounced differently...	61
Equivocal Words...	63

## PART III.—DERIVATION.

Derivation, Prepositions, and Terminations	71
Words derived from Latin Substantives	77
————— Adjectives	94
————— Verbs	101
————— Greek Roots	129
Greek and Latin Nouns, with their Original Plurals	150
————— Words, frequently employed...	152
Latin Words and Phrases	154
French Words and Phrases...	156
Abbreviations	158



**BUTTER'S**  
**ETYMOLOGICAL**  
**SPELLING BOOK AND EXPOSITOR.**

*PART I. SPELLING.*

DIFFICULT MONOSYLLABLES.

*The words in Italics point out the vowel-sound of the words that follow them.*

( <i>fate</i> )	( <i>fat</i> )	( <i>far</i> )	( <i>fall</i> )	sward
sprain	chant	starch	squall	quart
strain	slant	harsh	shawl	thwart
snail	trance	daunt	crawl	warmth
frail	glance	jaunt	fault	warn
quaint	prance	haunch	vault	scorn
faith	manse	stanch	halt	thorn
chaise	branch	charm	caught	scorch
chase	catch	calm	fraught	sauce
brace	thatch	palm	fought	pause
blaze	scratch	psalm	bought	gauze
haste	gnash	half	brought	false
lathe	splash	calf	wrought	daub
swathe	gnat	halve	thought	scald
scrape	twang	starve	groat	wharf
drake	sprang	scarf	balk	spa
scale	thank	shark	chalk	( <i>fare</i> )
vague	shank	charge	walk	share
plague	knack	chart	hawk	scare
change	champ	smart	fawn	snare
grange	lamb	farce	spawn	spare
strange	jamb	yarn	drawn	square
skate	axe	czar	prawn	flare
ache	scalp	hearth	thaw	scarce
skein	spasm	laugh	fraud	lair
freight	talc	clerk	broad	where



( <i>me</i> )	thieve	twelfth	( <i>pin</i> )	rogue
bleat	shriek	meant	hinge	vogue
wheat	sheath	dealt	fringe	forge
glean	wreathe	realm	shrink	chrome
stream	seethe	wren	quince	clothe
year	heave	whelp	rinse	loath
gear	cleave	debt	glimpse	sloth
cheer	sheaf	friend	shrimp	stoat
queer	breeze	phlegm	chintz	throat
sweet	sneeze	( <i>pine</i> )	finch	quote
street	squeeze	brine	stitch	boast
neap	geese	twine	thick	coast
heap	theme	shrine	quick	toast
steal	scheme	twice	swift	roast
zeal	sphere	thrice	thrift	roach
wheel	sleeve	bride	skiff	coach
beak	fierce	stride	whiff	foal
bleak	pierce	glide	whip	shoal
freak	beard	guide	whim	foam
squeak	( <i>met</i> )	light	wrist	loam
streak	spread	flight	prism	roar
preach	thread	bright	schism	hoarse
bleach	threat	quite	thrill	goad
leech	breath	guise	shrill	load
speech	breadth	nigh	width	woad
leash	breast	sigh	sixth	soak
lease	health	thigh	whisk	cloak
crease	wealth	scribe	phiz	croak
fleece	thence	blithe	zinc	loaf
niece	whence	scythe	sieve	soap
feast	wedge	writhe	build	hoax
priest	sledge	strive	glyph	droll
yield	fledge	thrive	nymph	knoll
shield	wretch	knife	niche	scroll
siege	stretch	lyre	( <i>no</i> )	stroll
liege	stress	pyre	scope	flown
league	trench	gyre	choke	known
knee	wrench	type	stroke	growth
screen	quench	chyle	grove	mould
spleen	French	ninth	strove	moult
chief	Welsh	Rhine	score	mourn
grief	strength	why	chose	sworn



court	( <i>tool</i> )	glue	( <i>turn</i> )	( <i>full</i> )
gourd	bloom	cue	fern	bull
board	tomb	plume	stern	pull
source	tooth	huge	herb	foot
though	smooth	juice	perch	soot
floor	youth	sluice	verse	wool
foe	moose	suit	verge	could
hoe	loose	( <i>tub</i> )	swerve	should
woe	lose	blush	germ	wolf
comb	whose	thrush	sperm	wolves
folks	ooze	sprung	third	shook
ghost	choose	swung	birch	( <i>out</i> )
gross	roost	dumb	shirt	trout
mauve	droop	numb	squirt	drought
( <i>not</i> )	soup	crumb	girl	doubt
shock	group	thumb	twirl	hound
frock	groove	drudge	whirl	mound
knock	prove	trudge	chirp	ground
strong	grew	hutch	quirk	proud
wrong	screw	crutch	first	shroud
throng	shrewd	pluck	thirst	scour
gloss	crude	struck	worm	crown
dross	prune	thrust	world	drown
notch	spruce	scrub	worse	frown
scotch	coo	shrub	earth	gown
moth	woo	shrunk	dearth	howl
froth	shoe	dove	earl	prowl
scoff	shoot	glove	learn	mouse
cough	fruit	flood	yearn	grouse
trough	school	gulf	hearse	vouch
frost	gouge	buzz	search	pouch
solve	brooch	culm	scourge	( <i>boy</i> )
throb	wound	front	lurch	foil
conch	tour	month	church	spoil
bronze	moor	touch	curl	hoist
watch	whom	tough	furl	moist
quash	( <i>tube</i> )	young	curve	joist
wasp	jew	once	nurse	joint
yacht	slew	wont	purse	coin
swan	stew	rhomb	burst	quoin
swamp	view	sponge	durst	coif
mosque	lieu	tongue	myrrh	buoy



## DIFFICULT WORDS OF TWO SYLLABLES.

The words in *Italics* point out the vowel-sound of the accented syllable of the words that follow them.

## ACCENTED ON THE FIRST.

( <i>fate</i> )	val iant	gau dy	ques tion
spa cious	hal cyon	fau cet	ces cent
na sal	al oe	mau gre	trev et
gra zier	knap sack	nau seous	eph od
sa bre	stat ue	sau cer	neph ew
kna vish	asth ma	caus tic	zeph yr
pla guy	plac id	haugh ty	ech o
cha os	tac it	naugh ty	chem ist
chast en	frag ile	daugh ter	pre cious
dai sy	pag eant	awk ward	bdel lium
rai sin	dac tyl	or phan	pheas ant
bai liff	jave lin	for feit	pleas ure
cam bric	sap phire	cor sair	treas ure
cham ber	ghast ly	gor geous	zeal ot
an cient	mar riage	mort gage	seam stress
hei nous	car riage	( <i>me</i> )	weap on
neigh bour	( <i>far</i> )	spe cies	leav en
( <i>fare</i> )	mar tyr	pre science	feath er
ta riff	guar dian	trea tise	heif er
dai ry	ar chives	wea sel	wain scot
fai ry	pars ley	mea sles	leop ard
heir loom	laun dry	mea gre	sher iff
( <i>fat</i> )	jaun dice	crea ture	cher ish
an guish	al mond	squeam ish	ber yl
san guine	psalm ist	lei sure	( <i>pine</i> )
wran gle	laugh ter	sei zure	ni tre
span iel	ser geant	peo ple	li lac
span iard	( <i>fall</i> )	( <i>met</i> )	fi bre
tran sient	fal con	en gine	ci pher
lan guor	hal ser	en sign	sci ence
phan tasm	pal frey	sen tient	tri umph
cham ois	cal dron	ven geance	ri gh teous
salm on	thral dom	fren zy	vis count
pamph let	qualm ish	sched ule	cy press
pal ace	au tumn	nes tle	hy phen
chal ice	au burn	wres tle	sy phon



( <i>pin</i> )	( <i>no</i> )	squad ron	( <i>full</i> )
bis cuit	co coa	was sail	bul wark
vis ta	tro phy	saus age	bul lace
vis cous	quo ta	laur el	cush ion
whis per	quo tient	for eign	cuc koo
whis tle	so cial	( <i>tool</i> )	wom an
gris tle	o cean	schoon er	bos om
bris tle	o chre	dru id	( <i>turn</i> )
chris ten	o nyx	rhu barb	sur plice
is sue	cho rus	ou sel	sur feit
scis sors	gno mon	tour ist	stur geon
isth mus	yeo man	cou rier	pur lieu
crys tal	sol dier	( <i>tube</i> )	bur gher
mys tic	shoul der	du teous	cur tain
sys tem	coul ter	lu cre	Thurs day
hys sop	haut boy	beau ty	cour teous
phys ic	( <i>not</i> )	feu dal	jour ney
liz ard	con quer	jui cy	ver juice
giz zard	con science	nui sance	cler gy
sin ew	con strue	Tues day	guer don
wrin kle	mon arch	( <i>tub</i> )	vir tue
guin ea	fron tier	mus cle	cir cle
lin guist	com ma	bus tle	cir cuit
cyn ic	nov ice	lus tre	thirs ty
symp tom	of fice	lus cious	wor ship
bril liant	soft en	gud geon	myr tle
fil ial	soph ism	pun cheon	( <i>boy</i> )
lil y	os trich	cum brous	oys ter
vil lain	jos tle	sul phur	poi gnant
diph thong	nos le	knuc kle	hoi den
li quor	proc ess	com rade	foi ble
pi quant	sol ace	stom ach	doi ly
pi geon	sol emn	con duit	coif fure
vic tuals	prol ogue	on ion	buoy ant
vic ious	col lege	spon gy	( <i>out</i> )
whith er	knowl edge	shov el	floun der
lyr ic	schol ar	cov ey	plough share
syr inge	log ic	cou plet	trou sers
Eng lish	nox ious	trou ble	prow ess
pret ty	scal lop	nour ish	drow sy
wo men	swad dle	cour age	doubt ful
bu sy	quad rant	thor ough	dough ty



## ACCENTED ON THE SECOND.

(fate)	(me)	(pine)	(tube)
per suade	ex ceed	ex cise	con duce
as suage	pro ceed	chas tise	im bue
ar raign	pre cede	dis guise	im pugn
cam paign	im pede	ob lique	a dieu
o paque	se crete	be guile	re view
in veigh	com plete	cal cine	pur suit
(fare)	de feat	be nign	li queur
pre pare	re treat	de sign	(tub)
re pair	con ceit	(pin)	in gulf
de spair	re ceipt	e clipse	di vulge
for bear	con geal	quad rille	ex punge
par terre	gen teel	a byss	suc cumb
(fat)	se rene	re build	e nough
fi nance	rou tine	(no)	(turn)
ex panse	ma chine	re volt	dis turb
ha rangue	fas cine	ca jole	con cur
mo rass	re ceive	mo rose	u surp
cui rass	re prieve	jo cose	a lert
a ghaft	a chieve	re source	dis cern
de tach	be reave	pro rogue	di verge
de spatch	be queathe	en croach	e merge
for bade	ca price	(not)	im merse
(far)	ex treme	re volve	co erce
mam ma	fa tigue	em boss	re hearse
pa pa	in trigue	be troth	(boy)
em balm	u nique	be yond	ex ploit
be calm	an tique	(tool)	a droit
gui tar	car eer	ba boon	a void
ca tarrh	aus tere	co coon	tur moil
ci gar	(met)	bas soon	pur loin
hus sar	suc cess	car toon	a noint
(fall)	pos sess	je june	(out)
as sault	sug gest	ca noe	re doubt
be sought	gro tesque	bam boo	e spouse
ex haust	bur lesque	ac crue	ca rouse
ap plause	gaz ette	un couth	a vouch
lan dau	al lege	con tour	de vour
ma caw	de scent	gam boge	en dow
pa cha	ex empt	be hove	pro nounce



## DIFFICULT WORDS OF THREE SYLLABLES.

*The words in Italics point out the vowel-sound of the accented syllable of the words that follow them.*

## ACCENTED ON THE FIRST.

(*fate*)  
 pa tri ot  
 pa tri arch  
 ra di ant  
 sa pi ence  
 sa ti ate  
 ra ti o  
 la i ty  
 gay e ty  
 bay o net  
 a que ous  
 a lien ate  
 gua ia cum  
 half pen ny  
 (*fat*)  
 an ec dote  
 an ces try  
 tan gi ble  
 man a cles  
 pan to mime  
 plan i sphere  
 phan ta sy  
 hand ker chief  
 ac ci dent  
 sac ri fice  
 sac cha rine  
 lach ry mal  
 mach i nate  
 bach e lor  
 pac i fy  
 lac er ate  
 mac er ate  
 trag e dy  
 fla geo let  
 at mo sphere  
 sat el lite

cat a logue  
 cat e chism  
 clas si cal  
 fas ci cle  
 mas sa cre  
 chas tise ment  
 cas si a  
 rasp ber ry  
 al pha bet  
 cal i bre  
 cal y cle  
 gal ax y  
 rail ler y  
 phar i see  
 char ac ter  
 par a chute  
 par al lel  
 char i ot  
 av e nue  
 suav i ty  
 aph o rism  
 lab y rinth  
 am ber gris  
 stam i na  
 a qui line  
 (*far*)  
 har le quin  
 car til age  
 mar jo ram  
 mar tyr dom  
 lar ce ny  
 phar ma cy  
 harp si chord  
 ar ti fice  
 alm on er  
 palm is try

(*fall*)  
 laud a ble  
 au di ble  
 plau si ble  
 nau ti cal  
 nau se ate  
 pau ci ty  
 au di ence  
 au ri cle  
 au tho rize  
 al man ac  
 or de al  
 or ches tra  
 por phy ry  
 (*me*)  
 de i ty  
 me te or  
 ve hi cle  
 ve he ment  
 re qui em  
 fe al ty  
 ne o phyte  
 the o ry  
 the a tre  
 fea si ble  
 lei sure ly  
 Plei a des  
 se cre cy  
 sce ne ry  
 (*met*)  
 ed i ble  
 ped a gogue  
 ped i gree  
 Wed nes day  
 ret i nue  
 ret i cule



met a phor  
 rhet or ic  
 leth ar gy  
 steth o scope  
 pleth o ra  
 ven i son  
 pen ta teuch  
 plen te ous  
 splen e tic  
 em er y  
 em er ald  
 em pha sis  
 fem or al  
 fem in ine  
 hem i sphere  
 tel e scope  
 cel e ry  
 gel a tine  
 el e phant  
 el o quent  
 pleas ant ry  
 jes sa mine  
 res i due  
 des ue tude  
 prec e dent  
 spec i men  
 nec tar ine  
 hec a tomb  
 ec sta sy  
 tech ni cal  
 moch an ism  
 treach er ous  
 dex ter ous  
 ep i taph  
 sep a rate  
 sep ul chre  
 scep ti cal  
 jeop ar dy  
 rev e nue  
 eg o tism  
 leg a cy  
 veg e tate

reg i ment  
 prej u dice  
 e qui ty  
 e qui poise  
 ter ri er  
 der o gate  
 cler i cal  
 her e sy  
 her o ism  
 cher u bim  
 ser aph im  
 spher i cal  
 bur i al  
 (*pine*)  
 li brar y  
 di a mond  
 di a logue  
 i ci cle  
 i ron y  
 hy a cinth  
 vis count ess  
 (*pin*)  
 cit i zen  
 wit ti cism  
 crit i cism  
 vit ri ol  
 vit re ous  
 vict ual er  
 tit il late  
 vit i ate  
 pit e ous  
 id i om  
 rid i cule  
 vin e gar  
 lin e age  
 min ia ture  
 dyn as ty  
 syn a gogue  
 syn o nyme  
 whim si cal  
 sym me try  
 tym pa num

vil lan y  
 sil la bub  
 bril lian cy  
 fil i gree  
 cyl in der  
 syl la ble  
 syl lo gism  
 lic o rice  
 syc a more  
 syc o phant  
 li qui date  
 li que fy  
 mis ci ble  
 mis tle toe  
 mis chiev ous  
 dis ci pline  
 dis cre pance  
 vic in age  
 mys te ry  
 crys tal line  
 triv i al  
 hyp o crite  
 typ i fy  
 ir ri gate  
 mir a cle  
 vir u lent  
 myr i ad  
 pyr a mid  
 tyr an ny  
 bus i ness  
 (*no*)  
 ro guer y  
 pro to col  
 co gen cy  
 zo di ac  
 fo li age  
 o ri ent  
 o o lite  
 o a sis  
 yeo man ry  
 por trai ture  
 poul ter er



(*not*)

hom i cide  
 cog ni zance  
 log a rithm  
 prog e ny  
 prod i gy  
 pol y gon  
 op er a  
 ob se quies  
 pos si ble  
 doc i ble  
 pros e lyte  
 pos thu mous  
 ox y mel  
 laud a num  
 qual i fy

(*tube*)

pu tre fy  
 pu er ile  
 pu is sant  
 cu po la  
 ju bi lee  
 beau te ous  
 eu char ist  
 pleu ri sy  
 u su ry  
 (*tub*)  
 suf fra gan  
 sub al tern  
 lux u ry  
 sov er eign  
 coch i neal

(*turn*)

sur ger y  
 ver sa tile  
 ver di gris  
 per qui site  
 mer cu ry  
 cir cu lar  
 vir tu ous  
 myr mi don  
 cour te sy  
 (*boy*)  
 loy al ty  
 buoy an cy  
 poi gnan cy  
 moi e ty  
 bois ter ous

ACCENTED ON THE SECOND.

(*fate*)

cour a geous  
 lo qua cious  
 erus ta ceous  
 per sua sion  
 dis sua sive  
 gy ra tion  
 far ra go  
 vir a go  
 hi a tus  
 e qua tor  
 pur vey or  
 o bei sance  
 a bey ance

(*fat*)

e las tic  
 scho las tic  
 gym nas tic  
 as sas sin  
 mo las ses  
 em phat ic  
 lym phat ic  
 pneu mat ic  
 rheu mat ic

en fran chise  
 me chan ic  
 port man teau  
 pome gran ate  
 en am el  
 se raph ic  
 e spal ier  
 in tagl io  
 se ragl io  
 to bac co  
 sto mach ic  
 pi az za  
 em bar rass

(*far*)

le thar gic  
 dis heart en  
 un daunt ed

(*fall*)

hy drau lies  
 tar pau lin  
 ma raud er  
 ex haus tion  
 e nor mous  
 in stal ment

(*me*)

ca the dral  
 chi me ra  
 il le gal  
 tor pe do  
 salt pe tre  
 ple be ian  
 hy e na  
 dis sei sin  
 in vei gle  
 de mean or  
 sub poe na  
 ma chi nist  
 ca si no  
 czar i na  
 in tri guer  
 (*met*)  
 de crep it  
 in tre pid  
 di lem ma  
 as cen sion  
 tre men dous  
 lieu ten ant  
 ec cen tric



ac ces sion  
 pos ses sion  
 pu tres cent  
 qui es cent  
 ex cres cence  
 um brel la  
 em bez zle  
 ex chequ er  
 en deav our  
 hys ter ics  
 (*pine*)  
 dis ci ple  
 ho ri zon  
 py ri tes  
 ba ry tes  
 a sy lum  
 (*pin*)  
 con tin ue  
 ban dit ti  
 com mit tee  
 de sic cate  
 con fis cate  
 ex plic it  
 so lic it

de li cious  
 phy si cian  
 in i tial  
 mi li tia  
 fru i tion  
 de ri sion  
 punc til io  
 (*no*)  
 de eo rous  
 so no rous  
 di plo ma  
 pa go da  
 pre co cious  
 (*not*)  
 a cros tic  
 co los sal  
 la con ic  
 syn op sis  
 di op trics  
 (*tool*)  
 in tru sion  
 ac cou tre  
 a cous tics  
 man œu vre

(*tube*)  
 pel lu cid  
 ac u men  
 bit u men  
 pur su ant  
 (*tub*)  
 as sump tion  
 e scutch eon  
 en cour age  
 con cur rent  
 (*turn*)  
 ex cur sion  
 di ur nal  
 pa ter nal  
 e ner vate  
 im mer sion  
 co er cion  
 at tor ney  
 re hear sal  
 (*out*)  
 en coun ter  
 un doubt ed  
 e spous al  
 a vow al

## ACCENTED ON THE THIRD.

(*fate*)  
 bar ri cade  
 pal i sade  
 ser e nade  
 mas quer ade  
 col on nade  
 (*fat*)  
 con fi dant  
 com man dant  
 com plai sance  
 ar ti san  
 (*me*)  
 en gin eer  
 moun tain eer  
 gaz et teer  
 gren a dier

fin an cier  
 cav a lier  
 chan de lier  
 gon do lier  
 rep ar tee  
 fric as see  
 mort ga gee  
 guar an tee  
 su per sede  
 con tra vene  
 tam bou rine  
 quar an tine  
 mag a zine  
 man da rin  
 pal an quin  
 cap u chin

(*met*)  
 ef fer vesce  
 co al esce  
 ac qui esce  
 pic tu resque  
 ar a besque  
 mign on nette  
 (*no*)  
 ban da lore  
 cor ri dor  
 op er ose  
 dis em bogue  
 (*tool*)  
 mac a roon  
 pan ta loon  
 trou ba dour



## DIFFICULT WORDS OF FOUR SYLLABLES.

The words in *Italics* point out the vowel-sound of the accented syllable of the words that follow them.

## ACCENTED ON THE FIRST.

(*fat*)  
 Jan u ar y  
 stat u ar y  
 gran u lar y  
 cap il lar y  
 ac ces sar y  
 jan iz ar y  
 an ti quar y  
 man da tor y  
 al le gor y  
 ac ri mon y  
 ac cu ra cy  
 mag is tra cy  
 lac er a tive  
 char ac ter ize  
 ap o plec tic

(*met*)  
 sec re tar y  
 nec es sar y  
 em is sar y  
 Feb ru ar y  
 med ul lar y  
 sem in ar y  
 tem por ar y  
 ex em plar y

ter ri tor y  
 des ul tor y  
 per emp tor y  
 cem e ter y  
 del i ca cy  
 ef fi ca cy  
 cel ib a cy  
 rep ar a ble  
 el i gi ble  
 leg is la tive  
 mel an chol y  
 ep i cy cle  
 sep tu a gint

(*pin*)  
 lit er ar y  
 mil it ar y  
 dil a tor y  
 dys en ter y  
 mis cel lan y  
 ig no min y  
 in tric a cy  
 dis syl la ble  
 tris yl la ble  
 lin e a ment  
 spir it u ous

(*not*)  
 hon or ar y  
 co rol lar y  
 pro mon tor y  
 pro mis sor y  
 ob du ra cy  
 ol i gar chy  
 con tu me ly  
 com par a ble  
 cor ri gi ble  
 op er a tive  
 vol at il ize  
 caul i flow er

(*tube*)  
 tu te lar y  
 cu li nar y  
 pu pil ar y  
 nu ga tor y  
 pu ru len cy  
 (tub)  
 sub lu nar y  
 pul mon ar y  
 drom e dary  
 sov er eign ty  
 gov ern a ble

## ACCENTED ON THE SECOND.

(*fate*)  
 in sa ti ate  
 ex pa ti ate  
 in gra ti ate  
 e ma ci ate  
 li bra ri an  
 a gra ri an  
 spon ta ne ous  
 ex tra ne ous  
 re ga li a

(*fat*)  
 me chan i cal  
 ty ran ni cal  
 em phat i cal  
 i ras ci ble  
 hi lar i ty  
 au dac i ty  
 vi vac i ty  
 phil an thro py  
 phyl ac ter y

cat as tro phe  
 di as to le  
 can thar i des  
 sub stan ti ate  
 ex ag ger ate  
 mi rac u lous  
 u nan i mous  
 as par a gus  
 an ach ro nism  
 tar an tu la



(*me*)  
 ob se qui ous  
 mys te ri ous  
 a e ri al  
 e the re al  
 con ge ri es  
 cha me le on  
 tra ge di an  
 ap pre ci ate  
 (*met*)  
 chi mer i cal  
 hys ter i cal  
 ter res tri al  
 ir rel e vant  
 e ques tri an  
 ca mel o pard  
 li cen ti ate  
 ne ces si tate  
 a nem o ne  
 ex tem po re  
 par en the sis  
 de dec o rous  
 ex e cu tor  
 (*pine*)  
 so ci e ty  
 sa ti e ty  
 anx i e ty  
 le vi a than  
 he li a cal  
 an ni hil ate

(*pin*)  
 cen trip e tal  
 cen trif u gal  
 me dic in al  
 mu nic ip al  
 in im i cal  
 o vip ar ous  
 vi vip ar ous  
 am phib i ous  
 an tip o des  
 pe riph ra sis  
 of fi ci ate  
 in i ti ate  
 no vi ti ate  
 chal yb e ate  
 re spir a tor  
 ven tril o quist  
 so lil o quy  
 u biq ui ty  
 vi cis si tude  
 bel lig er ent  
 (*no*)  
 cor po re al  
 par o chi al  
 col lo qui al  
 as so ci ate  
 er ro ne ous  
 op pro bri ous  
 sym pho ni ous  
 en co mi um

(*not*)  
 bi og ra phy  
 phil os o phy  
 zo ol o gy  
 phle bot o my  
 ma hog a ny  
 a pos ta sy  
 hy poc ri sy  
 hy po the sis  
 i sos ce les  
 rhin oc er os  
 œ soph a gus  
 a pos tro phe  
 a poc ry pha  
 di oc e san  
 sym bol i cal  
 rhe tor i cal  
 sy non y mous  
 cor rob o rate  
 (*cube*)  
 bi tu mi nous  
 sul phu re ous  
 en thu si ast  
 al lu vi al  
 Her cu le an  
 (*burn*)  
 re ver ber ate  
 sub ser vi ent  
 e mer gen cy  
 hy per bo le

## ACCENTED ON THE THIRD.

(*eat*)  
 A si at ic  
 o ce an ic  
 an i mal cule  
 (*me*)  
 sper ma ce ti  
 mau so le um  
 hy me ne al  
 di ar rhœ a  
 med i æ val

(*met*)  
 ev an es cent  
 con va les cence  
 ar chi tec ture  
 pre de ces sor  
 con sci en tious  
 sym pa thet ic  
 (*pin*)  
 par a lyt ic  
 met a phys ics  
 co a li tion  
 ad sci ti tious  
 rem in is cence  
 pan e gyr ist  
 mez zo tin to  
 (*not*)  
 hor i zon tal  
 his tri on ic  
 phil an throp ic  
 met a mor phose



## DIFFICULT POLYSYLLABLES.

*Where the word begins with a capital the vowel-sound of the accented syllable changes.*

## ACCENTED ON THE FIRST.

Mas tic a tor y  
lach rym a tor y  
lab or a tor y  
ac ces sar i ness  
Sed en tar i ness  
vet er in ar y  
nec es sar i ly  
per emp tor i ly

Dil a tor i ness  
crim in a tor y  
dis ci plin ar y  
spir it u al ize  
Pol y syl la ble  
sol i tar i ly  
Cus tom ar i ly  
un du la to ry

## ACCENTED ON THE SECOND.

Ex clam a tor y  
e jac u la tor y  
co ad ju van cy  
em phat i cal ly  
an ath e ma tize  
pre var i ca tor  
Re me di a ble  
ab ste mi ous ness  
mys te ri ous ly  
ob se qui ous ly  
Con fed er a cy  
con tem po rar y  
in cen di ar y  
ir ref ra ga ble  
ef fem in a cy  
he red i tar y  
im meas u ra bly

Dis crim in a tive  
o pin i a tive  
con cil ia tor y  
il lit er a cy  
i tin er ar y  
cu bic u lar y  
par tic u lar ize  
Cor rob or a tive  
au thor i ta tive  
rhe tor i cal ly  
ex tra or di nar y  
in hos pit a ble  
In vul ner able  
vo lup tu ar y  
e nun ci a tive  
Nun cu pa tor y  
e lu ci da tor y

## ACCENTED ON THE ANTEPENULTIMATE, OR LAST BUT TWO.

Par a pher na li a  
al ge bra i cal  
phar i sa i cal  
sim ul ta ne ous  
ex tem po ra ne ous  
mis cel la ne ous  
Ge o graph i cal  
typ o graph i cal  
ep i gram mat i cal  
par a l lel o gram mi cal

sys te mat i cal  
dem o crat i cal  
a ris to crat i cal  
en thu si as ti cal  
par i syl lab i cal  
per ti nac i ty  
per spic ac i ty  
sep ten tri o nal i ty  
gen e al o gy  
mu cil ag in ous



Het er o ge ne ous  
 di aph an e i ty  
 en cy clo pæ di a  
 Cat e chet i cal  
 an ti pa thet i cal  
 hem i spher i cal  
 trig o no met ri cal  
 i so per i met ri cal  
 pen i ten tiar y  
 plen i po ten tiar y  
 Am mo ni a cal  
 par a dis i a cal  
 hyp o chon dri a cal  
 con tra ri e ty  
 Con san guin i ty  
 pu sil lan im i ty  
 e lec tric i ty  
 ec cen tric i ty  
 mal le a bil i ty  
 im mis ci bil i ty  
 in com men su ra bil i ty

met a phys i cal  
 char ac ter is ti cal  
 sal u tif er ous  
 um bel lif er ous  
 Cer e mo ni ous  
 ten u i fo li ous  
 ex tra par o chi al  
 hy dro pho bi a  
 Phil o soph i cal  
 myth o log i cal  
 gen e a log i cal  
 phys i o log i cal  
 me te or o log i cal  
 me ta phor i cal  
 deu ter on o my  
 phys i og no my  
 phra se ol o gy  
 ste re o ty pog ra phy  
 Su per flu i ty  
 con ti gu i ty  
 in con gru i ty

ACCENTED ON THE PENULTIMATE, OR LAST BUT ONE.

Pro cras ti na tion  
 ra ti oc i na tion  
 as sas si na tion  
 con cat e na tion  
 cir cum nav i ga tion  
 rec on cil i a tion  
 in ter lin e a tion  
 pro nun ci a tion  
 su per er o ga tion  
 re cap it u la tion  
 ex ag ger a tion  
 de te ri or a tion  
 in au gu ra tion  
 cir cum gy ra tion  
 spir it u al i za tion  
 crys tal li za tion  
 in ef fi ca cious  
 pa pil i o na ceous  
 in am or a to

Ex per i men tal  
 la bi o den tal  
 an ti pes ti len tial  
 di aph o ret ic  
 he li o cen tric  
 cir cum fe ren tial  
 Ep i gram mat ic  
 ip e ca cu an ha  
 Ep i cu re an  
 ad a man te an  
 rec it a ti vo  
 Ac ad e mic ian  
 math e ma tic ian  
 ex tra ju dic ial  
 in ar ti fic ial  
 con tra dis tinc tion  
 ex in an i tion  
 hi er o gly ph ic  
 sar sa par il la



## SYNONYMOUS WORDS.

*Derived from*

<i>Greek.</i>	<i>Latin.</i>	<i>English.</i>
Am'nesty ...	obliv'ion ...	forgetfulness
Anal'ogy ...	correspond'ence	likeness
Apathet'ic ...	insen'sible ...	unfeeling
Apol'ogy ...	excuse' ...	plea
Baptize' ...	immerse' ...	dip
Bish'op ...	supervi'sor ...	overlooker
Cat'alogue ...	in'ventory ...	list
Cat'aract... ..	cascade' ...	waterfall
Cath'olic ...	univer'sal ...	whole
Chron'ical ...	per'manent ...	lasting
Chrys'alis... ..	aure'lia ...	grub
Democ'rary ...	repub'lic ...	commonwealth
Di'alogue ...	conversa'tion... ..	talk
Didac'tic ...	precep'tive ...	teaching
Doxol'ogy... ..	glorifica'tion ...	praise
Dyn'asty... ..	domin'ion ...	power
Eclec'tic ...	select'ing ...	choosing
Epit'ome... ..	ab'stract... ..	abridgement
Ellip'tical ...	oval ...	egg-shaped
Eu'charist ...	sac'rament ...	holy supper
Eu'logize ...	commend' ...	praise
Gno'mon... ..	in'dex ...	pointer
Lex'icon ...	dic'tionary ...	word-book
Metamor'phose	transform' ...	change
Monar'chical ...	re'gal ...	kingly
Mys'tery... ..	se'cret ...	wonder
Par'able ...	simil'itude... ..	likeness
Pathet'ic ...	affect'ing ...	feeling
Periph'ery ...	circum'ference... ..	boundary
Phenom'enon ...	appear'ance ...	sight
Phys'ical... ..	medic'inal... ..	healing
Proph'esy... ..	pre'dict ...	foretell
Rhet'oric ...	or'atory ...	fine speaking
Sphere ...	globe ...	ball
Sym'pathy ...	compas'sion ...	fellow-feeling
Tautol'ogy... ..	repeti'tion ...	a saying again
Theol'ogy ...	divin'ity ...	religion
Throne ...	seat ...	chair
Tone ...	scund ..	noise



## GENDERS OF NOUNS.

<i>Masculine.</i>	<i>Feminine.</i>	<i>Masculine.</i>	<i>Feminine.</i>
Host ...	hostess	Bachelor ...	maid, spinster
prophet ...	prophetess	beau ...	belle
poet... ..	poetess	boar ... ..	sow
giant ...	giantess	boy... ..	girl
shepherd ...	shepherdess	bridegroom	bride
peer ...	peeress	brother ...	sister
heir ... ..	heiress	buck ...	doe
mayor ...	mayoress	bull... ..	cow
author ...	authoress	bullock ...	heifer
patron ...	patroness	cock ...	hen
deacon ...	deaconess	colt ... ..	filly
lion ... ..	lioness	drake ...	duck
baron ...	baroness	earl or count	countess
jew ... ..	jewess	father ...	mother
emperor ...	empress	friar or monk	nun
ambassador	ambadress	gaffer ...	gammer
actor ... ..	actress	gander ...	goose
traitor ...	traitress	hart ... ..	roe
benefactor ...	benefactress	horse ...	mare
spectator ...	spectatress	husband ...	wife
governor... ..	governess	king... ..	queen
master ...	mistress	lad ... ..	lass
songster ...	songstress	lord ... ..	lady
chanter ...	chantress	milter ...	spawner
tiger... ..	tigress	nephew ...	niece
prince ...	princess	ram... ..	ewe
duke ...	duchess	sloven ...	slut
marquis ...	marchioness	son ... ..	daughter
abbot ...	abbess	stag ...	hind
testator ...	testatrix	uncle ... ..	aunt
executor ...	executrix	widower ...	widow
hero ... ..	heroine	wizard ...	witch

*Many nouns are of the COMMON Gender, that is, are either Masculine or Feminine.*

Parent	teacher	monarch	visitor
child	pupil	subject	citizen
friend	companion	tenant	giver
neighbour	playmate	patient	borrower
cousin	angel	witness	sheep



## PLURAL NUMBER.

*In the first column, s has its hissing sound; in the others, like z.*

Cats	Lads	Sofas	Boxes
seats	bands	trees	lynxes
belts	words	degrees	peaches
tents	crabs	toes	matches
reports	squibs	canoes	benches
ships	bags	values	brushes
traps	eggs	straws	glasses
lamps	kings	jackdaws	recesses
harps	balls	nephews	kisses
books	pails	reviews	mosses
bricks	plums	windows	choruses
corks	farms	pillows	atlases
almanacs	beans	purlicues	gasses
critics	horns	porticos	y—ies
panics	stars	folios	flies
distichs	chairs	volcanos	babies
monarchs	Brides	grottos	cherries
chiefs	frames	Calicoes	luxuries
roofs	stones	cargoes	gipsies
gulfs	thimbles	heroes	treaties
turfs	bundles	potatoes	proxies
cliffs	bottles	Nosegays	colloquies
stuffs	caves	delays	f—ves
troughs	fibres	boys	loaves
fifes	spheres	envoys	sheaves
safes	Faces	valleys	shelves
slates	quinces	moneys	wolves
flutes	hinges	monkeys	wharves
apes	sponges	chimneys	fe—ves
ropes	roses	journeys	lives
cakes	horses	Henrys	wives
dukes	prizes	Marys	knives

## IRREGULAR PLURALS.

Man	...	men	tooth	...	teeth
woman	...	women	goose...	...	geese
child	...	children	mouse	...	mice
ox	...	oxen	cow	...	kine
brother	...	brethren	sow	...	swine
foot	...	feet	penny...	...	pence



## IRREGULAR VERBS.

<i>Present.</i>	<i>Past.</i>	<i>Participle.</i>
<i>I take</i> ...	<i>I took</i> ...	<i>I have taken</i>
shake ...	shook ...	shaken
break ...	broke ...	broken
tear ...	tore ...	torn
wear ...	wore ...	worn
fall ...	fell ...	fallen
eat ...	eat or ate...	eaten
beat ...	beat ...	beaten
freeze ...	froze ...	frozen
speak ...	spoke ...	spoken
weave ...	wove ...	woven
see ...	saw ...	seen
give ...	gave ...	given
drive ...	drove ...	driven
rise ...	rose ...	risen
write ...	wrote ...	written
smite ...	smote ...	smitten
ride ...	rode ...	ridden
choose ...	chose ...	chosen
draw ...	drew ...	drawn
slay ...	slew ...	slain
begin ...	began ...	begun
lie ...	lay ...	lain
grow ...	grew ...	grown
throw ...	threw ...	thrown
blow ...	blew ...	blown
know ...	knew ...	known
fly ...	flew ...	flown
do ...	did ...	done
go ...	went ...	gone
am ...	was ...	been
sing ...	sang, sung ...	sung
spring ...	sprang, sprung ...	sprung
sink ...	sank, sunk ...	sunk, sunken
drink ...	drank ...	drunk, drunken
hide ...	hid ...	hidden, hid
slide ...	slid ...	slidden, slid
bite ...	bit ...	bitten, bit
get ...	got ...	gotten, got



## IRREGULAR VERBS.

<i>Present.</i>	<i>Past and Participle.</i>		<i>Present.</i>	<i>Past and Participle.</i>	
Have	...	had	leave	...	left
feed	...	fed	keep	...	kept
bleed	...	bled	sleep	...	slept
breed	...	bred	weep	...	wept
speed	...	sped	sweep	...	swept
flee	...	fled	creep	...	crept
lead	...	led	feel	...	felt
read	...	rēad	kneel	...	knelt
tell	...	told	deal	...	děalt
sell	...	sold	mean	...	měant
hold	...	held	dwell	...	dwelt
shoe	...	shod	send	...	sent
lay	...	laid	lend	...	lent
pay	...	paid	spend	...	spent
say	...	said	bend	...	bent
hear	...	hěard	rend	...	rent
find	...	found	burn	...	burnt
bind	...	bound	gild	...	gilt
wind	...	wound	build	...	built
grind	...	ground	gird	...	girt
make	...	made	meet	...	met
fling	...	flung	sit	...	sat
cling	...	clung	shoot	...	shot
sting	...	stung	lose	...	lost
string	...	strung	seek	...	sought
wring	...	wrung	bring	...	brought
swing	...	swung	think	...	thought
stick	...	stuck	fight	...	fought
strike	...	struck	buy	...	bought
dig	...	dug	teach	...	taught
win	...	won	catch	...	caught

*The following express either Present or Past time, or the Participle :*

cut	hit	shed	cast	let
shut	slit	shred	cost	set
put	split	spread	thrust	hurt



<i>From NOUNS are formed</i>	ADJECTIVES	and	VERBS.
Dan'ger ...	dan'gerous ...		endan'ger
cour'age ...	coura'geous ...		encour'age
rap'ture ...	rap'turous ...		enrap'ture
force ...	for'cible ...		enforce'
life ...	live'ly ...		enli'ven
hand ...	han'dy ...		han'dle
cir'cle ...	cir'cular ...		encir'cle
joy ...	joy'ful ...		enjoy'
slave ...	sla'vish ...		enslave'
bod'y ...	bod'ily ...		embod'y
num'ber ...	nu'merous ...		enu'merate
lux'ury ...	luxu'rious ...		luxu'riate
Christ ...	Chris'tian ...		christ'en
haste ...	has'ty ...		hast'en
fright ...	fright'ful ...		fright'en
beau'ty ...	beau'tiful ...		beau'tify
peace ...	peace'ful ...		pac'ify
class ...	clas'sical ...		clas'sify
glo'ry ...	glo'rious ...		glo'rify
per'son ...	per'sonal ...		person'ify
ter'ror ...	ter'rible ...		ter'rify
hor'ror ...	hor'rid ...		hor'rify
liqu'or ...	liqu'id ...		liqu'efy
friend ...	friend'ly ...		befriend'
tra'i'tor ...	tra'i'torous ...		betray'
na'ture ...	nat'ural ...		nat'uralize
spir'it ...	spir'itual ...		spir'itualize
glass ...	glas'sy ...		glaze
grass ...	gras'sy ...		graze
brass ...	bra'zen ...		braze
lib'erty ...	lib'eral ...		lib'erate
vig'or ...	vig'orous ...		invig'orate
of'fice ...	offic'ial ...		offic'iate
soci'ety ...	so'cial ...		asso'ciate
frost ...	fros'ty ...		freeze
grief ...	griev'ous ...		grieve
gold ...	gold'en ...		gild
mem'ory ...	mem'orable ...		remem'ber
prac'tice ...	prac'tical ...		prac'tise
li'cence ...	licen'tious ...		li'cense
use ...	use'ful ...		use



<i>From</i> VERBS <i>are formed</i>	NOUNS	<i>and</i>	ADJECTIVES.
Attend' ... ..	atten'tion ... ..		atten'tive
expend' ... ..	expense' ... ..		expen'sive
absent' ... ..	ab'sence ... ..		ab'sent
compare' ... ..	compar'ison ... ..		compar'ative
inquire' ... ..	inqui'ry ... ..		inquis'itive
acquire' ... ..	acqui'sition ... ..		acquis'itive
adhere' ... ..	adhe'sion... ..		adhe'sive
persuade ... ..	persua'sion... ..		persua'sive
decide' ... ..	decis'ion... ..		deci'sive
explode' ... ..	explo'sion ... ..		explo'sive
relate' ... ..	rela'tion ... ..		rel'ative
presume' ... ..	presump'tion ... ..		presump'tive
elect' ... ..	elec'tion ... ..		elec'tive
express' ... ..	expres'sion ... ..		expres'sive
repel' ... ..	repul'sion... ..		repul'sive
excel' ... ..	ex'cellence... ..		ex'cellent
differ ... ..	dif'ference ... ..		dif'ferent
neglect' ... ..	neg'ligence ... ..		neg'ligent
provide' ... ..	provis'ion ... ..		prov'ident
appear' ... ..	appear'ance ... ..		appa'rent
obey' ... ..	obe'dience... ..		obe'dient
please ... ..	pleas'ure... ..		pleas'ant
ar'rogate ... ..	ar'rogance ... ..		ar'rogant
assist' ... ..	assist'ance ... ..		assist'ant
em'ulate ... ..	emula'tion ... ..		em'ulous
prosper' ... ..	prosper'ity... ..		pros'perous
va'ry ... ..	vari'ety ... ..		va'rious
in'jure ... ..	in'jury ... ..		inju'rious
judge ... ..	judge'ment ... ..		judic'ious
suspect' ... ..	suspici'ion ... ..		suspici'ous
prefer' ... ..	pref'erence ... ..		pref'erable
compare' ... ..	compar'ison ... ..		com'parable
agree' ... ..	agree'ment... ..		agree'able
laugh ... ..	laugh'ter ... ..		laugh'able
serve ... ..	ser'vice ... ..		ser'viceable
im'itate ... ..	imita'tion ... ..		im'itable
reduce' ... ..	reduc'tion ... ..		redu'cible
divide' ... ..	divis'ion ... ..		divis'ible
contemn' ... ..	contempt' ... ..		contemp'tible
deceive' ... ..	deceit' ... ..		deceit'ful
require' ... ..	requisit'ion ... ..		req'uisite



<i>From VERBS are formed</i>	ADJECTIVES	<i>and</i>	NOUNS.
Confirm' ...	confirm'atory ...		confirma'tion
commend' ...	commend'atory ...		commenda'tion
inflame' ...	inflan'matory ...		inflamma'tion
exclaim' ...	exclam'atory ...		exclama'tion
explain' ...	explan'atory ...		explana'tion
prepare' ...	prepar'atory ...		prepara'tion
respire' ...	respir'atory ...		respira'tion
console' ...	consol'atory ...		consola'tion
ded'icate ...	ded'icatory ...		dedica'tion
ju'dicate ...	ju'dicatory ...		judica'tion
dep'recate ...	dep'recatory ...		depreca'tion
un'dulate ...	un'dulatory ...		undula'tion
expos'tulate ...	expos'tulatory ...		expostula'tion
crim'inate ...	crim'inatory ...		crimina'tion
der'ogate ...	derog'atory ...		deroga'tion
elu'cidate ...	elu'cidatory ...		elucida'tion
concil'iate ...	concil'iatory ...		concilia'tion
prohib'it ...	prohib'itory ...		prohibi'tion
admon'ish ...	admon'itory ...		admoni'tion
depose' ...	depos'itory ...		deposi'tion
contradict' ...	contradic'tory ...		contradic'tion
introduce' ...	introduc'tory ...		introduc'tion
sat'isfy ...	satisfac'tory ...		satisfac'tion
contrib'ute ...	contrib'utory ...		contribu'tion
compel' ...	compul'sory ...		compul'sion
demon'strate ...	demon'strative ...		demonstra'tion
illus'trate ...	illus'trative ...		illustra'tion
accuse' ...	accu'sative ...		accusa'tion
derive' ...	deriv'ative ...		deriva'tion
restore' ...	restor'ative ...		restora'tion
impute' ...	impu'tative ...		imputa'tion
construct' ...	construc'tive ...		construc'tion
consume' ...	consump'tive ...		consump'tion
receive' ...	recep'tive ...		recep'tion
ius'tify ...	justifi'able ...		justifica'tion
â'pply' ...	applic'able ...		applica'tion
revoke' ...	rev'ocable ...		revoca'tion
separate' ...	sep'arable ...		separa'tion
repair' ...	rep'arable ...		repara'tion
reduce' ...	redu'cible ...		reduc'tion
perceive' ...	percep'tible ...		percep'tion



<i>From</i>		<i>VERBS come names of</i>		<i>PERSONS</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>THINGS.</i>
give	...	...	giver	...	...	gift
weave	...	...	weaver	...	...	weft
see	...	...	seer	...	...	sight
think	...	...	thinker	...	...	thought
bite	...	...	biter	...	...	bit
grind	...	...	grinder	...	...	grist
grow	...	...	grower	...	...	growth
clothe	...	...	clothier	...	...	cloth
speak	...	...	speaker	...	...	speech
break	...	...	breaker	...	...	breach
do	...	...	doer	...	...	deed
sow	...	...	sower	...	...	seed
tell	...	...	teller	...	...	tale
sell	...	...	seller	...	...	sale
rid	...	...	ridder	...	...	riddance
strike	...	...	striker	...	...	stroke
bear	...	...	bearer	...	...	burden
lend	...	...	lender	...	...	loan
lose	...	...	loser	...	...	loss
sing	...	...	singer	...	...	song
shake	...	...	shaker	...	...	shock
slay	...	...	slayer	...	...	slaughter
gov'ern	...	...	gov'ernor	...	...	gov'ernment
create'	...	...	crea'tor	...	...	crea'tion
possess'	...	...	possess'or	...	...	posses'sion
offend'	...	...	offend'er	...	...	offence'
sustain'	...	...	sustain'er	...	...	sus'tenance
betray'	...	...	betray'er	...	...	betray'al
approve'	...	...	appro'ver	...	...	appro'val
move	...	...	mo'ver	..	...	mo'tion
redeem'	...	...	redeem'er	...	...	redemp'tion
destroy'	...	...	destroy'er	...	...	destruc'tion
flat'ter	...	...	flat'terer	...	...	flat'tery
produce'	...	...	produ'cer	...	...	prod'uct
depose'	...	...	depo'nent	...	...	depos'it
complain'	...	...	complain'ant	...	...	complaint'
defend'	...	...	defend'ant	...	...	defence'
confide'	...	...	confidant'	...	...	con'fidence
assail'	...	...	assail'ant	...	...	assault'
assign'	...	...	assignee'	...	...	assign'ment
reg'ister	...	...	reg'istrar	...	...	reg'istry



<i>From ADJECTIVES are formed</i>			<i>NOUNS</i>		<i>and</i>	<i>VERBS.</i>
long	...	...	length	...	...	lengthen
strong	...	...	strength	...	...	strengthen
broad	...	...	breadth	...	...	broaden
deep	...	...	depth	...	...	deepen
hard	...	...	hardness	...	...	harden
soft	...	...	softness	...	...	soften
quick	...	...	quickness	...	...	quicken
sweet	...	...	sweetness	...	...	sweeten
ripe	...	...	ripeness	...	...	ripen
bright	...	...	brightness	...	...	brighten
moist	...	...	moisture	...	...	moisten
glad	...	...	gladness	...	...	gladden
flat	...	...	flatness	...	...	flatten
large	...	...	largeness	...	...	enlarge
able	...	...	ability	...	...	enable
feeble	...	...	feebleness	...	...	enfeeble
sure	...	...	surety	...	...	ensure
bold	...	...	boldness	...	...	embolden
simple	...	...	simplicity	...	...	simplify
false	...	...	falsehood	...	...	falsify
just	...	...	justice	...	...	justify
clear	...	...	clearness	...	...	clarify
certain	...	...	certainly	...	...	certify
solid	...	...	solidity	...	...	solidify
acid	...	...	acidity	...	...	acidify
putrid	...	...	putridity	...	...	putrefy
stupid	...	...	stupidity	...	...	stupefy
civil	...	...	civility	...	...	civilize
fertile	...	...	fertility	...	...	fertilize
equal	...	...	equality	...	...	equalize
regular	...	...	regularity	...	...	regulate
timid	...	...	timidity	...	...	intimidate
sublime	...	...	sublimity	...	...	sublimate
vacant	...	...	vacancy	...	...	vacate
fine	...	...	fineness	...	...	refine
new	...	...	newness	...	...	renew
fresh	...	...	freshness	...	...	refresh
firm	...	...	firmness	...	...	confirm
cold	...	...	coldness	...	...	cool
safe	...	...	safety	...	...	save
clean	...	...	cleanliness	...	...	cleanse



## GEOGRAPHICAL NOUNS AND ADJECTIVES.

EUROPE	EUROPEAN	ASIA	ASIATIC
Britain	British	Afghanistan	Afghan
England	English	Arabia	Arabian
Scotland	Scotch	Persia	Persian
Ireland	Irish	Scinde	Scindian
Wales	Welsh	Hindoostan	Hindoo
France	French	Thibet	Thibetian
Gaul	Gallic	Bengal	Bengalese
Spain	Spanish	Burmah	Burmese
Castile	Castilian	Tonkin	Tonkinese
Portugal	Portuguese	China	Chinese
Germany	German	Japan	Japanese
Austria	Austrian	Siam	Siamese
Russia	Russian	Malacca	Malay
Prussia	Prussian	Siberia	Siberian
Poland	Polish	Tartary	Tartar
Sweden	Swedish	AFRICA	AFRICAN
Norway	Norwegian	Morocco	Moorish
Denmark	Danish	Algeria	Algerine
Hanover	Hanoverian	Tunis	Tunisian
Saxony	Saxon	Egypt	Egyptian
Bavaria	Bavarian	Ethiopia	Ethiopian
Bohemia	Bohemian	Nubia	Nubian
Hungary	Hungarian	Abyssinia	Abyssinian
Holland	Dutch	Caffraria	Caffre
Belgium	Belgian	AMERICA	AMERICAN
Switzerland	Swiss	Canada	Canadian
Italy	Italian	Pennsylvania	Pennsylvanian
Piedmont	Piedmontese	Virginia	Virginian
Milan	Milanese	Carolina	Carolinian
Rome	Roman	Georgia	Georgian
Venice	Venetian	Mississippi	Mississippian
Genoa	Genoese	Texas	Texan
Tuscany	Tuscan	Mexico	Mexican
Naples	Neapolitan	West Indies	West Indian
Sicily	Sicilian	Hayti	Haytian
Turkey	Turkish	Peru	Peruvian
Greece	Greek	Chili	Chilian
Sardinia	Sardinian	Brazil	Brazilian
Corsica	Corsican	Amazonia	Amazonian
Malta	Maltese	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Australian</i>



## OPPOSITES.

<i>Nouns.</i>		<i>Adjectives.</i>	
love	hatred	lovely	hateful
wisdom	folly	wise	foolish
goodness	evil	good	evil
truth	falsehood	true	false
learning	ignorance	learned	ignorant
virtue	vice	virtuous	vicious
happiness	misery	happy	miserable
hope	despair	hopeful	desperate
innocence	guilt	innocent	guilty
mirth	sadness	merry	sad
peace	war	peaceful	warlike
pleasure	pain	pleasant	painful
ease	difficulty	easy	difficult
prosperity	adversity	prosperous	adverse
plenty	scarcity	plentiful	scarce
fruitfulness	barrenness	fruitful	barren
fertility	sterility	fertile	sterile
industry	sloth	industrious	slothful
diligence	negligence	diligent	negligent
wealth	poverty	wealthy	poor
health	sickness	healthy	sick
beauty	deformity	beautiful	deformed
age	youth	aged	young
antiquity	novelty	ancient	novel
bravery	cowardice	brave	cowardly
hardness	softness	hard	soft
brightness	dullness	bright	dull
strength	weakness	strong	weak
length	shortness	long	short
width	narrowness	wide	narrow
depth	shallowness	deep	shallow
day	night	daily	nightly
heat	coldness	hot	cold
light	darkness	light	dark
weight	lightness	heavy	light
noise	silence	noisy	silent
affirmation	negation	affirmative	negative
convexity	concavity	convex	concave
transparency	opacity	transparent	opaque
economy	extravagance	economical	extravagant



## CORRELATIVES.

Creator ...	creature	Heaven ...	earth
parent ...	child	eternity ...	time
husband	wife	soul	body
bridegroom	bride	mind	matter
king	subject	heat	light
master	servant	cold	darkness
teacher	pupil	goodness	truth
ancestors	descendants	evil	falsehood
landlord	tenant	heart	lungs
physician	patient	flesh	blood
lawyer	client	bread	wine
creditor	debtor	victuals	drink
host	guest	hunger	thirst
lender	borrower	roast	boiled
winner	loser	crust	crumb
majority	minority	lean	fat
seller	buyer	land	water
wholesale	retail	army	navy
giver	receiver	soldier	sailor
leader	follower	church	state
principal	assistant	nature	art
captain	crew	time	space
town	country	frost	snow
citizen	countryman	hill	valley
clergy	laity	law	gospel
uncle or } aunt }	nephew or niece	prose	verse
cause	effect	lightning	thunder
deaf	dumb	virtue	happiness
prior	posterior	vice	misery
superior	inferior	temperance	health
interior	exterior	intemperance	disease
plaintiff	defendant	industry	wealth
original	copy	idleness	poverty
question	answer	right	left
native	foreigner	direct	oblique
vowel	consonant	latitude	longitude
alkali	acid	demand	supply
action	passion	precept	example
quantity	quality	theory	practice
		prevention	cure



## TRINES.

Jeſovah	...	Jeſus	...	...	Lord
Father	...	Son	...	...	Spirit
Creation	...	Redemption	...	...	Regeneration
Charity...	...	Faith...	...	...	Works
Omnipotence	...	Omniscience	...	...	Omnipreſence
King	...	Lords	...	...	Commons
Monarchy...	...	Ariſtocracy	...	...	Democracy
Biſhops	...	Prieſts	...	...	Deacons
Animal	...	Vegetable	...	...	Mineral
Zoology	...	Botany...	...	...	Mineralogy
Solid	...	Fluid	...	...	Gas
Ice	...	Water	...	...	Steam
Snow	...	Rain	...	...	Dew
Frigid	...	Temperate	...	...	Torrid
Sun	...	Moon	...	...	Stars
Number	...	Measure	...	...	Weight
Birds	...	Beaſts	...	...	Fiſhes
Son	...	Huſband	...	...	Father
Daughter	...	Wife	...	...	Mother
Paſt	...	Preſent	...	...	Future
Length	...	Breadth	...	...	Thickneſs
Longitude	...	Latitude...	...	...	Altitude
Red	...	Yellow	...	...	Blue
Music	...	Poetry	...	...	Painting
Treble	...	Tenor	...	...	Baſs
Knowledge	...	Intelligence	...	...	Wiſdom
Literature	...	Science	...	...	Art
Agriculture	...	Manufactures	...	...	Commerce
Positive	...	Comparative	...	...	Superlative
Beginning	...	Middle	...	...	End

## QUATERNIONS.

Infancy	...	Youth	...	Manhood	...	Age
Spring		Summer		Autumn		Winter
Morning		Noon		Evening		Night
East		South		West		North
Addition		Subtraction		Multiplication		Division
Sum		Difference		Product		Quotient
Point		Line		Surface		Solid
Europe		Asia		Africa		America
Matthew		Mark		Luke		John



**BUTTER'S**  
**ETYMOLOGICAL**  
**SPELLING BOOK AND EXPOSITOR.**

*PART II. PRONUNCIATION.*

*Words pronounced exactly alike, but spelt differently; arranged according to their vowel-sounds.*

<p style="text-align: center;">Like <i>a</i> in <i>mate</i>.</p> <p><i>Ale</i>, ... beer, malt liquor.</p> <p><i>ail</i>, ... .. to be sick.</p> <p><i>ait</i>, a small island in a river.</p> <p><i>eight</i>, ... .. a number.</p> <p><i>A'te</i>, the goddess of mischief.</p> <p><i>eigh'ty</i>, ... .. fourscore.</p> <p><i>Bale</i>, ... a pack of goods.</p> <p><i>bail</i>, ... a surety.</p> <p><i>Base</i>, ... low, mean.</p> <p><i>bass</i>, ... a part in music.</p> <p><i>Bate</i>, ... to take less.</p> <p><i>bait</i>, ... an allurement.</p> <p><i>Bay</i>, ... a color; a tree.</p> <p><i>bey</i>, ... a Turkish governor.</p> <p><i>Bays</i>, ... .. bay trees.</p> <p><i>baize</i>, ... a kind of cloth.</p> <p><i>Brake</i>, ... a thicket.</p> <p><i>break</i>, ... to part by force.</p> <p><i>Cane</i>, ... a strong reed.</p> <p><i>Cain</i>, ... a man's name.</p> <p><i>Dane</i>, a native of Denmark.</p> <p><i>deign</i>, ... to vouchsafe.</p> <p><i>Day</i>, ... a period of time.</p> <p><i>dey</i>, a Moorish governor.</p> <p><i>Days</i>, ... periods of time.</p> <p><i>daze</i>, ... .. to dazzle.</p>	<p><i>Faint</i>, ... languid, weak.</p> <p><i>feint</i>, ... a pretence.</p> <p><i>Fane</i>, ... a temple.</p> <p><i>fain</i>, ... willingly, gladly.</p> <p><i>feign</i>, ... to dissemble.</p> <p><i>Frays</i>, ... quarrels.</p> <p><i>fraise</i>, ... .. a pancake.</p> <p><i>phrase</i>, ... a mode of speech.</p> <p><i>Gage</i>, ... .. a pledge.</p> <p><i>gauge</i>, to measure a cask, &amp;c.</p> <p><i>Gate</i>, ... a sort of door.</p> <p><i>gait</i>, ... manner of walking.</p> <p><i>Grate</i>, ... .. a fire place.</p> <p><i>great</i>, ... .. large.</p> <p><i>Gra'ter</i>, ... a sort of rasp.</p> <p><i>great'er</i> ... .. larger.</p> <p><i>Grays</i>, ... mixed colors.</p> <p><i>graze</i>, ... .. to eat grass.</p> <p><i>Hale</i>, ... strong, healthy.</p> <p><i>hail</i>, ... .. frozen rain.</p> <p><i>Hay</i>, ... .. dried grass.</p> <p><i>hey!</i> ... an exclamation.</p> <p><i>Jane</i>, ... a woman's name.</p> <p><i>jean</i>, a sort of cotton cloth.</p> <p><i>Lade</i>, ... .. to load.</p> <p><i>laid</i>, ... .. placed.</p> <p><i>Lane</i>, ... a narrow road.</p> <p><i>lain</i>, ... .. remained.</p>
--	--



<i>Made</i> , ... .. finished.	<i>Stake</i> , ... a post ; a wager.
<i>maid</i> , a girl ; a female servant.	<i>steak</i> , ... a slice of meat.
<i>Male</i> , ... a he animal.	<i>Sta'tionary</i> , ... .. fixed.
<i>mail</i> , ... a post-bag ; armor.	<i>sta'tionery</i> , paper, pens, &c.
<i>Mane</i> , the hair on an animal's	<i>Strait</i> , ... a narrow pass.
<i>main</i> , principal, chief. [neck.	<i>straight</i> , ... .. direct.
<i>Maze</i> , ... an intricate place.	<i>Swain</i> , ... a young man.
<i>maize</i> , ... Indian corn.	<i>Sweyn</i> , ... a Danish king.
<i>Nave</i> , the middle of a wheel.	<i>Tale</i> , ... .. a story.
<i>knave</i> , ... .. a rogue.	<i>tail</i> , ... the hinder part.
<i>Nay</i> , .. .. no ; not.	<i>taile</i> , ... a limited estate.
<i>neigh</i> , the voice of a horse.	<i>Tray</i> , ... a sort of dish.
<i>Pale</i> , ... .. wan, dim.	<i>trey</i> , ... a three at cards.
<i>pail</i> , a vessel for water, &c.	<i>trait</i> , ... a feature.
<i>Pane</i> , ... a square of glass.	<i>Vale</i> , ... .. a valley.
<i>pain</i> , a feeling of uneasiness.	<i>vail</i> , or <i>veil</i> , ... to cover.
<i>Place</i> , ... .. a situation.	<i>Vane</i> , ... a weathercock.
<i>plaice</i> , ... a flat fish.	<i>vain</i> , ... proud ; fruitless.
<i>Plane</i> , ... a carpenter's tool.	<i>vein</i> , ... a blood-vessel.
<i>plain</i> , ... distinct, even.	<i>Wale</i> , a rising in the skin.
<i>Plate</i> , ... wrought silver.	<i>wail</i> , ... .. to lament.
<i>plait</i> , ... a fold, a double.	<i>Wane</i> , ... to decrease.
<i>Pray</i> , ... to beseech.	<i>wain</i> , ... .. a waggon.
<i>prey</i> , ... plunder, booty.	<i>Waste</i> , ... .. to consume.
<i>Prays</i> , ... .. entreats.	<i>waist</i> , middlepart of the body.
<i>praise</i> , ... to commend.	<i>Wave</i> , ... .. a billow.
<i>Rain</i> , water from the clouds.	<i>waive</i> , to give up ; to quit.
<i>rein</i> , ... .. a bridle.	<i>Way</i> , a manner ; a road.
<i>reign</i> , ... to rule as a king.	<i>wey</i> , ... .. forty bushels.
<i>Raze</i> , ... .. to destroy.	<i>weigh</i> , to balance, to poise.
<i>raise</i> , ... to lift, to elevate.	
<i>Ra'zor</i> , a shaving instrument.	Like <i>a</i> in <i>mare</i> .
<i>rai'ser</i> , ... .. a lifter.	<i>Air</i> , ... the atmosphere.
<i>Sale</i> , ... .. a selling.	<i>Ayr</i> , ... a town in Scotland.
<i>sail</i> , ... to swim with sails.	<i>ere</i> , ... .. before.
<i>Sail'er</i> , ... a sailing vessel.	<i>e'er</i> , ... .. ever.
<i>sail'or</i> , ... .. a seaman.	<i>heir</i> , ... .. an inheritor.
<i>Sane</i> , ... healthy, sound.	<i>Bare</i> , ... naked ; simple.
<i>Seine</i> , ... a river of France.	<i>bear</i> , ... a beast of prey.
<i>Sa'ver</i> ... he that saves.	<i>Chair</i> , ... a movable seat.
<i>sa'vor</i> , ... .. relish, taste.	<i>char</i> , to work by the day.
<i>Slay</i> , ... .. to kill.	<i>Fare</i> , food ; price of passage.
<i>sley</i> , ... a weaver's reed.	<i>fair</i> , ... beautiful ; honest.
<i>Stains</i> , ... spots, blots.	<i>Fa'ro</i> , ... .. a game.
<i>Staines</i> , a town near Windsor.	<i>Pha'raoh</i> a king of Egypt.



*Glare*, dazzling splendor.  
*glaire*, the white of an egg.  
*Hare*, ... a timid animal.  
*hair*, the covering of the head.  
*Pare*, ... to cut thinly.  
*pair*, ... a couple.  
*pear*, ... a kind of fruit.  
*Stare*, ... to look earnestly.  
*stair*, ... a step.  
*Tare*, an allowance in weight.  
*tear*, ... to rend.  
*Their*, belonging to them.  
*there*, ... in that place.  
*they're* ... they are.  
*Ware*, ... merchandise.  
*wear*, ... to waste from use.

Like *a* in *mat*.

*Adds*, ... increases.  
*adze*, ... a cooper's axe.  
*An*, ... a particle.  
*Ann* or *Anne*, a woman's name.  
*An'nalist*, a writer of annals.  
*an'alyst*, one who analyzes.  
*An'ker*, a liquid measure.  
*an'chor*, a heavy iron for a ship.  
*As'perate*, to make rough.  
*as'pirate*, to utter with a full  
*Ass*, a beast of burden. [breath.  
*as*, a Roman weight and coin.  
*Bad*, ... vicious.  
*bade*, ... commanded.  
*Cal'lender*, ... to dress linen.  
*cal'endar*, ... an almanac.  
*Cal'lous*, hardened, insensible.  
*cal'lus*, a hardening of the  
*Can'did*, ingenuous. [fibres.  
*can'died*, ... preserved.  
*Can'non*, ... a great gun.  
*can'on*, ... a law, a rule.  
*Dam*, ... a beast's mother  
*damm*, ... to condemn.  
*Dram*, ... a small weight.  
*drachm*, ... an ancient coin.  
*Jam*, ... a conserve of fruit.  
*jamb*, ... a supporter.

*Lack*, ... to want.  
*lac*, ... a sort of gum.  
*Lacks*, ... wants.  
*lax*, ... loose, slack.  
*Laps*, ... wraps, licks.  
*lapse*, ... a fall, a slip.  
*Man'ner*, a mode, a custom.  
*man'or*, ... a lordship.  
*Man'tle*, a cloak, a garment.  
*man'tel*, ... a chimney-piece.  
*Nag*, ... a little horse.  
*knag*, ... a knot in wood.  
*Nap*, ... a short sleep.  
*knap*, ... to break short.  
*Nat*, ... Nathaniel.  
*gnat*, ... a stinging insect.  
*Pall'as*, the goddess of wisdom.  
*pal'ace*, ... a prince's house.  
*Pal'let*, ... a little bed.  
*pal'ette*, a painter's board.  
*Pan'nel*, ... a mean saddle.  
*pan'el*, ... a jury roll.  
*Pan'nic*, ... a plant.  
*pan'ic*, ... sudden fear.  
*Rack*, ... to torture.  
*wrack*, ... ruin, destruction.  
*Rap*, ... to knock, to strike.  
*wrap*, ... to fold.  
*Sat'ire*, ... a pointed poem.  
*sat'yr*, ... a sylvan god.  
*Tacks*, ... small nails.  
*tax*, ... a rate imposed.  
*Trav'el*, to go a journey.  
*trav'ail*, work, labor, trouble.

Like *a* in *mart*.

*Ark*, a chest; Noah's vessel.  
*arc*, ... a part of a circle.  
*Cask*, ... a barrel, a tub.  
*casque*, ... a helmet.  
*Cast*, ... to throw.  
*caste*, rank among the Hindoos.  
*Cas'ter*, ... one who throws.  
*cas'tor*, ... a beaver.  
*Gard*, ... care.  
*guard*, ... one who watches.



*Hart*, ... a male stag.  
*heart*, ... the seat of life.  
*Lanch*, ... to cast as a lance.  
*launch*, ... to push to sea.  
*Mark*, ... a sign, a note.  
*marque*, a license of reprisals.  
*Mar'shal*, ... to arrange.  
*mare'schal*, a chief commander.  
*mar'tial*, ... warlike.  
*Mar'tin*, a kind of swallow.  
*mar'ten*, a kind of weasel.

Like *a* in *fall*.

*All*, ... every one.  
*awl*, ... a sharp pointed tool.  
*Al'ter*, ... to change.  
*al'tar*, the communion table.  
*Au'gur*, ... a soothsayer.  
*aug'er*, ... a boring tool.  
*Aught*, ... anything.  
*ought*, ... owed; should.  
*Ball*, ... any round thing.  
*bawl*, ... to cry out.  
*Call*, to name; to appeal to.  
*caul*, ... a membrane.  
*Caws*, ... doth caw.  
*cause*, a reason; a motive.  
*Claws*, ... talons.  
*clause*, a part of a sentence.  
*Cord*, ... a small rope.  
*chord*, ... a line in a circle.  
*Gall*, ... bile; bitterness.  
*Gaul*, ... a Frenchman.  
*Hall*, ... a large room.  
*haul*, ... to pull.  
*Haw*, the berry of the thorn.  
*hough*, a valley fencing a gar-  
*Law*, a rule; a statute. [den.  
*la!* an exclamation of surprise.  
*Mall*, a wooden hammer.  
*maul*, ... to beat, to bruise.  
*Pall*, ... a cloak of state.  
*Paul*, ... a man's name.  
*Paws*, ... a beast's feet.  
*pause*, ... a stop.

*Sal'ter*, ... more salt.  
*psal'ter*, ... a psalm-book.  
*Wall*, ... a raised fence.  
*wawl*, ... to cry as a cat.

Like *e* in *me*.

*Be*, ... to exist.  
*bee*, a honey-making insect.  
*Beech*, ... a timber tree.  
*beach*, ... the sea shore.  
*Beer*, ... malt liquor.  
*bier*, a carriage for the dead.  
*Beet*, ... an eatable root.  
*beat*, ... to strike.  
*Ce'der*, ... he that gives up.  
*ce'dar*, an evergreen tree.  
*Ce'real*, relating to corn.  
*se'rial*, ... in a series.  
*Creek*; a small port, a cove.  
*creak*, to make a harsh noise.  
*Deer*, ... a swift animal.  
*dear*, beloved; expensive.  
*Discreet'*, ... prudent.  
*discrete'*, ... distinct.  
*Feet*, ... parts of the body.  
*feat*, an exploit, an action.  
*Flee*, ... to run away.  
*flea*, ... a biting insect.  
*Freeze*, ... to congeal.  
*frieze*, coarse woollen cloth.  
*Greece*, a country of Europe.  
*grease*, ... soft fat.  
*Greaves*, ... leg armor.  
*grieves*, ... laments.  
*Heel*, the hind part of the foot.  
*heal*, ... to cure.  
*he'll*, ... he will.  
*Hear*, ... to hearken.  
*here*, ... in this place.  
*Key*, an instrument for a lock.  
*quay*, landing place from ships.  
*Lea or ley*, ... a meadow.  
*lee*, opposite to the wind.  
*Leeds*, a town in Yorkshire.  
*leads*, ... conducts.



<i>Leaf</i> , a part of a plant or book.	<i>Seal</i> , ... an impression.
<i>lief</i> , ... .. willingly.	<i>ceal</i> , ... to close the eyes.
<i>Leek</i> , ... a sort of onion.	<i>ceil</i> , ... to make a ceiling.
<i>leak</i> , ... .. to run out.	<i>Seed</i> , what produces plants.
<i>Lees</i> , ... settlings, dregs.	<i>cede</i> , to give up, to resign.
<i>lease</i> , ... .. to glean.	<i>Seem</i> , ... .. to appear.
<i>Leave</i> , ... permission.	<i>seam</i> , ... .. a joint.
<i>lieve</i> , ... .. willingly.	<i>Seen</i> , ... viewed, beheld.
<i>Meed</i> , ... .. reward.	<i>seine</i> , ... a fishing net.
<i>Mede</i> , ... a native of Media.	<i>scene</i> , ... a sight, a view.
<i>mead</i> , a liquor made from	<i>Seer</i> , one who sees; a prophet.
<i>Mean</i> , paltry; low. [honey.	<i>sear</i> , ... to burn, to wither.
<i>mien</i> , air, deportment, aspect.	<i>Sees</i> , ... views, behold.
<i>Meet</i> , ... to encounter.	<i>seize</i> , ... to lay hold of.
<i>meat</i> , ... .. animal food.	<i>Se'nior</i> , ... .. elder.
<i>mete</i> , ... .. to measure.	<i>seign'ior</i> , the Turkish emperor.
<i>Me'ter</i> , one who measures.	<i>Shagreen'</i> , a sort of fish-skin.
<i>me'tre</i> , ... measure, verse.	<i>chagrin'</i> , ... .. vexation.
<i>Need</i> , ... want, necessity.	<i>Sheer</i> , ... pure, unmixed.
<i>knead</i> , ... to work dough.	<i>shear</i> , ... to clip, to reap.
<i>Neal</i> , ... to temper by heat.	<i>Sleeve</i> , a covering of the arm.
<i>kneel</i> , ... to rest on the knees.	<i>sleave</i> , ... untwisted silk.
<i>Peace</i> , ... quiet, tranquillity.	<i>Steel</i> , ... refined iron.
<i>piece</i> , ... a bit, a part.	<i>steal</i> , to rob, thief, or pilfer.
<i>Peak</i> , ... a point; the top.	<i>Sweet</i> , pleasing to the senses.
<i>pique</i> , ... .. a grudge.	<i>suite</i> , ... succession, retinue.
<i>Peel</i> , ... a rind or skin.	<i>Tear</i> , ... water from the eye.
<i>peal</i> , ... a ring of bells.	<i>tier</i> , ... .. a rank, a row.
<i>Peer</i> , ... .. a nobleman.	<i>Teas</i> , leaves of a Chinese plant.
<i>pier</i> , support of a bridge, &c.	<i>tease</i> , ... .. to torment.
<i>Pe'ter</i> , ... a man's name.	<i>Teem</i> , ... .. to abound.
<i>pe'tre</i> , ... nitre, saltpetre.	<i>team</i> , ... a set of horses.
<i>Pleas</i> , ... .. excuses.	<i>Theave</i> , a ewe lamb of the first
<i>please</i> , to gratify, to delight.	<i>thieve</i> , ... to steal. [year.
<i>Queen</i> , ... a king's wife.	<i>Tred'tise</i> , ... a discourse.
<i>quean</i> , a worthless woman.	<i>tred'ties</i> , ... contracts.
<i>Reach</i> , to arrive at. [stomach.	<i>We</i> , ... .. you and I.
<i>retch</i> , ... to force from the	<i>wee</i> , ... .. little.
<i>Reed</i> , ... a tall sort of grass.	<i>Weald</i> , a wood or grove.
<i>read</i> , ... .. to peruse.	<i>wield</i> , ... .. to handle.
<i>Reek</i> , ... steam, vapor.	<i>Week</i> , ... .. seven days.
<i>wreak</i> , to exercise vengeance.	<i>weak</i> , ... feeble, infirm.
<i>See</i> , ... to view, to behold.	<i>Ween</i> , ... .. to think.
<i>sea</i> , ... .. the ocean.	<i>wean</i> , ... to withdraw from.



Like *e* in *met*.

*Assent'*, ... agreement.  
*ascent'*, ... a going up.  
*Bell*, a hollow, sounding body.  
*belle*, ... a gay young lady.  
*Ber' ry*, ... a small fruit.  
*bury*, to put under ground.  
*Bet*, ... a wager.  
*beat*, ... conquered.  
*Bet' ter*, ... superior.  
*bet' tor*, one who lays wagers.  
*Bred*, ... brought up.  
*bread*, food made from corn.  
*Brest*, a French sea-port.  
*breast*, a part of the body.  
*Conses' sion*, a sitting together.  
*conces' sion*, a yielding; a grant.  
*Elec' tor*, ... one who votes.  
*elec' tre*, ... amber.  
*Inten' tion*, design, purpose.  
*inten' sion*, the act of straining.  
*Jes' sie*, ... a woman's name.  
*Jes' se*, ... a man's name.  
*Led*, ... conducted.  
*lead*, ... a soft, heavy metal.  
*Les' sen*, ... to make less.  
*les' son*, a task; a lecture.  
*Let' tice*, a woman's name.  
*let' tuce*, ... a salad herb.  
*Lev' y*, to raise money, &c.  
*lev' ee*, attendance at court.  
*Met' al*, ... iron, silver, &c.  
*met' tle*, ... spirit, courage.  
*Pen' dant*, a small flag or en-  
 sign used in ships.  
*pen' dent*, hanging, suspended.  
*Rest*, ... repose, ease.  
*wrest*, ... to force, to strain.  
*Sell*, to vend, to dispose of.  
*cell*, a small cavity; a hut.  
*Sel' ler*, ... one who sells.  
*cel' lar*, a place under ground.  
*Sense*, feeling, perception.  
*cense*, ... a public tax.

*Sent*, ... conveyed.  
*cent*, ... an American coin.  
*scent*, ... an odor, a smell.  
*Ses' sion*, ... a sitting.  
*ces' sion*, a yielding, a giving up.  
*Seth*, ... a man's name.  
*saiith*, ... says.  
*Weth' er*, ... a sheep.  
*weath' er*, state of the air, &c.

Like *i* in *pine*.

*Bite*, to seize with the teeth.  
*bight*, one round of a cable.  
*Bright' en*, to make bright.  
*Bright' on*, a town in Sussex.  
*By*, ... with; near.  
*bye*, ... indirectly.  
*buy*, ... to purchase.  
*Clime*, climate; a country.  
*climb*, ... to mount up.  
*Devil' zes*, a town in Wiltshire.  
*devi' ses*, ... contrives.  
*Fi' nery*, ... fine clothes.  
*fi' nary*, the second forge at  
*High*, tall, lofty. [iron mills.  
*hie*, ... to make haste.  
*Hide*, ... to conceal.  
*hied*, ... went in haste.  
*Hight*, (old) named, called.  
*height*, ... space upwards.  
*I*, ... myself.  
*eye*, ... the organ of sight.  
*ay*, ... yes.  
*aye*, ... always.  
*I'll*, ... I will.  
*isle*, ... an island.  
*aisle*, a passage in a church.  
*Indite'*, to compose; to write.  
*indict'*, ... to accuse.  
*Lie*, ... a wilful falsehood.  
*lye*, liquor from wood ashes.  
*Li' er*, one who lies down.  
*li' ar*, one who tells falsehoods.  
*Mi' ner*, a worker in a mine.  
*mi' nor*, ... one under age.



*Mite*, a little insect in cheese.  
*might*, ... power, ability.  
*Night*, ... darkness.  
*knight*, ... a title of honor.  
*Pri'er*, ... a close inquirer.  
*pri'or*, ... former, previous.  
*Pries*, ... inquires into.  
*prize*, a reward, a premium.  
*Pride*, ... self-esteem.  
*pried*, ... inquired narrowly.  
*Quire*, 24 sheets of paper.  
*choir*, a band of singers.  
*Rice*, ... an Indian corn.  
*rise*, ... increase, elevation.  
*Rime*, ... hoar frost.  
*rhyme*, ... similar sounds.  
*Ri'ot*, a tumult, an uproar.  
*ry'ot*, ... an Indian peasant.  
*Rite*, ... a ceremony.  
*write*, ... to do writing.  
*right*, ... straight, correct.  
*wright*, ... a workman.  
*Rye*, ... a sort of corn.  
*wry*, ... crooked, distorted.  
*Si'mon*, the apostle Peter.  
*Ci'mon*, an Athenian general.  
*Sine*, ... a geometrical line.  
*sign*, ... a mark, a token.  
*Si'on*, the name of a mount.  
*sci'on*, ... a sprout.  
*Site*, ... a situation.  
*cite*, to summon; to quote.  
*sight*, ... a view; a vision.  
*Size*, ... bulk, magnitude.  
*sighs*, ... heaves a sigh.  
*Slight*, ... to neglect.  
*sleight'*, ... an artful trick.  
*Stile*, ... steps into a field.  
*style*, manner of writing, &c.  
*Time*, ... duration; season.  
*thyme*, an aromatic herb.  
*Tire*, to fatigue, to weary.  
*Tyre*, ... an ancient city.  
*Vi'al* or *phial*, a small bottle.  
*vi'ol*, a musical instrument.

Like *i* in *pin*.

*Bin*, a place to hold corn, &c.  
*been*, ... gone.  
*Brit'on*, a native of Britain.  
*Brit'ain*, England & Scotland.  
*Dis'cous*, ... broad and flat.  
*dis'cus*, ... a quoit.  
*Fil'lip*, to hit with the finger.  
*Phil'ip*, ... a man's name.  
*Fil'ter*, ... to strain liquors.  
*phil'ter*, ... a love charm.  
*Gild*, ... to adorn with gold.  
*guild*, ... a corporation.  
*Gilt*, ... adorned with gold.  
*guilt*, ... wickedness, sin.  
*Gris'ly*, frightful, hideous.  
*gris'zly*, ... somewhat grey.  
*Him*, ... that man.  
*hymn*, ... a divine song.  
*In*, ... within.  
*inn*, ... a public house.  
*Kill*, ... to take away life.  
*kiln*, ... a sort of stove.  
*Lick'er*, ... one who licks.  
*liquor*, ... a fluid, a liquid.  
*Links*, torches, flambeaus.  
*lyna*, ... a spotted beast.  
*Mil'linery*, goods of a milliner.  
*mil'lenary*, consisting of a  
*Nit*, an insect's egg. [thousand  
*knit*, to make stockings, &c.  
*Prim'mer*, ... more precise.  
*prim'er*, a child's first book.  
*Rig'ger*, ... one who rigs.  
*rig'or*, severity, sternness.  
*Ring*, ... a circle.  
*wring*, ... to twist.  
*Sig'net*, ... a seal.  
*cyg'net*, ... a young swan.  
*Sili'cious*, ... flinty.  
*cili'cious*, ... made of hair.  
*Sil'ly*, ... simple, foolish.  
*Sci'ly*, the name of islands.  
*Sin'gle*, ... alone.  
*cing'le*, ... a girth.







*Shore*, ... the sea coast.  
*shoar*, a support, a prop.  
*Sloe*, a wild sort of plum.  
*slow*, ... tardy, not quick.  
*So*, ... in such manner.  
*sow*, ... to scatter seed.  
*sew*, to work with a needle.  
*Sole*, the bottom of a shoe.  
*soul*, the immortal part of man.  
*Sore*, ... tender, painful.  
*soar*, ... to rise high.  
*Throe*, ... extreme agony.  
*throw*, ... to cast, to heave.  
*Throne*, ... a seat of state.  
*thrown*, ... cast.  
*Toe*, ... part of the foot.  
*tow*, ... dressed hemp.  
*Yoke*, ... a bond, a link.  
*yolk*, the yellow of an egg.

Like *o* in *not*.

*Chop*, ... a piece of meat.  
*chap*, ... a cleft, a crack.  
*Cod'ling*, a sort of apple.  
*cod'dling*, ... parboiling.  
*Col'lar*, covering for the neck.  
*chol'er*, ... anger, rage.  
*Com'pliment*, kind words.  
*com'plement*, the full number.  
*Dos'sil*, ... a lump of lint.  
*doc'ile*, ... teachable.  
*Lock*, a complicated fastening.  
*loch or lough*, ... a lake.  
*Not*, ... denying.  
*nott*, ... to shear.  
*knot*, ... a tie.  
*On'erary*, fit for burdens.  
*hon'orary*, conferring honor.  
*Sor'rel*, a sour-tasted plant.  
*sor'el*, a buck in the third year.

Like *o* in *tool*.

*Brews*, ... doth brew.  
*bruise*, ... to hurt.  
*Brute*, ... a beast.  
*bruit*, ... a noise; a report.

*Crews*, ... ships' companies.  
*cruise*, to sail up and down.  
*Cru'el*, savage, inhuman.  
*crew'el*, ... a ball of yarn.  
*Galloon'*, a kind of ribbon.  
*galleon'*, a large Spanish merchant-ship.  
*Rood*, a quarter of an acre.  
*rude*, ... uncivil, untaught.  
*Root*, ... a part of a plant.  
*route*, ... a road, a way.  
*Ruse*, ... a trick, cunning.  
*ruer*, ... repents.  
*Threw*, ... did throw.  
*through*, ... by means of.  
*Too*, ... overmuch.  
*two*, ... one and one.

Like *u* in *tube*.

*Blue*, ... a color.  
*blew*, ... did blow.  
*Chews*, grinds with the teeth.  
*choose*, ... to select.  
*Due*, ... owing.  
*dew*, ... moisture.  
*Ewe*, ... a female sheep.  
*you*, ... yourselves.  
*yew*, ... an evergreen tree.  
*Feud*, ... a quarrel.  
*feod*, ... a tenure.  
*Flue*, ... soft down.  
*flew*, ... did fly.  
*Hue*, ... a color or tint.  
*hew*, ... to cut down.  
*Hugh*, ... a man's name.  
*Jury*, a set of men sworn to give a true verdict.  
*Jew'ry*, the land of Judea.  
*Kew*, a village on the Thames.  
*cue*, a hint; temper of mind.  
*Mu'cus*, ... slimy.  
*mu'cus*, ... slime.  
*Mue*, ... to moult.  
*mew*, ... an enclosure.  
*Mule*, ... a hardy beast.  
*mewl*, to cry like an infant.



<i>Muse</i> , ... .. to ponder.	{	<i>Sut'ler</i> , a seller of provisions.
<i>mews</i> , ... .. inclosures.		<i>subt'ler</i> , ... more cunning.
<i>New</i> , ... .. fresh, novel.		<i>Sut'tle</i> , ... net weight.
<i>knew</i> , ... .. understood.		<i>sub'tle</i> , ... cunning, artful.
<i>Su'er</i> , one who entertains.		<i>Tun</i> , ... a large cask.
<i>sew'er</i> , an officer at feasts.		<i>ton</i> , twenty hundred-weight.
<i>Use</i> , ... .. to employ.		<i>Won</i> , ... .. gained.
<i>ewes</i> , ... .. female sheep.		<i>one</i> , ... .. a single thing.

Like *u* in *tub*.Like *u* in *turn*.

<i>Bur'row</i> , ... a rabbit-hole.	<i>Berth</i> , a sailor's sleeping place.
<i>bor'ough</i> , ... a corporation.	<i>birth</i> , a coming into life.
<i>Chuff</i> , ... a blunt clown.	<i>Burn</i> , to consume by fire.
<i>chough</i> , ... a sea bird.	<i>Berne</i> , a town in Switzerland.
<i>Cous'in</i> , a near relation.	<i>Der'by</i> , a town in Derbyshire.
<i>coz'en</i> , to defraud, to cheat.	<i>Der'be</i> , an ancient town.
<i>Cul'ler</i> , ... a selector.	<i>Fur</i> , skin with soft hair.
<i>col'or</i> , ... .. hue.	<i>fir</i> , ... the pine tree.
<i>Dim</i> , ... a dark color.	<i>Furs</i> , ... skins of beasts.
<i>done</i> , finished, performed.	<i>furze</i> , ... a wild shrub.
<i>Dust</i> , ... powdered dirt.	<i>Herd</i> , ... a drove, or flock.
<i>dost</i> , ... doest, makest.	<i>heard</i> , ... .. did hear.
<i>Fun'gous</i> , ... spongy.	<i>Ker'nel</i> , the inside of a nut.
<i>fun'gus</i> , a sort of mushroom.	<i>colonel</i> , a military officer.
<i>Just</i> , ... honest, upright.	<i>Purl</i> , to flow with a murmur.
<i>joust</i> , ... a mock fight.	<i>pearl</i> , a gem found in oysters.
<i>Lump</i> , a shapeless mass.	<i>Serf</i> , a slave, a bondman.
<i>lomp</i> , ... a roundish fish.	<i>surf</i> , the bursting of waves.
<i>Nun</i> , ... a religious maid.	<i>Surge</i> , a wave or billow.
<i>none</i> , ... .. not any.	<i>serge</i> , a kind of woollen cloth.
<i>Plum</i> , ... .. a fruit.	<i>Urn</i> , a vessel for water, &c.
<i>plumb</i> , ... a leaden weight.	<i>earn</i> , ... to gain by labor.
<i>Ruff</i> , ... a neck ornament.	
<i>rough</i> , ... coarse, uneven.	
<i>Rung</i> , ... .. did ring.	
<i>wring</i> , ... .. twisted.	
<i>Skull</i> , the bone of the head.	
<i>scull</i> , ... a small boat.	
<i>Suck'er</i> , ... a young shoot.	
<i>suc'cor</i> , ... aid, help.	
<i>Sum</i> , the whole, the total.	
<i>some</i> , ... .. a part.	
<i>Sun</i> , the fountain of light.	
<i>son</i> , ... a male child.	

Like *ou* in *out*.

<i>Bow</i> , ... .. to bend.
<i>bough</i> , ... .. a branch.
<i>Brows</i> , ... brinks or edges.
<i>browse</i> , ... to eat shrubs.
<i>Count'er</i> , ... a shop table.
<i>comp'ter</i> , ... a prison.
<i>Foul</i> , ... dirty, nasty.
<i>fowl</i> , ... a large bird.
<i>Our</i> , ... belonging to us.
<i>hour</i> , ... part of the day.



## WORDS PRONOUNCED NEARLY ALIKE.

*Words of one and two syllables which are often sounded alike in familiar speaking.*

<i>Dire,</i> ... terrible, dismal.	<i>Bald,</i> ... without hair.
<i>dyer,</i> ... one who dyes.	<i>bawled,</i> ... ... cried out.
<i>Flare,</i> ... ... to glitter.	<i>Bard,</i> ... ... a poet.
<i>flayer,</i> ... one who flays.	<i>barred,</i> ... ... hindered.
<i>Flour,</i> ... ... meal.	<i>Board,</i> ... ... a plank.
<i>flower,</i> ... ... a blossom.	<i>bored,</i> ... ... pierced.
<i>Gore,</i> ... clotted blood.	<i>Bold,</i> ... brave; impudent.
<i>goer,</i> ... one who goes.	<i>bowled,</i> ... ... rolled.
<i>Hire,</i> ... ... wages.	<i>Braid,</i> ... ... to plat.
<i>higher,</i> ... taller, loftier.	<i>brayed,</i> ... ... did bray.
<i>Hoar,</i> ... ... white.	<i>Brood,</i> ... a production.
<i>hoer,</i> ... one who hoes.	<i>brewed,</i> ... ... did brew.
<i>Lair,</i> ... a beast's bed.	<i>Chaste,</i> ... pure, undefiled.
<i>layer,</i> ... a stratum or row.	<i>chased,</i> ... hunted, pursued.
<i>Lore,</i> ... ... learning.	<i>Find,</i> ... to discover.
<i>lower,</i> ... ... deeper.	<i>fined,</i> ... made to pay a fine.
<i>Lyre,</i> a harp. [falsehoods.	<i>Gourd,</i> ... a creeping plant.
<i>liar,</i> one who utters wilful	<i>gored,</i> pierced with a horn.
<i>Mare,</i> ... a female horse.	<i>Guest,</i> ... ... a visitor.
<i>mayor,</i> ... a magistrate.	<i>guessed,</i> ... conjectured.
<i>More,</i> ... a greater quantity.	<i>Loud,</i> ... ... noisy.
<i>mower,</i> ... one who mows.	<i>lowed,</i> ... ... bellowed.
<i>Pare,</i> ... to cut off the rind.	<i>Mist,</i> ... a sort of fog.
<i>payer,</i> ... he that pays.	<i>missed,</i> ... ... lost.
<i>Roar,</i> to make a loud noise.	<i>Mode,</i> ... ... a manner.
<i>rower,</i> ... one who rows.	<i>mowed,</i> ... cut down.
<i>Shore,</i> ... ... a coast.	<i>Ode,</i> ... a sort of poem.
<i>sewer,</i> ... ... a drain.	<i>owed,</i> ... was indebted.
<i>Sire,</i> ... ... a father.	<i>Rode,</i> ... ... did ride.
<i>sigher,</i> ... one who sighs.	<i>rowed,</i> ... ... did row.
<i>Soar,</i> ... to fly aloft.	<i>Side,</i> ... a margin or edge.
<i>sower,</i> he that casts seed.	<i>sighed,</i> ... heaved a sigh.
<i>sore,</i> ... tender, painful.	<i>Sold,</i> ... ... disposed of.
<i>sewer,</i> ... a seamstress.	<i>soled,</i> having the sole put on.
<i>Sure,</i> ... ... certain.	<i>Sword,</i> ... ... a weapon.
<i>shoer,</i> ... one who shoes.	<i>soared,</i> ... mounted aloft.
<i>Ware,</i> ... merchandise.	<i>Told,</i> ... mentioned.
<i>weigher,</i> ... he that weighs.	<i>tolled,</i> ... ... rung.
<i>Your,</i> ... belonging to you.	<i>Wade,</i> ... to pass through.
<i>ewer,</i> ... ... a water jug.	<i>weighed,</i> ... did weigh.



Words often confounded, either from not sounding the letter r in the latter of each pair, or from sounding it in the former.

<i>Ah!</i> ... an exclamation.	<i>Go'a,</i> an East Indian island.
<i>are,</i> ... the plural of is.	<i>gore,</i> ... clotted blood.
<i>Alms,</i> ... gifts to the poor.	<i>Laud,</i> ... .. to praise.
<i>arms,</i> branches, weapons.	<i>lord,</i> ... a nobleman.
<i>A'rea,</i> ... extent of surface.	<i>Lawn,</i> ... .. fine linen.
<i>ai'rier,</i> ... more airy.	<i>lorn,</i> ... .. forsaken.
<i>Awe,</i> ... .. reverence.	<i>Ma,</i> ... .. mamma.
<i>or,</i> ... .. either.	<i>mar,</i> ... .. to spoil.
<i>Baa,</i> ... the cry of a sheep.	<i>Man'na,</i> ... a kind of gum.
<i>bar,</i> ... an obstacle.	<i>man'ner,</i> ... method.
<i>Balm,</i> ... .. a plant.	<i>No'ah,</i> ... a man's name.
<i>barm,</i> ... .. yeast.	<i>Nore,</i> the entrance of the
<i>Bo'a,</i> ... a sort of serpent.	<i>Pa,</i> ... papa. [Thames.
<i>boar,</i> ... a male swine.	<i>par,</i> ... .. equality.
<i>Bust,</i> a half-length statue.	<i>Palm'er,</i> ... a pilgrim.
<i>burst,</i> ... to break open.	<i>Par'ma,</i> ... a city of Italy.
<i>Calve,</i> to bring forth a calf.	<i>Pass,</i> a passage. [speech, &c.
<i>carve,</i> to engrave, to cut.	<i>parse,</i> to tell the parts of
<i>Cin'na,</i> ... a Roman consul.	<i>Peti'tion,</i> ... supplication.
<i>sin'ner,</i> ... an evil-doer.	<i>parti'tion,</i> ... separation.
<i>Dust,</i> powdered substances.	<i>Pil'low,</i> a cushion for the head.
<i>durst,</i> ... .. dared.	<i>pil'lar,</i> ... a column.
<i>Fa'ther,</i> ... a male parent.	<i>Quar'tan,</i> the fourth day ague.
<i>far'ther</i> ... more distant.	<i>quar'tern,</i> a fourth of a pint,
<i>Fel'low,</i> ... a companion.	<i>Quo'ta,</i> a proper share. [&c.
<i>feller,</i> one who cuts down.	<i>quoter,</i> ... .. a citer.
<i>Foment'</i> , to encourage. [tion.	<i>Sought,</i> ... searched.
<i>ferment'</i> , to be in intestine mo-	<i>sort,</i> ... .. a kind.
<i>For'mally,</i> ceremoniously.	<i>Stalk,</i> ... .. a stem.
<i>for'merly,</i> ... in times past.	<i>stork,</i> ... a bird of passage.
<i>Fust,</i> ... a mouldy smell.	<i>Stra'ta,</i> ... .. layers.
<i>first,</i> ... foremost, earliest.	<i>straight'er,</i> ... less crooked.
<i>Gnaw,</i> to eat by degrees.	<i>Taught,</i> ... instructed.
<i>nor,</i> ... .. neither.	<i>tort,</i> ... .. mischief.

There is an error, which is sometimes committed even by respectable speakers, that should be carefully avoided: it consists in inserting an r between words, of which the former ends with a vowel and the latter begins with one: thus, instead of saying "A *boa* is a sort of serpent," a careless reader might say "A *boar* is a sort of serpent." The first line of one of the verses in Goldsmith's "Hermit" is sometimes heard as if it were

"Turn, Angelinar, ever dear," instead of  
 "Turn, Angelina, ever dear."



Words nearly alike in sound, but distinguished by the first of each pair having the sound of s, and the other that of z.

<i>Advice'</i> , ... .. counsel.	<i>Juice</i> , ... .. fluids.
<i>advise'</i> , ... to give advice.	<i>Jews</i> , ... .. Hebrews.
<i>Ass</i> , ... a beast of burden.	<i>Lease</i> , a contract for houses,
<i>as</i> , ... .. like.	<i>lees</i> , ... dregs. [&c.
<i>Bod'ice</i> , ... .. stays.	<i>Loose</i> , ... slack, untied.
<i>bod'ies</i> , material substances.	<i>lose</i> , ... .. to miss.
<i>Cease</i> , ... to leave off.	<i>Mace</i> , ... a sort of spice.
<i>seize</i> , ... to take hold of.	<i>maze</i> , ... an intricate place.
<i>Chase</i> , ... .. to hunt.	<i>Mus'cle</i> , ... a fleshy fibre.
<i>chaise</i> , ... .. a carriage.	<i>mus'zle</i> , to bind the mouth.
<i>Cop'pice</i> , a wood cut for fuel.	<i>Peace</i> , ... quiet, tranquillity.
<i>cop'ies</i> , ... imitations.	<i>peas</i> , ... a kind of pulse.
<i>Decease'</i> , ... .. death.	<i>Pence</i> , ... coins, pennies.
<i>disseize'</i> , ... to dispossess.	<i>pens</i> , ... writing implements.
<i>Device'</i> , ... a contrivance.	<i>Prac'tice</i> , ... exercise.
<i>devise'</i> , ... to grant by will.	<i>prac'tise</i> , to do habitually.
<i>Dice</i> , ... small ivory cubes.	<i>Prec'edent</i> , ... an example.
<i>dies</i> , ... .. expires.	<i>pres'ident</i> , ... a governor.
<i>Di'verse</i> , ... .. different.	<i>Price</i> , ... charge, value.
<i>di'vers</i> , ... .. several.	<i>prize</i> , ... .. a reward.
<i>Dose</i> , ... a proper quantity.	<i>Prin'cess</i> , ... a prince's wife.
<i>doze</i> , ... .. to slumber.	<i>prin'ces</i> , sovereign rulers.
<i>Fuss</i> , ... .. a bustle.	<i>Race</i> , ... .. a course.
<i>fuzz</i> , to fly out in particles.	<i>raise</i> , ... to lift, to elevate.
<i>Fran'cis</i> , ... a man's name.	<i>Ra'cer</i> , ... a swift horse.
<i>Fran'ces</i> , a woman's name.	<i>ra'zor</i> , ... a shaving knife.
<i>Gla'ciers</i> , ... fields of ice.	<i>Re'cent</i> , ... new, fresh.
<i>gla'ziers</i> , men who put glass in.	<i>resent'</i> , ... to take ill.
<i>Greece</i> , a country of Europe.	<i>Rice</i> , ... an Indian corn.
<i>grease</i> , ... to smear with fat.	<i>rise</i> , ... .. to get up.
<i>Grist'ly</i> , ... cartilaginous.	<i>Sink</i> , ... .. a drain.
<i>griz'zly</i> , ... somewhat grey.	<i>zinc</i> , a brittle, white metal.
<i>Hearse</i> , a carriage for the dead.	<i>Sion</i> , } the name of a mount.
<i>hers</i> , ... belonging to her.	<i>Zion</i> , }
<i>Hiss</i> , the voice of a serpent.	<i>Truth's</i> , belonging to truth.
<i>his</i> , ... belonging to him.	<i>truths</i> , ... .. verities.
<i>Insi'tion</i> , ... .. a graft.	<i>Vice</i> , ... wickedness.
<i>incision</i> , a cut into anything.	<i>vies</i> , ... .. contends.



The first of each pair having an a, the latter an e.

Abol' tion, ...	an abolishing.	Cabal', ...	an intrigue.
ebull' tion, ...	a boiling.	ca' ble, a rope for an anchor.	
Accept', to take, to receive.		Command', ...	to order.
except', ...	to leave out.	commend', ...	to praise.
Access', ...	an approach.	Confidant', one trusted with	
excess', more than enough.		con' fident, positive. [secrets.	
Af' fable, ...	courteous.	Cur' rant, a sort of grape.	
ef' fable, ...	utterable.	cur' rent, ...	a stream.
Affect', to move the passions.		Dis' tant, ...	remote.
effect', ...	a consequence.	distent', ...	extended.
Assay', ...	an examination.	Expanse', ...	an extension.
essay', ...	to attempt.	expense', ...	cost, charge.
Aver', ...	to affirm.	Ex' tant, ...	in being.
ev' er, ...	at any time.	extent', ...	space, length.
Catch, ...	to seize.	Bri' dal, relating to marriage.	
ketch, ...	a heavy ship.	bri' dle, ...	a rein or curb.
Chair, ...	a seat.	Chron' ical, ...	lasting.
cheer, ...	to encourage.	chron' icle, ...	a history.
Fa' vor, ...	kindness.	Med' al, ...	a coin.
fe' ver, ...	a distemper.	med' dle, ...	to interfere.
Ha' ven, ...	a harbor.	Med' lar, ...	a fruit.
heav' en, the home of the good.		med' dler, ...	a busy-body.
Par' ish, ...	a district.	Ped' al, belonging to the foot.	
per' ish, ...	to die.	ped' dle, ...	to trifle.
Par' sonage, a parson's house.		Prin' cipal, ...	chief.
per' sonage, a great person.		prin' ciple, an original cause.	
Rad' ish, an eatable root.		Rad' ical, ...	original.
red' dish, ...	somewhat red.	rad' icle, ...	a young root.
Sal' ary, ...	wages.	Tin' cal, ...	a mineral.
cel' ery, ...	a vegetable.	tin' kle, to make a quick noise.	
Spa' cious, ...	wide, roomy.	Du' al, ...	expressing two.
spe' cious, plausible, showy.		du' el, a fight between two.	
Star' ling, ...	a bird.	Mo' dal, ...	formal.
ster' ling, ...	genuine.	mod' el, ...	a pattern.
Tar' rier, ...	a delayer.	Mor' al, ...	virtuous, honest.
ter' rier, ...	a sort of dog.	morel', ...	a sort of cherry.
Wa' ry, careful, cautious.		Pal' ate, the roof of the mouth.	
wea' ry, ...	tired, fatigued.	pal' let, ...	a little bed.
Yarn, ...	spun wool.	Pri' vate, ...	secret.
yearn, ...	to feel a desire.	priv' et, an evergreen shrub.	



The first of each pair having the vowel e.

<i>Creek</i> , ... a small bay.	<i>Bea'con</i> , a directing light or
<i>crick</i> , a pain in the neck.	<i>beck'on</i> , to make signs. [mark.
<i>Critique'</i> , ... a criticism.	<i>Cavalier'</i> , ... a knight.
<i>crit'ic</i> , a judge of literature.	<i>cav'iler</i> , ... one who objects.
<i>Defer'</i> , to put off, to delay.	<i>Ce'rate</i> , a salve made of wax.
<i>dif'fer</i> , ... to disagree.	<i>ser'rate</i> , formed like a saw.
<i>De'ference</i> , ... respect.	<i>Clea'ver</i> , a butcher's tool.
<i>dif'ference</i> , ... disagreement.	<i>clev'er</i> , ... ingenious.
<i>Deform'ity</i> , ... ugliness.	<i>Crease</i> , ... a wrinkle.
<i>diffor'mity</i> , variety of form.	<i>cress</i> , a plant. [our Lord.
<i>Delu'sion</i> , ... a deception.	<i>Eas'ter</i> , the resurrection of
<i>dilu'tion</i> , a making weak.	<i>Est'her</i> , a woman's name.
<i>Descent'</i> , ... a going down.	<i>Gueril'la</i> , irregular warfare.
<i>dissent'</i> , ... disagreement.	<i>Goril'la</i> , a savage animal.
<i>Elic'it</i> , ... to draw out.	<i>Inge'nious</i> , ... clever.
<i>illic'it</i> , ... unlawful.	<i>ingen'uious</i> , ... open, candid.
<i>El'igible</i> , fit to be chosen.	<i>Least</i> , ... smallest.
<i>illeg'ible</i> , that cannot be read.	<i>lest</i> , ... for fear.
<i>Elude'</i> , ... to escape from.	<i>Lea'per</i> , ... a jumper.
<i>illude'</i> , ... to deceive.	<i>lep'er</i> , ... a leprous person.
<i>Em'inent</i> , ... noted.	<i>Le'vi</i> , ... a man's name.
<i>im'minent</i> , ... threatening.	<i>lev'y</i> , ... to raise.
<i>Empyr'eal</i> , ... refined.	<i>Nei'ther</i> , ... not either.
<i>impe'rial</i> , of an emperor.	<i>neth'er</i> , ... lower.
<i>En'gine</i> , ... a machine.	<i>Pre'scious</i> , ... foreknowing.
<i>In'dian</i> , belonging to India.	<i>prec'ious</i> , prized, valuable.
<i>En'ter</i> , ... to go in.	<i>Steed</i> , ... a horse.
<i>inter'</i> , ... to bury.	<i>stead</i> , ... place, lieu.
<i>Erup'tion</i> , a breaking out.	<i>Coun'sel</i> , ... advice.
<i>irrup'tion</i> , a breaking into.	<i>coun'cil</i> , ... an assembly.
<i>Sev'ille</i> ... a city in Spain.	<i>Posses'sion</i> , ... property.
<i>civ'il</i> , ... obliging, kind.	<i>posi'tion</i> , ... situation.
<i>Sheep</i> , ... an animal.	<i>Proph'ecy</i> , ... a foretelling.
<i>ship</i> , ... a sailing vessel.	<i>proph'esy</i> , ... to foretell.
<i>Shel'ling</i> , taking off shells.	<i>Proph'et</i> , one who foretells.
<i>shil'ling</i> , ... twelve pence.	<i>prof'it</i> , ... gain, advantage.
<i>Treble</i> , the upper part in music.	<i>Rab'bet</i> , a joint in carpentry.
<i>triple</i> , ... threefold.	<i>rab'bit</i> , a burrowing animal.
<i>Weth'er</i> , ... a sheep.	<i>Repeal'</i> , to recall, to revoke.
<i>with'er</i> , ... to fade.	<i>repel'</i> , ... to drive back.
<i>Wheth'er</i> , which of the two.	<i>Wreak</i> , to exercise vengeance.
<i>whith'er</i> , ... to what place.	<i>wreck</i> , ... destruction.



The first of each pair having the long sound of the vowel o.

Boar' der, one who boards.	Cola' tion, the act of straining.
bor' der, ... a boundary.	colla' tion, ... a repast.
Boat, ... a swimming vessel.	Doge, a magistrate of Venice.
bought, ... purchased.	dodge, ... to use craft.
Borne, ... carried, supported.	Do' lor, ... grief.
born, ... come into life.	dol' lar, ... a silver coin.
Coke, ... baked coal.	Folks, ... people.
calk, to stop leaks in a ship.	fox, ... a cunning beast.
Crow, a large black bird.	Hori' zon, boundary of sight.
craw, ... the crop of a bird.	or' ison, ... a prayer.
Drone, ... an idle bee.	Pistole', ... a Spanish coin.
drawn, ... pulled.	pis' tol, ... a small hand-gun.
Foal, a young horse or ass.	Shown, ... exhibited.
fall, ... to tumble.	shone, ... did shine.
Hoarse, having a rough voice.	Boar, ... a male swine.
horse, ... a useful animal.	boor, ... a clownish person.
Know, ... to understand.	Broach, ... to let a thing out.
gnaw, ... to bite.	brooch, ... a jewel ornament.
Mourn, ... to lament.	Comb, ... to adjust the hair.
morn, ... morning.	coomb, ... a corn measure.
Note, a mark; a short letter.	Dome, ... an arched roof.
naught, ... nothing.	doom, ... a sentence.
O' chre, ... a colored earth.	Grope, ... to feel about.
haw' ker, ... a pedlar.	group, ... a cluster.
Pose, ... to puzzle.	Grove, ... a shady walk.
pause, ... to stop.	groove, a hollow cut by a tool.
Precoc' ious, ripe too soon.	Loam, ... a rich earth.
precau' tious, careful, wary.	loom, ... a weaver's frame.
Poul' try, ... fowls.	Pore, ... to inspect closely.
pal' try, ... mean.	poor, ... wanting, needy.
Prone, ... inclined.	Roam, ... to ramble.
prawn, ... a sort of shrimp.	room, ... space, place.
Ro'te, ... mere memory.	Show, ... to point out.
wrought, ... worked.	shoe, a covering for the foot.
Scold, ... to reprove rudely.	Coach, ... a carriage.
scald, to burn with hot liquor.	couch, ... a sort of sofa.
Scroll, a roll of paper, &c.	Gross, ... twelve dozen.
scrawl, ... bad writing.	grouse, ... a heath-cock.
Toll, ... a custom or tax.	Slow, ... tardy, inactive.
tall, ... high, lofty.	slough, ... a miry place.
Worn, ... used.	Sore, ... painful, tender.
warn, ... to caution.	sour, ... tart, acid.



The first of each pair having the short sound of the vowel o.

<i>Bar'on</i> , ... a nobleman.	<i>Grot</i> , ... a cool cavern.
<i>bar'ren</i> , ... unfruitful.	<i>groat</i> , ... four-pence.
<i>Com'sort</i> , a companion. [ance.	<i>Gam'bol</i> , ... a frolic.
<i>con'cert</i> , a musical perform-	<i>gam'ble</i> , to practise gaming.
<i>Contrib'utary</i> , paying tribute	<i>Of'fal</i> , ... refuse.
to the same prince.	<i>aw'ful</i> , ... fearful.
<i>contrib'utory</i> , ... helping.	<i>Op'posite</i> , ... contrary.
<i>Cap'itol</i> , a citad <sup>l</sup> at Rome.	<i>ap'posite</i> , suitable, proper.
<i>cap'ital</i> , ... principal, chief.	<i>Or'acle</i> , one famed for wisdom.
<i>Depos'itory</i> , a place for deposits	<i>au'ricle</i> , ... the external ear.
<i>depos'itary</i> , a receiver of de-	<i>Pi'lot</i> , he that guides a ship.
<i>Conforma'tion</i> , shape. [posits.	<i>Pi'late</i> , ... a man's name.
<i>confirma'tion</i> , ... settlement.	<i>Rot</i> , ... to decay.
<i>Ex'orcise</i> , ... to cast out evil	<i>wrought</i> , ... worked.
<i>ex'ercise</i> , employment. [spirits	<i>Sym'bol</i> , ... a sign, a type.
<i>Fond'ling</i> , one much caressed.	<i>cym'bal</i> , a musical instrument.
<i>found'ling</i> , ... a child found	<i>Boo'ty</i> , ... plunder.
whose parents are unknown.	<i>beau'ty</i> , ... handsomeness.
<i>Glut'tonous</i> , ... greedy.	<i>Soon</i> , ... quickly.
<i>glu'tinous</i> , ... sticky.	<i>swoon</i> , ... to faint away.

The first of each pair ending in ts.

<i>Ac'cidents</i> , chances. [mar.	<i>In'stants</i> , ... moments.
<i>ac'cidence</i> , rudiments of gram-	<i>in'stance</i> , ... an example.
<i>Acts</i> , ... deeds.	<i>Intents'</i> , ... purposes.
<i>axe</i> , ... a chopping tool.	<i>intense'</i> , ... excessive.
<i>Adhe'rents</i> , ... partisans.	<i>Parts</i> , ... pieces.
<i>adhe'rence</i> , ... fidelity.	<i>parse</i> , to analyse sentences.
<i>Assis'tants</i> , ... helpers.	<i>Pa'tients</i> , ... sick people.
<i>assis'tance</i> , ... service, help.	<i>pa'tience</i> , ... forbearance.
<i>Ben'efits</i> , ... advantages.	<i>Pres'ents</i> , ... gifts.
<i>ben'efice</i> , ... a church living.	<i>pres'ence</i> , immediate view.
<i>Chants</i> , ... melodies.	<i>Prints</i> , ... impressions.
<i>chance</i> , fortune, accident.	<i>prince</i> , a sovereign or chief.
<i>Comments'</i> , ... explains.	<i>Rents</i> , ... revenues.
<i>commence'</i> , to begin. [respond.	<i>rinse</i> , ... to wash.
<i>Correspond'ents</i> , they who cor-	<i>Scents</i> , ... perfumes.
<i>correspond'ence</i> , agreement.	<i>sense</i> , ... feeling; reason.
<i>Courts</i> , ... halls of justice.	<i>Sects</i> , ... parties in religion.
<i>course</i> , ... a race, a career.	<i>sea</i> , ... male or female.
<i>Dents</i> , ... hollow marks.	<i>Tal'ents</i> , ... natural powers.
<i>dense</i> , ... thick, close.	<i>tal'ons</i> , ... claws.
<i>Faults</i> , ... defects, errors.	<i>Tents</i> , ... canvas houses.
<i>false</i> , ... untrue.	<i>tense</i> , stretched stiff; time.



The first of each pair having an *f*, the latter a *v*.

<i>Fair'y</i> , ... a fabulous being.	<i>Behoof'</i> , ... advantage.
<i>va'ry</i> , ... to change.	<i>behove'</i> , ... to be fit.
<i>Fault</i> , ... a mistake.	<i>Half</i> , one of two equal parts.
<i>vault</i> , ... an arched cellar.	<i>halve</i> , ... to part equally.
<i>Fear</i> , ... cowardice.	<i>Leaf</i> , the green part of a plant.
<i>veer</i> , ... to turn about.	<i>leave</i> , ... permission.
<i>Fen'der</i> , a sort of fire-guard.	<i>Off</i> , ... at a distance.
<i>ven'der</i> , ... a seller.	<i>of</i> , ... concerning.
<i>Fer'ry</i> , ... a carriage boat.	<i>Plain'tiff</i> , the complainant.
<i>ver'y</i> , ... truly, exceedingly.	<i>plain'tive</i> , ... complaining.
<i>Few</i> , ... a small number.	<i>Referee'</i> , one referred to.
<i>view</i> , ... to see, to behold.	<i>rev'erie</i> , irregular musing.
<i>Phenic'ian</i> , ... of Phenicia.	<i>Shuf'fle</i> , ... to confuse.
<i>Vene'tian</i> , ... of Venice.	<i>shov'el</i> , ... a sort of scoop.

The first ending in *er* or *or*; the latter in *ure* or *eur*.

<i>Cap'tor</i> , ... he who seizes.	<i>Join'ter</i> , ... a long plane.
<i>cap'ture</i> , ... a seizure.	<i>join'ture</i> , a wife's estate.
<i>Coul'ter</i> , ... a plough-iron.	<i>Leg'islator</i> , ... a law-giver.
<i>cult'ure</i> , ... cultivation.	<i>leg'islature</i> , the parliament.
<i>Fish'er</i> , one who catches fish.	<i>Li'quor</i> , ... a fluid.
<i>fis'sure</i> , ... a cleft or crack.	<i>liqueur'</i> , a spirituous cordial.
<i>Flex'or</i> , a contracting muscle.	<i>Or'der</i> , command, method.
<i>flex'ure</i> , ... a bending.	<i>or'dure</i> , ... filth.
<i>Grand'er</i> , ... more grand.	<i>Pas'tor</i> , ... a shepherd.
<i>gran'deur</i> , ... magnificence.	<i>pas'ture</i> , ... grazing land.
<i>Impos'tor</i> , one who imposes.	<i>Sculp'tor</i> , ... a carver.
<i>impos'ture</i> , a trick, a cheat.	<i>sculp'ture</i> , ... carved work.
<i>Jes'ter</i> , ... one who jokes.	<i>Ver'ger</i> , ... a mace-bearer.
<i>ges'ture</i> , ... a posture.	<i>verdure</i> , ... green color.

The latter of each pair ending in *ing*.

<i>Dub'lin</i> , the capital of Ireland.	<i>Rus'sian</i> , ... of Russia.
<i>doub'ling</i> , ... folding.	<i>rush'ing</i> , going violently.
<i>Her'on</i> , ... a large bird.	<i>Moun'tain</i> , ... a great hill.
<i>her'ring</i> , ... a sea fish.	<i>mount'ing</i> , ... rising.
<i>Mat'in</i> , ... the morning.	<i>Cum'in</i> , ... a plant.
<i>mat'ting</i> , ... mats.	<i>com'ing</i> , ... approaching.
<i>Mus'lin</i> , ... fine linen.	<i>Puff'fin</i> , ... a water-fowl.
<i>muz'zling</i> , tying up the mouth.	<i>puff'ing</i> , panting, blowing.
<i>Vir'gin</i> , ... a maiden.	<i>Rai'sin</i> , ... a dried grape.
<i>verg'ing</i> , ... tending.	<i>rais'ing</i> , ... lifting.
<i>Bru'in</i> , ... a bear's name.	<i>Light'ning</i> , a thunder-flash.
<i>brew'ing</i> , ... making beer.	<i>light'ening</i> , ... unloading.



Such as are sometimes mistaken, but which are to be carefully distinguished.

<i>Ant</i> , ... .. an emmet.	<i>Lick'erish</i> , ... dainty, nice.
<i>aunt</i> , ... a parent's sister.	<i>lic'orice</i> , ... a sweet root.
<i>Bile</i> , a yellow bitter juice.	<i>Lin'eament</i> , ... a feature.
<i>boil</i> , ... to bubble by heat.	<i>lin'iment</i> , ... an ointment.
<i>Boy</i> , ... a young lad.	<i>Liv'er</i> , one of the entrails.
<i>buoy</i> , ... a floating mark.	<i>li'vre</i> , ... a French coin.
<i>Breath</i> , ... respiration.	<i>Loath</i> , ... unwilling.
<i>breadth</i> , ... .. width.	<i>loathe</i> , ... to dislike.
<i>Cloth</i> , a texture of wool, &c.	<i>Loo</i> , ... a game at cards.
<i>clothe</i> , ... .. to dress.	<i>lieu</i> , ... place or stead.
<i>Coat</i> , ... .. a garment.	<i>Mar'vel</i> , ... to wonder.
<i>quote</i> , ... .. to cite.	<i>mar'ble</i> , ... a sort of stone.
<i>Com'fort</i> , convenience, ease.	<i>Mes'sage</i> , ... an errand.
<i>com'fit</i> , ... a dry sweetmeat.	<i>mes'suage</i> , ... a house.
<i>Cor'poral</i> , ... .. bodily.	<i>Me'tre</i> , ... .. versè.
<i>corpo'real</i> , having a body.	<i>me'teor</i> , ... a fiery body.
<i>Cur'rier</i> , ... a leather dresser.	<i>Min'ister</i> , ... an agent.
<i>cou'rier</i> ... a messenger.	<i>min'ster</i> , ... a monastery.
<i>Desert'</i> ... to forsake.	<i>Nick</i> , ... .. a notch.
<i>dessert'</i> , fruit, &c. after dinner.	<i>niche</i> , a hollow for a statue.
<i>Disa'ble</i> , ... to weaken.	<i>Pelisse'</i> ... a coat or habit.
<i>dishabille'</i> , ... an undress.	<i>police'</i> , internal government.
<i>Disease'</i> , ... a disorder.	<i>Petrifac'tion</i> , a sort of stone.
<i>decease'</i> , ... .. death.	<i>putrefac'tion</i> , rottenness.
<i>East</i> , where the sun rises.	<i>Pop'ulace</i> , the common people.
<i>yeast</i> , ... .. barm.	<i>pop'ulous</i> , ... full of people.
<i>Ei'ther</i> , ... one of the two.	<i>Reel</i> , ... .. to stagger.
<i>e'ther</i> , ... refined air.	<i>re'al</i> , ... true, genuine.
<i>E'ra</i> , time from any date.	<i>Rid'icule</i> , ... derision.
<i>hear'er</i> , ... one who hears.	<i>ret'icule</i> , ... a little net bag.
<i>Ex'ecuter</i> , one who performs.	<i>Smile</i> , a look of pleasure.
<i>exec'utor</i> , ... a trustee.	<i>sim'ile</i> , ... a comparison.
<i>Fought</i> , ... contended.	<i>Suit</i> , ... to fit; to become.
<i>fault</i> , an error, a mistake.	<i>suite</i> , succession, retinue.
<i>Ge'nius</i> , ... mental powers.	<i>Sur'plus</i> , ... a remainder.
<i>ge'nus</i> , ... .. a kind.	<i>sur'plice</i> , ... a white robe.
<i>Incide'</i> , ... to cut into.	<i>Talc</i> , a transparent mineral.
<i>in'side</i> ... .. within.	<i>talk</i> , ... to converse.
<i>Incite'</i> , ... to stir up.	<i>Tow'er</i> , ... a strong building.
<i>in'sight</i> , ... knowledge.	<i>tour</i> ; ... .. a journey.
<i>Lan'guage</i> , ... speech.	<i>Track</i> , ... .. a path.
<i>lan'guish</i> , ... to faint.	<i>tract</i> , ... a short treatise.



<i>Arraign'</i> , ... to accuse.	<i>Ho'ly</i> , ... sacred, religious.
<i>arrange'</i> , to put in order.	<i>whol'ly</i> , entirely, completely.
<i>harangue'</i> , ... a set speech.	<i>hol'ly</i> , ... an evergreen tree.
<i>Ar'rant</i> , ... notorious.	<i>I'dol</i> , ... an image.
<i>er'rant</i> , ... wandering.	<i>i'dle</i> , ... unemployed; lazy.
<i>er'rand</i> , ... a message.	<i>i'dyl</i> , a short pastoral poem.
<i>Bal'lad</i> , ... a song.	<i>Im'potent</i> , weak, powerless.
<i>bal'let</i> , ... a dance.	<i>im'pudent</i> , rude, shameless.
<i>bal'lot</i> , ... secret voting.	<i>imper'tinent</i> , trifling, rude.
<i>Bee'tle</i> , ... an insect.	<i>Kine</i> , ... cows.
<i>bea'dle</i> , ... a parish officer.	<i>coin</i> , ... stamped money.
<i>bea'gle</i> , ... a small hound.	<i>quoin</i> , ... a corner.
<i>Car'rot</i> , ... an eatable root.	<i>Lease</i> , a contract for land, &c.
<i>car'at</i> , ... a small weight.	<i>leash</i> , ... three of a kind.
<i>ca'ret</i> , the mark $\wedge$ used in interlining.	<i>leech</i> , ... a blood-sucker.
<i>Cen'ser</i> , ... an incense pan.	<i>Luke</i> , ... a man's name.
<i>cen'sor</i> , ... a censurer.	<i>look</i> , ... to see.
<i>cen'sure</i> , ... blame.	<i>luck</i> , ... chance, fortune.
<i>Cen'taury</i> , ... a plant.	<i>Mis'sile</i> , a weapon thrown.
<i>cen'tury</i> , a hundred years.	<i>mis'sal</i> , ... a mass-book.
<i>sen'try</i> , a sentinel, a guard.	<i>mis'le</i> , to rain in small drops.
<i>Chalk</i> , ... a white rock.	<i>Mus'cat</i> , ... a sweet grape.
<i>choke</i> , ... to suffocate.	<i>mush'cat</i> , ... an animal.
<i>joke</i> , ... a jest.	<i>mus'ket</i> , ... a small gun.
<i>Com'edy</i> , a mirthful play.	<i>Or'dinance</i> , ... a law.
<i>com'ity</i> , ... civility.	<i>ord'nance</i> , ... great guns.
<i>commit'tee</i> , a body of managers.	<i>or'donnance</i> , the disposition of figures in a picture.
<i>Dissent'</i> ... disagreement.	<i>Pal'ate</i> , the roof of the mouth.
<i>descent'</i> , ... a going down.	<i>pal'ette</i> , a board for colors.
<i>de'cent</i> , ... becoming.	<i>pal'let</i> , ... a small bed.
<i>Do</i> , ... to perform.	<i>Pore</i> , ... to look closely.
<i>doe</i> , ... a female deer.	<i>poor</i> , ... wanting, needy.
<i>daw</i> , ... a chattering bird.	<i>pure</i> , ... clear, unmixed.
<i>Drone</i> , ... an idle bee.	<i>Se'ries</i> , succession, order.
<i>drown</i> , to suffocate in water.	<i>se'rious</i> , ... solemn, grave.
<i>drawn</i> , ... pulled.	<i>Sin'ius</i> , ... the dog-star.
<i>Foil</i> , ... leaf metal.	<i>Shoal</i> , ... shallow.
<i>file</i> , ... a rasping tool.	<i>shawl</i> , a large handkerchief.
<i>vile</i> , ... base, wicked.	<i>shall</i> , ... will.
<i>Gaul</i> , ... a Frenchman.	<i>Stat'ute</i> , ... a law.
<i>goal</i> , ... a starting post.	<i>stat'ue</i> , ... an image.
<i>gaol</i> , ... a prison, a jail.	<i>stat'ure</i> , height of a person.
<i>Genteel'</i> , ... polite, elegant.	<i>Trough</i> , a long hollow vessel.
<i>gen'tle</i> , ... mild, meek.	<i>through</i> , ... by means of.
<i>gen'tile</i> , ... a heathen.	<i>thor'ough</i> , ... complete.



Monosyllables ending with a single consonant preceded by a single vowel, double the last letter when they take an additional syllable beginning with a vowel; and they are thereby distinguished from others which, ending with *e* mute, do not double the last consonant.

<i>Bar</i> , ... .. to hinder.	<i>Bare</i> , ... .. to lay open.
<i>barred</i> , ... .. hindered.	<i>bared</i> , ... .. laid open.
<i>Hop</i> , to jump on one leg.	<i>Hope</i> , to expect with desire.
<i>hopping</i> , jumping on one leg.	<i>hoping</i> , ... .. expecting.
<i>Pin</i> , to fasten with pins.	<i>Pine</i> , ... .. to languish.
<i>pinning</i> , fastening with pins.	<i>pinning</i> , ... .. languishing.
<i>Plan</i> , ... .. to contrive.	<i>Plane</i> , ... .. to smooth.
<i>planner</i> , ... .. a contriver.	<i>planer</i> , ... .. a smoother.
<i>Plat</i> , ... .. to braid.	<i>Plate</i> , ... .. to silver over.
<i>platted</i> , ... .. braided.	<i>plated</i> , ... .. silvered over.
<i>Rob</i> , ... to plunder, to steal.	<i>Robe</i> , ... to put on robes.
<i>robbing</i> , ... .. stealing.	<i>robing</i> , ... putting on robes.
<i>Slop</i> , ... to spill about.	<i>Slope</i> , ... .. to incline.
<i>slopping</i> , ... .. spilling.	<i>sloping</i> , ... .. inclining.
<i>Strip</i> , ... .. to undress.	<i>Stripe</i> , to mark with lines.
<i>stripped</i> , ... .. undressed.	<i>striped</i> , marked with lines.

This rule for doubling the final consonant applies also to words of two syllables accented on the last syllable, but not to those accented on the first.

<i>Allot'</i> , ... to distribute.	<i>Ballot</i> , ... secret voting.
<i>allot'ting</i> , ... distributing.	<i>ballotting</i> , voting by ballot.
<i>Misfit'</i> , ... to fit badly.	<i>Benefit</i> , ... to do good.
<i>misfit'ted</i> , ... badly fitted.	<i>benefited</i> , ... advantaged.
<i>Impel'</i> , ... to push forward.	<i>Cancel</i> , ... to wipe out.
<i>impell'ing</i> , pushing forward.	<i>cancel'ing</i> , ... erasing.
<i>Rebel'</i> , ... to revolt.	<i>Grovel</i> , ... to be mean.
<i>rebel'ious</i> , ... revolting.	<i>grov'eler</i> , ... a mean person.
<i>Distil'</i> ... to extract by heat.	<i>Cavil</i> , ... to find fault.
<i>distill'ler</i> , one who distils.	<i>caviler</i> , a trifling objector.
<i>Defer'</i> , to put off, to delay.	<i>Offer</i> , ... to present.
<i>defer'ring</i> , ... delaying.	<i>offer'ing</i> , ... a present.
<i>Unship'</i> , to take out of a ship.	<i>Wor'ship</i> , ... to adore.
<i>unship'ped</i> , taken out of a ship.	<i>wor'shiped</i> , ... adored.
<i>Commit'</i> , ... to do an act.	<i>Vict'ual</i> , to supply with food.
<i>commit'tal</i> , a sending to prison.	<i>vict'ualer</i> , ... a publican.

Several of the words accented on the first syllable are often spelled with the double consonant: such a practice is however contrary to analogy, and is daily losing ground.

When *ed* is added to those words which double the consonant, the *e* may be omitted in writing, and an apostrophe supply its place; but when the consonant is not doubled, the *e* should be written: thus *robb'd* may be written for *robbed*: but not *rob'd* for *robbed*.



*Words in which, as well as in their compounds, H is silent.*

Heir, ...	an inheritor.	Hos'pital, a house for the sick.
Herb, ...	... a plant.	Host'ler, he that minds horses.
Hon'est, ...	just, upright.	Hour, ... sixty minutes.
Hon'or, ...	... dignity.	Hu'mor, ... disposition.

Before these words and their compounds, instead of the article *a*, we make use of *an*; likewise before words beginning with H that are *not* accented on the first syllable; such as hero'ic, histor'ical, heptag'on'al, hydrau'lic, hypocrit'ical, hypoth'esis, &c.

*Words pronounced alike, excepting that the latter of each pair is aspirated.*

Al'oe, ...	... a plant.	Oaks, ...	evergreen trees.
hal'low, ...	to consecrate.	hoax, ...	... a deception.
Ar'dor, ...	warmth of affection.	Owe, ...	to be indebted.
har'der, ...	... firmer.	hoe, ...	a gardening tool.
Ar'ras, ...	... tapestry.	Owes, ...	is indebted.
har'ass, ...	to vex, to plague.	hose, ...	... stockings.
Art'less, ...	without art.	Own, ...	to acknowledge.
heart'less ...	... unfeeling.	hone, ...	a whetstone.
Awe, ...	... reverence.	Oyst'er, ...	a shell-fish.
haw, ...	the fruit of the thorn.	hoist'er, ...	... a lifter.
Awl, ...	a sharp, pointed tool.	Wales, ...	part of Great Britain.
haul, ...	... to pull.	whales, ...	large sea animals.
Axe, ...	a chopping tool.	Ware, ...	merchandise.
hacks, ...	cuts clumsily.	where, ...	in what place.
Cow'ard, ...	a fearful person.	Way, ...	a road. [milk.
cow'herd, ...	one who tends cows.	wehy, ...	the thin part of curdled
Earl, ...	a nobleman.	Weal, ...	prosperity.
hurl, ...	to throw violently.	wheel, ...	what a cart moves on.
Ed'dy, ...	a whirlpool.	Weath'er, ...	state of the air, &c.
head'y, ...	rash, heedless.	wheth'er, ...	which of the two.
Eight, ...	a number; twice four.	Wen, ...	a fleshy excrescence.
hate, ...	... to dislike.	when, ...	at what time.
Ere, ...	... before.	Wet, ...	... moist.
hare, ...	a timid animal.	whet, ...	... to sharpen.
Err, ...	... to mistake.	Wile, ...	... a trick.
her, ...	... she.	while, ...	... as long as.
Erse, ...	the Highland language.	Wine, ...	a fermented liquor.
hearse, ...	a funeral carriage.	whine, ...	... to moan.
Eye, ...	the organ of sight.	Wit, ...	sense, imagination.
high, ...	... tall, lofty.	whit, ...	... a bit.
Islands, ...	lands in the sea.	With'er, ...	... to fade.
High'lands, ...	part of Scotland.	whith'er, ...	to what place.



*Words spelt and pronounced alike, excepting that the latter of each pair has H initial and is aspirated.*

<i>Ail</i> , ... .. to be sick.	<i>Ear</i> , the organ of hearing.
<i>hail</i> , ... .. frozen rain.	<i>hear</i> , ... .. to hearken.
<i>Air</i> , ... .. the atmosphere.	<i>Eat</i> , ... .. to consume.
<i>hair</i> , the covering of the head.	<i>heat</i> , ... .. warmth.
<i>Aft</i> , ... .. behind.	<i>Eaves</i> , the edges of the roof.
<i>haft</i> , ... .. a handle.	<i>heaves</i> , ... .. throws. [blade.
<i>Ale</i> , ... .. strong beer.	<i>Edge</i> , the cutting part of a
<i>hale</i> , ... .. strong, healthy.	<i>hedge</i> , ... .. a fence of bushes.
<i>All</i> , ... .. every one.	<i>Eel</i> , ... .. a serpentine fish.
<i>hall</i> , ... .. a large room.	<i>heel</i> , the back part of the foot.
<i>Al' ter</i> , ... .. to change.	<i>Ell</i> , ... .. a measure of length.
<i>hal' ter</i> , ... .. a rope.	<i>hell</i> , the eternal abode of the
<i>Am</i> , ... .. I am.	<i>Elm</i> , a timber tree. [wicked.
<i>ham</i> , the leg of a hog cured.	<i>helm</i> , ... .. a rudder.
<i>And</i> , ... .. also.	<i>Er' ring</i> , ... .. wandering.
<i>hand</i> , the forepart of the arm.	<i>her' ring</i> , ... .. a sea-fish.
<i>An' ker</i> , a liquid measure.	<i>Ew' er</i> , ... .. a water-jug.
<i>han' ker</i> , ... .. to long after.	<i>hew' er</i> , one who cuts down.
<i>Ar' bor</i> , a bower of trees.	<i>Ides</i> , a Roman term of time.
<i>har' bor</i> , a shelter for ships.	<i>hides</i> , the skins of animals.
<i>Ark</i> , ... .. a chest.	<i>Ill</i> , ... .. bad, unwell.
<i>hark</i> , ... .. listen.	<i>hill</i> , ... .. a mount.
<i>Arm</i> , ... .. a limb, a branch.	<i>Ire</i> , ... .. rage, anger.
<i>harm</i> , ... .. hurt, mischief.	<i>hire</i> , ... .. wages, salary.
<i>Ar' row</i> , a pointed weapon.	<i>Is</i> , ... .. it is.
<i>har' row</i> , a farming implement.	<i>his</i> , ... .. belonging to him.
<i>Art</i> , ... .. skill ; a trade.	<i>It</i> , ... .. that thing.
<i>hart</i> , ... .. a he-deer.	<i>hit</i> , ... .. to strike.
<i>As</i> , ... .. like.	<i>Oar</i> , ... .. a pole to row with.
<i>has</i> , ... .. possesses.	<i>hoar</i> , ... .. white.
<i>Ash</i> , ... .. a timber tree.	<i>Old</i> , ... .. aged, ancient.
<i>hash</i> , ... .. minced meat.	<i>hold</i> , ... .. to keep, to possess.
<i>Asp</i> , a venomous serpent.	<i>O' ral</i> , delivered by mouth.
<i>hasp</i> , ... .. a fastening.	<i>ho' ral</i> , relating to the hour.
<i>At</i> , ... .. in, near to, &c.	<i>O' sier</i> , ... .. a sort of willow.
<i>hat</i> , a cover for the head.	<i>ho' sier</i> , a seller of stockings.
<i>Ate</i> , ... .. did eat.	<i>Ot' ter</i> , an amphibious animal.
<i>hate</i> , ... .. to dislike.	<i>hot' ter</i> , ... .. warmer.
<i>Aunt</i> , ... .. a parent's sister.	<i>Owl</i> , a bird that flies at night.
<i>haunt</i> , ... .. to frequent.	<i>howl</i> , ... .. to cry as a dog.



*Dissyllables spelt and pronounced alike, excepting the accent.*

Signification when the accent is on the first syllable.		Signification when the accent is on the second syllable.
Mean, worthless.	<i>Abject.</i>	To throw away.
not present.	<i>Absent.</i>	to keep away.
an abridgement.	<i>Abstract.</i>	to take from.
modification of voice.	<i>Accent.</i>	to mark the accents.
a particle added to a word. }	<i>Affix.</i>	to subjoin.
look, appearance.	<i>Aspect.</i>	to look upon.
an increase.	<i>Augment.</i>	to increase.
the eighth month.	<i>August.</i>	grand.
a great gun.	<i>Bombard.</i>	to attack with bombs.
big words.	<i>Bombast.</i>	high sounding.
to beat.	<i>Buffet.</i>	a cupboard.
a partner.	<i>Colleague.</i>	to unite with.
a short prayer.	<i>Collect.</i>	to gather.
an exposition.	<i>Comment.</i>	to expound.
an agreement.	<i>Compact.</i>	firm, solid.
a confederacy.	<i>Complot.</i>	to conspire.
behaviour.	<i>Comport.</i>	to suit.
a mixture.	<i>Compound.</i>	to mingle.
a bolster of linen, used in surgery. }	<i>Compress.</i>	to force together.
amusical performance.	<i>Concert.</i>	to contrive.
a mass formed of parts.	<i>Concrete.</i>	to unite into one body.
behaviour.	<i>Conduct.</i>	to manage, to guide.
a boundary.	<i>Confine.</i>	to limit, to restrain.
a struggle.	<i>Conflict.</i>	to contest.
a sweetmeat.	<i>Conserve.</i>	to candy fruit.
a companion.	<i>Consort.</i>	to associate with.
a council.	<i>Consult.</i>	to ask advice.
a dispute.	<i>Contest.</i>	to dispute.
the general series.	<i>Context.</i>	knit together.
a bargain.	<i>Contract.</i>	to shorten ; to bargain.
opposition.	<i>Contrast.</i>	to put in opposition.
discourse.	<i>Converse.</i>	to talk.
one who embraces a new opinion. }	<i>Convert.</i>	{ to change into another form or state.
a person found guilty.	<i>Convict.</i>	to prove guilty.
attendance for defence.	<i>Convoy.</i>	to escort.
a falling off.	<i>Decrease.</i>	to grow less.



Signification when the accent  
is on the first syllable.

Signification when the accent  
is on the second syllable.

a particular account.	<i>Detail.</i>	to particularize.
disagreement.	<i>Discord.</i>	to disagree.
money deducted.	<i>Discount.</i>	to pay beforehand.
a flowing out.	<i>Efflux.</i>	to flow out.
a convoy.	<i>Escort.</i>	to guard to a place.
an attempt.	<i>Essay.</i>	to endeavour.
a commodity sent out.	<i>Export.</i>	{ to carry out of the country.
what is drawn out.	<i>Extract.</i>	to draw out.
adieu!	<i>Farewell</i>	departure.
a tumult.	<i>Ferment.</i>	to put into a tumult.
contrivance.	<i>Forecast.</i>	to form schemes.
anticipation.	<i>Foretaste.</i>	to taste before.
happening often.	<i>Frequent.</i>	to visit often.
consequence, moment.	<i>Import.</i>	to bring into.
a mark, a stamp.	<i>Impress.</i>	to print.
the printer's name in the title of a book. }	<i>Imprint.</i>	to fix in the mind.
perfumes burnt.	<i>Incense.</i>	to enrage.
an augmentation.	<i>Increase.</i>	to grow bigger.
wood formed to inlay.	<i>Inlay.</i>	to variegate wood, &c.
natural impulse.	<i>Instinct.</i>	animated.
insolence.	<i>Insult.</i>	to treat with contempt.
a thing seen or felt.	<i>Object.</i>	to oppose.
flight, escape.	<i>Outleap.</i>	to leap beyond.
open violence.	<i>Outrage.</i>	to injure greatly.
complete.	<i>Perfect.</i>	to finish, to complete.
fragrance.	<i>Perfume.</i>	to scent.
a written permission.	<i>Permit.</i>	to allow.
a particle put before a word. }	<i>Prefix.</i>	to put before.
a military guard.	<i>Picquet.</i>	a game at cards.
passage back.	<i>Regress.</i>	to go back.
sale by small lots.	<i>Retail.</i>	to sell in small lots.
one under dominion.	<i>Subject.</i>	to put under.
a kind of verbal noun.	<i>Supine.</i>	negligent, careless.
the family name.	<i>Surname.</i>	to add another name.
a view; measure.	<i>Survey.</i>	to overlook.
pain, anguish.	<i>Torment.</i>	to vex, to torture.
a conveyance.	<i>Transfer.</i>	to convey, to remove.
a vessel of carriage.	<i>Transport.</i>	to banish; to enrapture.
a negligent dress.	<i>Undress.</i>	to take off the clothes.
one suddenly raised.	<i>Upstart.</i>	to rise suddenly.



## Words spelt alike, but differing both in accent and sound.

<i>Cem'ent</i> , a sort of mortar.	<i>Pres'age</i> , ... a prognostic.
<i>ce ment'</i> , to unite by mortar.	<i>presage'</i> , ... to forebode.
<i>Cham'paign</i> , open or flat.	<i>Pres'ent</i> , ... .. a gift.
<i>champaign'</i> , an open country.	<i>present'</i> , ... to offer.
<i>Con'jure</i> , to practise charms.	<i>Prod'uce</i> , ... the product.
<i>conjure'</i> , ... to intreat.	<i>produce'</i> , ... to cause.
<i>Des'cant</i> , ... a song or tune.	<i>Prog'ress</i> , motion forward.
<i>de scant'</i> , ... to harangue.	<i>pro gress'</i> ... to advance.
<i>Des'ert</i> , ... a wilderness.	<i>Proj'ect</i> , ... a scheme.
<i>de sert'</i> , ... to forsake.	<i>project'</i> , ... to jut out.
<i>Di'gest</i> , the body of the civil law.	<i>Prot'est</i> , a declaration against.
[stomach.]	<i>pro test'</i> , to declare solemnly.
<i>digest'</i> , to concoct in the	<i>Prov'ost</i> , the chief of a body.
<i>En'trance</i> , ... a going in.	<i>provost'</i> , the executioner of
<i>en trance'</i> , to put into an ec-	an army. [ment.]
<i>Ea'ile</i> , banishment. [stasy.]	<i>Reb'el</i> , an opponent to govern-
<i>ex ile'</i> , ... .. slender.	<i>rebel'</i> , to rise against au-
<i>Gal'lant</i> , ... high-spirited.	<i>Rec'ord</i> , a register. [thority.]
<i>gal lant'</i> , attentive to ladies.	<i>record'</i> , to enrol, to register.
<i>Min'ute</i> , a short space of time.	<i>Ref'use</i> , that which is rejected.
<i>min ute'</i> , ... .. small.	<i>refuse'</i> , ... .. to reject.
<i>Mis'led</i> , ... did misle.	<i>Rev'el</i> ... a noisy feast.
<i>mis led'</i> , ... .. deceived.	<i>revel'</i> , ... .. to retract.
<i>Pre'l'ude</i> , an introduction.	<i>Traj'ect</i> , ... .. a ferry.
<i>pre lude'</i> , to be previous to.	<i>tra ject'</i> , ... to cast through.

---

<i>At'tribute</i> , ... a quality.	<i>O' vercharge</i> , too high a charge
<i>attrib'ute</i> , to ascribe. [fessions.]	<i>overcharge'</i> , ... to oppress.
<i>Con'fessor</i> , he who hears con-	<i>Prec'edent</i> , ... an example.
<i>confes'sor</i> , one who confesses.	<i>prece'dent</i> , ... going before.
<i>Coun'terbalance</i> , an equipoise.	<i>Prem'ises</i> , houses, lands, &c.
<i>counterbal'ance</i> , to weigh	<i>premi'ses</i> , explains before.
<i>Inval'id</i> , weak. [against.]	<i>Rec'ompense</i> , ... a reward.
<i>invalid'</i> , ... a sick person.	<i>recompense'</i> , ... to reward.
<i>In'terchange</i> , a bartering.	<i>Sin'ister</i> , corrupt, insidious.
<i>interchange'</i> , to exchange.	<i>sinis'ter</i> , ... left-handed.
<i>Miscon'duct</i> , bad behaviour.	<i>Sev'erer</i> , one who separates.
<i>misconduct'</i> , to behave ill.	<i>seve'rer</i> , ... more rigorous.



Words spelt alike but pronounced differently.

1st. In which *ow* has the sound of *o* or of *ou*.

<i>Bow</i> , .. a weapon to shoot	<i>Mow</i> , ... .. to cut down.
<i>bow</i> , to bend, to stoop. [arrows.	<i>mow</i> , a heap of corn housed.
<i>Low</i> , ... .. deep, humble.	<i>Row</i> , a rank or file of things.
<i>low</i> , ... .. to bellow as a cow.	<i>row</i> , ... a tumult, an uproar.
<i>Lower</i> , ... .. to bring down.	<i>Sow</i> , ... .. to scatter seed.
<i>lower</i> , ... .. to appear dark.	<i>sow</i> , ... .. a female pig.

2d. In which *s* has the sound of *s* or of *z*.

<i>Abuse'</i> , the ill-use of a thing.	<i>Lease</i> , a contract for land, &c.
<i>abuse'</i> , to make an ill-use of.	<i>lease</i> , ... .. to glean.
<i>As</i> , ... .. a Roman coin.	<i>Misuse'</i> , ... .. a bad use.
<i>as</i> , ... .. so, like.	<i>misuse'</i> , ... to misemploy.
<i>Close</i> , ... shut fast; narrow.	<i>Mouse</i> , ... a little animal.
<i>close</i> , ... the conclusion.	<i>mouse</i> , ... to catch mice.
<i>Cruise</i> , ... a small cup.	<i>Noose</i> , ... a running knot.
<i>cruise</i> , a rambling voyage.	<i>noose</i> , ... .. to catch.
<i>Diffuse'</i> , scattered; copious.	<i>Ref'use</i> , that which is rejected.
<i>diffuse'</i> , to spread, to scatter.	<i>refuse'</i> , to reject; to deny.
<i>Excuse'</i> , ... an apology.	<i>Resign'</i> , ... to sign again.
<i>excuse'</i> , to forgive, to pardon.	<i>resign'</i> , ... to relinquish.
<i>Grease</i> , ... .. soft fat.	<i>Rise</i> , the beginning; increase.
<i>grease</i> , to smear with grease.	<i>rise</i> , to mount, to get up.
<i>House</i> , ... a place of abode.	<i>Use</i> , purpose, convenience.
<i>house</i> , to shelter, to harbor.	<i>use</i> , to employ; to consume.

3d. Various.

<i>A'tè</i> , the goddess of mischief.	<i>Clothes</i> , provides with dress.
<i>ate</i> , ... .. devoured.	<i>clothes</i> , ... .. garments.
<i>Bass</i> , ... a sort of matting.	<i>Cour'tesy</i> , ... .. civility.
<i>bass</i> , the lower notes in music.	<i>courte'sy</i> , the reverence made
<i>Beat</i> , ... .. to strike.	by women.
<i>beat</i> , ... .. conquered.	<i>Deni'er</i> , ... one who denies.
<i>Chap</i> , ... .. a fellow.	<i>denier'</i> , ... a French coin.
<i>chap</i> , to crack the skin by cold.	<i>Dives</i> , ... goes under water.
<i>Char</i> , to burn wood to char-	<i>Di'ves</i> , ... the rich man.
coal. [day.	<i>Does</i> , ... .. female deer.
<i>char</i> , to clean houses by the	<i>does</i> , ... .. doth.
<i>Clean'ly</i> , ... neatly, adroitly.	<i>Eat</i> , ... .. to take food.
<i>clean'ly</i> , free from dirtiness.	<i>ěat</i> , or <i>ate</i> , ... devoured.



<i>Fin'ish</i> , ... to complete.	<i>Pri'mer</i> , ... more excellent.
<i>fi'nish</i> , ... rather fine.	<i>prim'er</i> , a child's first book.
<i>Form</i> , ... figure, shape.	<i>Prob'able</i> , ... likely.
<i>form</i> , ... a long seat.	<i>pro'bable</i> , that can be probed.
<i>Gill</i> , ... a quarter of a pint.	<i>Put</i> , ... to place.
<i>gill</i> , an opening on each side of a fish's head.	<i>put</i> , ... a game at cards.
<i>Gout</i> , ... a painful disease.	<i>Ra'rity</i> , ... uncommonness.
<i>gout</i> ( <i>goo</i> ), ... taste.	<i>rar'ity</i> , ... thinness.
<i>Hin'der</i> , ... to prevent.	<i>Ra'ven</i> , a large black bird.
<i>hind'er</i> , ... backward.	<i>rav'en</i> , ... to devour greedily.
<i>In'timate</i> , ... familiar.	<i>Read</i> , ... to peruse.
<i>intimate'</i> , ... to hint.	<i>read</i> , ... perused.
<i>Irony</i> , a contrary meaning.	<i>Rea'ding</i> , ... perusing.
<i>i'rony</i> , ... partaking of iron.	<i>Rea'ding</i> , a town in Berkshire.
<i>Job</i> , ... petty work.	<i>Said</i> , ... aforesaid.
<i>Job</i> , ... a man's name.	<i>said</i> , ... did say.
<i>Lead</i> , ... to conduct.	<i>Seine</i> , ... a sort of net.
<i>lead</i> , ... a soft, heavy metal.	<i>Seine</i> , ... a river of France.
<i>Learn'ed</i> , intelligent, skilful.	<i>Separate'</i> , ... to part.
<i>learned</i> , ... did learn.	<i>sep'arate</i> , ... disjoined.
<i>Live</i> , ... alive.	<i>Sew'er</i> an officer at feasts.
<i>live</i> , ... to exist.	<i>sew'er</i> , ... a needle-woman.
<i>Lives</i> , ... plural of life.	<i>sewer</i> , ... a drain.
<i>lives</i> , ... dwells.	<i>Slough</i> , a deep miry place.
<i>Manes</i> , hair on animals' necks.	<i>slough</i> , a serpent's cast skin.
<i>ma'nes</i> , ... departed spirits.	<i>Tar'ry</i> , ... to wait, to stay.
<i>Mod'erate</i> , ... to regulate.	<i>tar'ry</i> , ... smeared with tar.
<i>moderate'</i> , ... temperate.	<i>Tear</i> , ... water from the eye.
<i>No'table</i> , ... remarkable.	<i>tear</i> , ... to rend.
<i>not'able</i> , careful, bustling.	<i>Tow'ard</i> , in a direction to.
<i>Num'ber</i> , ... reckoning.	<i>to'ward</i> , ready to do or learn.
<i>numb'er</i> , ... more torpid.	<i>Wear</i> or <i>weir</i> , ... a sluice.
<i>Plait</i> , ... a fold.	<i>wear</i> , ... to use as clothes.
<i>plait</i> or <i>plat</i> , ... to braid.	<i>Wind</i> , ... to twist
<i>Pol'ish</i> , ... to brighten.	<i>wind</i> , ... air in motion.
<i>Po'lish</i> , belonging to Poland.	<i>Wound</i> , ... twisted.
<i>Poll</i> , ... the head; a tax.	<i>wound</i> , ... to hurt.
<i>poll</i> , ... a parrot's name.	<i>Wors'ted</i> , ... woollen yarn.
	<i>worst'ed</i> , ... defeated.



## EQUIVOCAL WORDS.

*Such as, although written and pronounced alike, have very different meanings, and would require to be translated by different words.*

- Address. *v.* To accost.—*s.* Deportment.—Dexterity.—The direction of a letter.—A petition.
- Air. What we breathe.—Music.—Mien.
- Angle. *s.* A corner.—*v.* To fish with a rod and hook.
- Apparent. Plain, visible.—Seeming, not real.
- Arch. *s.* A part of a circle.—*a.* Mirthful, roguish.
- Ashes. A sort of timber trees.—Cinders.
- Axis. That on which anything turns round.—An animal.
- Bachelor. An unmarried man.—A university degree.
- Bait. *s.* A temptation.—Refreshment.—*v.* To worry with dogs.
- Ball. A round thing.—An entertainment of dancing.
- Bank. A heap of earth.—A place where money is kept.
- Bar. A piece of wood, &c., to stop a passage.—The place where the criminal stands in court.
- Bark. *s.* The rind of a tree.—A stout vessel.—*v.* To make the noise a dog does.
- Base. *a.* Vile, worthless.—*s.* The foundation. [slightly.
- Baste. To pour the dripping over roasting meat.—To sew
- Bat. A flat stick to strike a ball.—A flying mouse. [bark.
- Bay. *s.* A tree.—An opening in the land.—A color.—*v.* To
- Beam. A large piece of timber.—A ray of light.
- Bear. *v.* To carry; to endure.—*s.* A rough savage animal.
- Bed. What we sleep on.—The channel of a river.
- Beetle. An insect.—A heavy mallet.
- Bill. The beak of a bird.—An account of money, &c.
- Billet. A log of wood.—A note.—A small paper.
- Bit. A small piece.—The iron put into a horse's mouth.
- Blade. The cutting part of a tool.—A leaf of grass or corn.
- Blow. *s.* A stroke.—*v.* To puff.—To blossom.
- Board. *s.* A plank.—*v.* To live with another for a certain price.
- Boot. A covering for the leg.—Profit, advantage.
- Bound. *s.* A limit.—A leap.—*v.* Did bind.
- Bowl. *s.* A vessel for liquids.—A ball.—*v.* To roll.
- Box. *s.* A tree.—A case or chest.—A slap on the ear.—A seat in a tavern or playhouse.—*v.* To fight with the fists.
- Brace. *v.* To bind.—*s.* A bandage.—A couple.
- Brazier. A worker in copper.—A pan to hold coals.
- Brook. *s.* A rivulet.—*v.* To endure.
- Bugle. A hunting horn.—A cylindrical glass bead.
- Bull. The male of the cow.—An edict of the pope.—A blunder.



- Butt. *s.* A liquid vessel.—The point aimed at.—*v.* To strike with the head.
- Calf. The young of a cow.—The thick part of the leg.
- Can. *s.* A metal jug.—*v.* To be able.
- Cape. A headland.—A collar piece.
- Caper. *v.* To skip and jump.—*s.* A bud that is pickled.
- Card. *s.* Thick stiff paper.—*v.* To comb wool, &c.
- Case.—A covering.—State of things.—Variation of nouns.
- Cast. *v.* To throw.—To form in a mould.—*s.* A moulded form.
- Cataract. A waterfall.—A disease in the eye. [Expense.
- Charge. Care. — Command. — Accusation. — Attack. —
- Chase. To hunt.—To engrave with punches.
- Cleave. To split.—To stick or adhere.
- Clove. *s.* An aromatic spice.—*v.* Did cleave.
- Club. *s.* A heavy stick.—A society.—*v.* To pay together.
- Cockle. A shell-fish.—A weed that grows among corn.
- Comb. An instrument for the hair.—The crest of a cock.—  
The cells in which bees put honey. [prison.
- Commit. To intrust.—To be guilty of a crime.—To send to
- Concordance. Agreement.—An index to words in the Bible.
- Content. *a.* Satisfied.—*s.* Capacity.
- Copy. A model to be imitated.—An imitation.
- Corn. *s.* Grain.—A horny substance on the foot.—*v.* To salt.
- Count. *v.* To reckon.—*s.* An earl.—A point in an indictment.
- Counter. *s.* A shop table.—A sort of coin.—*a.* Contrary.
- Court. *v.* To solicit, to woo.—*s.* Space before a house.—A  
little street.—A hall of justice.—An assembly of judges.
- Crab. A shell-fish.—A wild apple.
- Craft. Cunning.—A trade.—Small sailing vessels.
- Crane.—A long-legged bird.—An engine to raise weights.—  
A bent tube to draw liquor out of a cask.
- Cricket. A chirping insect.—A game with bats and balls.
- Crop. *s.* The harvest.—The craw of a bird.—*v.* To cut short.
- Cross. *s.* A straight body laid over another.—Misfortune.—  
*a.* Peevish.—*v.* To thwart. [cock.
- Crow. A large black bird.—An iron lever.—The voice of a
- Cry. To call out.—To weep.
- Dam. The mother of an animal.—A bank to confine water.
- Date. A time.—The fruit of the date tree.
- Deal. *s.* A great part.—Fir-wood.—*v.* To traffic.—To share.
- Dear. Beloved.—Precious.—Expensive.
- Deck. *s.* The floor of a ship.—*v.* To dress.—To adorn.
- Desert'. *s.* Merit or demerit.—*v.* To forsake.
- Die. *v.* To pass into another state of existence.—To perish,  
—*s.* A stamp.—A little cube,



- Diet. *s.* Food.—An assembly of states.—*v.* To eat by rule.
- Divers. *s.* Those who plunge under water.—*a.* Several.
- Dock. *s.* A place where ships are built.—An herb.—*v.* To cut
- Down. *s.* Soft feathers.—An open plain.—*adv.* Not up. [off.
- Draw. To drag.—To take from a cask.—To delineate.
- Drill. To bore holes.—To exercise recruits.
- Drug. A medicinal simple.—Any worthless thing.
- Dun. *a.* Dark-colored.—*s.* A clamorous creditor.
- Ear. The organ of hearing.—A spike of corn.
- Elder. *a.* Older.—*s.* The name of a tree.
- Ellipsis. An omission of words.—An oval, ellipse.
- Endure. To last, to continue; to brook, to bear.
- Engross. To occupy the whole.—To copy law-writings.
- Entertain. To amuse.—To hold in the mind.
- Even. *a.* Level.—*s.* Evening.—*adv.* Notwithstanding.
- Exact. *a.* Accurate.—*v.* To require authoritatively.
- Express. *v.* To utter.—To squeeze out.—*a.* Exactly like.
- Factory. A work-place.—The residence of traders in a foreign country.
- Fair. *a.* Beautiful.—Just.—Favorable.—*s.* An annual market.
- Fare. The price of passage by land or water.—Provisions.
- Fast. *a.* Firm.—Swift.—*s.* Abstinence from food.
- Fawn. *s.* A young deer.—*v.* To court servilely.
- Feed. *v.* To supply with food.—*part.* Rewarded.
- Fell. *v.* Did fall.—To cut down.—*a.* Cruel.—*s.* A hill.
- Fellow. An associate.—One of a pair.—A mean wretch.
- Felt. *v.* Perceived.—*s.* The substance of which hats are made.
- Ferret. A sort of weasel.—A kind of narrow ribbon.
- Figure. Shape.—A statue.—A numerical character.
- File. A rasping tool.—A line on which papers are put.
- Fillet. A band.—The thick part of a leg of veal.
- Fine. *a.* Thin.—Clear.—Splendid.—*s.* A forfeit.—The end.
- Firm. *a.* Strong.—Steady.—*s.* The name of a house of trade.
- Fit.—*a.* Proper.—Suitable.—*s.* A paroxysm.—*v.* To suit.
- Flag. *s.* A water-plant.—A paving stone.—Colors or ensigns.—*v.* To hang loose.—To grow spiritless.
- Flatter. *a.* Smoother.—*v.* To praise falsely.
- Fleet. *s.* A number of ships.—A navy.—*a.* Nimble.
- Flock. A company of birds or beasts.—A lock of wool.
- Flue. A chimney.—Soft fur or down.
- Foil. A defeat.—Leaf-metal.—A blunt sword.
- Fold. An enclosure for sheep.—A double or plait.
- Foot. Part of the body on which we stand.—Twelve inches.
- For. *prep.* Instead of; on account of.—*conj.* Because.
- Forge. To form by the hammer.—To counterfeit.



- Founder. *s.* One who establishes.—A caster of metals.—*v.*  
 To sink to the bottom.—To fail.
- Fret. To be peevish.—To wear away by rubbing.
- Fry. *s.* A swarm of young fishes.—*v.* To dress food in a pan.
- Fuller. *a.* Nearer full.—*s.* A cleanser of cloth.
- Game. Sport.—A single match of play.—Animals chased.
- Gin. A snare. A spirit flavored with juniper berries.
- Gloss. Superficial lustre.—A comment. [a horn.
- Gore. *s.* Clotted blood.—A taper slip.—*v.* To pierce with
- Grain. Corn.—Any minute particle.—A small weight.
- Grate. *s.* A range of bars.—*v.* To wear away by rasping.—  
 To make a harsh noise.
- Grateful. Thankful.—Delightful. [To carve.
- Grave. *s.* The place where corpses are put.—*a.* Serious.—*v.*
- Graze. To feed on grass.—To touch lightly.
- Green. Colored like grass.—Fresh.—Unripe.
- Gross. *a.* Large, coarse.—*s.* The chief part.—Twelve dozen.
- Ground. *s.* Earth.—The first coat of paint.—*v.* To found.—  
*part.* Sharpened by grinding.—Reduced to powder.
- Gum. The flesh about the teeth.—A sticky substance that  
 oozes from trees.
- Habit. The state of a thing.—Custom.—Dress.
- Hail. *s.* Frozen rain.—*v.* To salute. [clog.
- Hamper. *s.* A large packing basket.—*v.* To perplex.—To
- Hatch. *v.* To produce birds from eggs.—To plot.—*s.* A half
- Heaven. The eternal abode of the good.—The sky. [door.
- Help. To assist.—To prevent.—To avoid.
- Hide. *v.* To conceal.—*s.* The skin of an animal.
- Hind. *a.* Backward.—*s.* A female stag.—A peasant.
- Hip. The joint of the thigh.—The fruit of the dog-rose.
- Hop. *v.* To jump on one leg.—*s.* A climbing plant.
- Host. The master of a feast.—Landlord of an inn.—An  
 army.—Any great number.—The sacrifice of the mass.
- Hue. A color.—A tint.—A clamor.—An alarm.
- Husband. A married man. *v.* To manage frugally.
- Instant. *a.* Urgent.—Immoderate.—Current.—*s.* A moment.
- Jar. An earthen vessel.—A rattling sound.—Discord.—  
 The state of a door not quite shut.
- Jet. *s.* A black fossil.—A spout of water.—*v.* To jut out.
- Just. *a.* Upright.—*adv.* Exactly.—Nearly.
- Kennel. A cot for dogs.—A water-course.
- Key. An instrument to open a lock.—Means of solving
- Kind. *a.* Benevolent.—*s.* A sort or species. [difficulties.
- Kite. A bird of prey.—A paper toy to fly.
- Lace. A string.—Curiously woven thread.
- Lake. A large space of inland water.—A beautiful red color.



- Lap. *v.* To lick like a dog.—To fold.—*s.* The part formed by the knees in a sitting posture.
- Last. *a.* Latest.—*v.* To continue, to endure.—*s.* The mould on which shoes are made.—A corn measure.
- Lawn. An open space between woods.—Fine linen.
- Lay. *v.* To place down.—To wager.—Did lie.—*s.* A song; a poem.—*a.* Not clerical.
- League. A confederacy.—A space of three miles.
- Lean. *v.* To incline.—*s.* The muscular part of flesh.—*a.* Thin.
- Leave. *s.* Permission.—*v.* To quit.—To desist.
- Left. *a.* Not on the right hand.—*part.* Not taken.
- Let. *v.* To permit.—To hinder.—*s.* A hindrance.
- Letter. A vowel or consonant.—An epistle.—One who lets.
- Lie. *v.* To rest.—To utter wilful falsehoods.—*s.* A fib.
- Light. *s.* Illumination.—Knowledge.—*a.* Bright.—Not heavy.—*v.* To kindle.—To settle.
- Like. *a.* Resembling.—*v.* To approve.—*adv.* As.
- Lime. Burnt chalk.—A sort of lemon.—A sticky substance.
- Line. *s.* A string.—A single verse.—*v.* To cover inside.
- Link. *s.* A single ring of a chain.—A torch.—*v.* To connect.
- Litter. A portable bed.—Straw laid under animals.—A number of things in disorder.—A brood of animals.
- Lock. A complicated fastening.—A quantity of hair or wool.—A contrivance to raise barges in canals.
- Long. *a.* Drawn out.—*v.* To desire earnestly.
- Lot. Fortune.—Chance.—A parcel.—A portion.
- Lute. A stringed musical instrument.—A sort of cement.
- Mace. An ensign of authority.—A kind of spice.
- Mail. Defensive armor.—A post-bag of letters.
- Mangle. To smooth linen.—To cut and tear.
- March. *s.* The third month.—*v.* To walk in procession.
- Mass. A lump.—The service of the Latin church.
- Mast. The pole to which the sails of a ship are fixed.—The fruit of an oak or beech tree.
- Match. A thing that easily inflames.—An equal.—A thing that suits.—A marriage. [sequence.
- Matter. Material substance.—Subject of discourse.—Con-
- Mead. A meadow, or pasture field.—Honey-wine.
- Meal. A repast.—The flour of corn.
- Mean. *a.* Base.—Niggardly.—Middling.—*s.* Medium.—*v.* To intend.—To signify.
- Meet. *v.* To come face to face.—*a.* Proper, suitable.
- Mine. *s.* A cavern dug for minerals.—*pron.* Belonging to me.
- Mint. A plant.—The place where money is coined.
- Minute. The sixtieth part of an hour.—A short hint.
- Mole. A little animal.—A spot on the skin.—A mound.



- Moor. *s.* A marsh or fen.—A negro.—*v.* To fasten by anchors.
- Mortar. A vessel in which things are pounded.—Cement for bricks and stones.—A short wide cannon for bombs.
- Mould. The ground in which plants grow.—The shape in which things are cast.—Concretions by decay.
- Must. *v.* To be forced.—To grow musty.—*s.* New wine.
- Nail. The horny substance at the end of the fingers and toes.—A metal spike.—Two inches and a quarter (of cloth).
- Nap. A short sleep.—The down on cloth, &c.
- Neat. *s.* An ox or cow.—*a.* Elegant.—Pure.
- Nervous. Vigorous.—Having weak nerves.
- No. *a.* Not any.—*adv.* The word of refusal or denial.
- Oblige. To compel.—To bind.—To please.
- Order. Regularity.—A command.—Class. [instrument.
- Organ. A natural instrument of sense.—A musical wind
- Ounce. A small weight.—An animal like a panther.
- Page. One side of a leaf.—A young attendant.
- Pale. *a.* Wan.—Dim.—*s.* A stake or rail to enclose grounds.—A district or territory.
- Pall. *s.* A mantle of state.—*v.* To become insipid.
- Palm. *s.* A tree.—Victory.—The inner part of the hand.—*v.* To impose upon by fraud.
- Partial. Fond of.—Affecting only a part. [stones.
- Paste. A mixture of flour and water.—An imitation of precious
- Patient. *a.* Enduring.—Persevering.—*s.* A sick person.
- Peck. *s.* A quarter of a bushel.—*v.* To pick up food with the beak.—To strike with a pointed instrument.
- Peer. *s.* An equal.—A nobleman.—*v.* To peep.
- Pen. A writing instrument.—A small inclosure.
- Perch. A kind of fish.—That which birds sit on.— $5\frac{1}{2}$  yards.
- Pet. A slight passion.—A favorite.
- Pike. A fish of prey.—A long lance. [surface.
- Pile. A beam driven into the ground.—A heap.—A hairy
- Pine. *s.* A tree.—A sort of strawberry.—*v.* To languish.
- Pinion. *s.* A wing.—Fetters for the arms.—A small-toothed wheel on the same axis as a larger one.—*v.* To shackle.
- Pink. *s.* A flower.—A rose color.—*v.* To pierce in holes.
- Pitch. *s.* Thickened tar.—Degree of elevation.—*v.* To throw.—To fall headlong.—To alight.—To fix.
- Plate. A small round dish.—Wrought silver.—Flatted metal.
- Poach. To boil slightly.—To take game privately.
- Pole. A long piece of timber.— $5\frac{1}{2}$  yards in length.—The extremity of the earth's axis.—A native of Poland.
- Pollard. A tree lopped.—A mixture of bran and meal.
- Port. A harbor.—A gate.—The gun-hole in a ship.—Mien.—A sort of wine from Oporto.



- Porter. A door-keeper.—One who carries loads.—Strong beer.
- Post. *s.* A piece of timber set up.—A messenger.—Employ.  
—*v.* To travel quickly.—To copy into a ledger.
- Pound. *s.* Twenty shillings.—A weight.—A prison for stray  
beasts.—*v.* To reduce to powder.
- Prefer. To choose before another.—To advance.—To offer.
- Pretend. To represent falsely.—To intend.—To claim.
- Prune. *v.* To lop trees.—*s.* A dried plum. [plants.]
- Pulse. Motion of the blood in an artery.—Leguminous
- Pump. An engine to raise water.—A dancing shoe.
- Pupil. The apple of the eye.—A scholar.—A ward.
- Purchase. *v.* To buy.—*s.* A convenience for using force.
- Quail. *s.* A bird.—*v.* To sink from fear.
- Quarter. *s.* A fourth part.—Mercy by a conqueror.—Eight  
bushels of corn.—*v.* To lodge soldiers by billet.
- Race. A generation.—A course at running.
- Rail. *s.* A paling or post.—*v.* To speak contemptuously.
- Ram. *s.* A male sheep.—*v.* To drive in violently.
- Rank. *a.* Luxuriant.—Rancid.—*s.* A row or line.—Dignity.
- Rash. *a.* Hasty, headstrong.—*s.* A breaking out.
- Rear. *s.* The hinder part.—*v.* To raise.—To educate.
- Render. *s.* One who tears.—*v.* To restore.—To yield.
- Rent. *s.* A tear.—Income.—*v.* Tore.—*part.* Torn.
- Resolution. Separation into parts.—Determination.
- Rest. *s.* Repose.—The remainder.—*v.* To lean. [claim.]
- Right. *a.* True.—Straight.—Not left.—*s.* Justice.—A just
- Ring. *s.* A circle.—*v.* To sound a bell, &c.
- Rock. *s.* A vast mass of stone.—*v.* To shake; to agitate.
- Roe. A female deer.—The eggs of fish.
- Rose. *s.* A sweet-scented flower.—*v.* Did rise.
- Rue. *s.* A bitter plant.—*v.* To regret; to lament.
- Rush. *s.* A plant in marshes.—*v.* To move with violence.
- Sack. *s.* A bag.—A sort of wine.—*v.* To pillage or plunder.
- Sage. *s.* A plant like mint.—*a.* Wise.
- Sash. A silken band.—A window frame. [see.]
- Saw. *s.* A toothed cutting instrument.—A proverb.—*v.* Did
- Scale. *s.* A balance.—Graduation.—A little shell on a fish's  
skin.—*v.* To climb by ladders.—To peel off in thin pieces.
- Seal. *s.* The sea-calf.—A stamp.—*v.* To fasten a letter.
- Season. *s.* One of the four parts of the year.—A fit time.—  
*v.* To give a relish to.—To make fit for use.
- See. *s.* The diocese of a bishop.—*v.* To view.
- Set. *v.* To place.—To plant.—To go down.—To become  
solid.—*s.* A number of things suited to each other.
- Settle. *v.* To fix, to establish.—To sink; to rest.—*s.* A seat.



- Shaft. An arrow.—A narrow perpendicular pit.—The pole of a carriage.—A part of a pillar.
- Shed. *s.* A slight covered building.—*v.* To let fall, to spill.
- Shoal. *s.* A great multitude.—A sand-bank.—*a.* Shallow.
- Shore. The coast of the sea.—A support to a building.
- Shrub. A bush.—Spirit, acid, and sugar mixed.
- Size. Bulk.—A sticky substance.
- Smelt. *s.* A small sea-fish.—*v.* To melt ore.—Did smell.
- Sole. *s.* The bottom of the foot.—A small sea-fish.—*a.* Only.
- Sound. *s.* A noise.—A shallow sea.—A probe.—*a.* Hearty.—Uninjured.—*v.* To try depth. [tilled liquor.]
- Spirit. The soul of man.—Courage.—An inflammable dis-
- Spring. *s.* One of the four seasons.—An elastic body.—A leap.—A fountain.—*v.* To arise.—To grow.
- Steep. *a.* Much inclined.—*v.* To soak.—*s.* A precipice.
- Steer. *a.* A young bullock.—*v.* To direct a course.
- Stem. *s.* A stalk.—*v.* To oppose a current.
- Stern. *a.* Severe, harsh.—*s.* The hind part of a ship.
- Stick. *s.* A slender piece of wood.—*v.* To adhere.—To stab.
- Still. *a.* Quiet.—*v.* To calm.—*s.* A vessel for distilling.—*adv.*—To this time.—*conj.* Notwithstanding.
- Strain. *v.* To filter.—To sprain.—*s.* Style.—A sound.
- Succeed. To follow.—To prosper.
- Suffer. To permit, to allow.—To endure, to bear.
- Suit. *s.* A set.—Courtship.—An action at law.—*v.* To fit.
- Swallow. *s.* A bird.—*v.* To take down the throat.
- Table. A board used for meals, &c.—An index.
- Tack. *v.* To join.—To turn a ship.—*s.* A little nail.
- Taper. *s.* A wax candle.—*a.* Regularly narrowed, slender.
- Tender. *s.* An attendant.—A bidding.—*a.* Soft.—*v.* To offer.
- Till. *v.* To cultivate.—*s.* A money box.—*conj.* To the time.
- Toll. *s.* A tax on goods and passengers.—*v.* To ring a bell.
- Top. The highest part of anything.—A boy's play-thing.
- Treat. *v.* To negotiate.—To discourse.—*s.* A feast.
- Tumbler. A posture-master.—A large drinking glass.
- Turtle. A species of dove.—The sea-tortoise.
- Usher. *v.* To introduce.—*s.* An under-teacher.
- Utter. *v.* To speak.—To publish.—*a.* Extreme, outermost.
- Vault. *s.* An arched cellar.—*v.* To leap.
- Vice. Wickedness.—An iron screw-press.—A substitute.
- Wages. *s.* Pay to servants and work-people.—*v.* Carries on.
- Well. *s.* A deep narrow pit of water.—*a.* In good health.
- Yard. Enclosed ground by a house.—A measure of three feet.—The support of the sails of a ship.



BUTTER'S  
ETYMOLOGICAL  
SPELLING BOOK AND EXPOSITOR.

---

PART III.—DERIVATION.

---

Derivation shows how certain words are formed from others.

Of the words of a language some are Primitives, that is, simple words, or Roots; others are Derivatives formed from them.

English Primitives or Roots are such as man, garden, father, gold, bright. These cannot be traced to any simpler words in the language.

English Derivatives are such as manful, gardener, fatherly, golden, brightness. These are evidently formed from simpler words as their roots.

The foundation of the English language is the Saxon. In process of time many French, Latin, Greek and other words have become incorporated into it; some in their original, some in a modified form.

English Derivatives are generally formed by adding to the beginning or end of the roots certain particles, called respectively Prefixes and Affixes.

Most Prefixes are prepositions, either in a complete form, as *admit*, *insert*; or having the last letter modified so as to blend with the first letter of the root, as *annex*, not *adnex*; *import*, not *inport*.

Derivatives formed by prefixes are generally of the same part of speech as the original root; as *foreman*, from *man*; *withhold*, from *hold*; *return*, from *turn*.

In Derivatives formed by affixes, their part of speech chiefly depends on the affix: as from *fertile*, *fertility*, *fertilize*; from *employ*, *employer*, *employment*; from *white*, *whiten*, *whiteness*.

The words of a language consist chiefly of nouns, verbs, and adjectives.

Sometimes the same word is either a noun, a verb, or an adject-



tive; as, calm, salt, light; sometimes a noun or a verb; as, judge, love, heat; sometimes an adjective or a verb; as warm, exact.

Nouns are derived from verbs, adjectives, and other nouns: thus, from write, writer; from stand, standard; from hard, hardness, hardship; from true, truth; from office, officer; from station, stationer, stationery.

Adjectives are derived from nouns and verbs: thus, from man, manly; from fruit, fruitful; from courage, courageous; from perish, perishable; from dedicate, dedicatory; from consist, consistent.

Verbs are derived from nouns and adjectives: thus, from circle, to encircle; from fame, to defame; from human, to humanize; from large, to enlarge.

Participles are derived from verbs. Present participles always end in *ing*; as, washing, reading. Past participles, when regular, end in *ed*; as, washed, formed; when not regular, they end variously; as, taught, given, stood, drawn, done, found.

Adverbs are generally derived from adjectives, by the addition of *ly*: as, from sweet, sweetly.

Some words are *primitives* in English, although derived from foreign *derivatives*; thus, receive, from the Latin *recipere*, to receive, which comes from *capere*, to take.

## SAXON OR ENGLISH PREFIXES.

*A* denotes in or on: as, *abcd*, on a bed; *aboard*, in a ship; *aloft*, on high.

*Be*, nigh, on, to make: as, *beside*, by the side; *before*, in front; *besiege*, to lay siege to.

*For*, from, away: as, *forbear*, to cease from; *forsake*, to go away from.

*Fore*, before: as, *forefather*, an ancestor; *foretell*, to tell beforehand.

*Mis*, bad, wrong: as, *misplace*, to put wrong; *mismanage*, to manage badly.

*Out*, beyond: as, *outstrip*, to go beyond; *outvie*, to surpass.

*Over*, beyond, excess: as, *overreach*, to reach beyond, to cheat; *overdo*, to do too much.

*Un*, not: as, *unfair*, not just; *untrue*, not true. *Un* also denotes to reverse what has been done: as, *unhinge*, to take from the hinges; *undeceive*, to free from deception.

*With*, from, against: as, *withdraw*, to retire; *withstand*, to stand against, to resist.



## LATIN PREPOSITIONS.

- A*, *ab*, *abs*, from or away: as, *avert*, to turn from; *abduce*, to lead away; *abstain*, to keep from.
- Ad*, to or at: as, *adhere*, to stick to; *ac*, as, *acquire*, to gain; *af*, as, *affable*, that may be spoken to; *ag*, as, *aggressor*, an assailant; *al*, as, *alliance*, a union; *an*, as, *announce*, to declare; *ap*, as, *appeal*, to call to; *as*, as, *assent*, to agree to; *at*, as, *attain*, to reach to.
- Ante*, before: as, *antepast*, a foretaste; *antecedent*, going before.
- Circum*, about: as, *circumjacent*, lying around.
- Contra*, against: as, *contravene*, to oppose.
- De*, from or down: as, *depose*, to put down; *descend*, to come down.
- E* or *ex*, out of: as, *eject*, to throw out; *exclude*, to shut out; *ee*, as, *eccentric*, out of the centre; *ef*, as, *efflux*, a flowing out.
- Extra*, without: as, *extravagant*, wandering without bounds.
- In*, in, into, or upon: as, *insert*, to put in; *il*, as, *illumine*, to enlighten; *in*, as, *imbibe*, to drink in; *ir*, as, *irradiate*, to shine upon. *In* also denotes privation or negation; as, *insipid*, tasteless; *indecent*, unbecoming; *ignorant*, not knowing.
- Inter*, between or among: as, *interlude*, something played between.
- Intro* (for *intra*), within: as, *introduce*, to lead in.
- Ob*, denotes opposition; as, *object*, to cast against; *oc*, as, *occur*, to be presented to notice; *of*, as, *offer*, to bring before; *op*, as, *oppose*, to place against.
- Per*, by or through: as, *pervade*, to pass through.
- Post*, after: as, *postscript*, written after; *postpone*, to put off.
- Præ*, before: as, *precede*, to go before; *prelude*, an introduction.
- Præter*, beside or beyond: as, *preternatural*, beyond nature.
- Pro*, for, forth: as, *pronoun*, a word used for a noun; *protrude*, to thrust forward; *progress*, forward motion.
- Sub*, under, after: as, *subvert*, to turn upside down; *suc*, as, *succeed*, to follow after; *suf*, as, *suffer*, to undergo; *sug*, as, *suggest*, to give a hint; *sup*, as, *suppose*, to imagine; *sus*, as, *suspend*, to hang.
- Super*, above or over: as, *superfluous*, more than enough; *supervisor*, an overlooker; *supernatant*, floating on the surface.
- Trans*, over, beyond: as, *transfer*, to carry over.



## INSEPARABLE PREPOSITIONS ;

SO CALLED BECAUSE THEY ARE ONLY MET WITH IN  
COMPOUND WORDS.

- Co, col, com, con, cor* (for *cum*), with or together : as, *coeval*, existing together ; *collapse*, to fall together ; *compound*, to mingle ; *conspire*, to agree together ; *correspond*, to answer together.
- Di, dis, dif, asunder* : as, *dilacerate*, to tear asunder ; *disperse*, to scatter ; *diffuse*, to spread about.
- Ne* (for *non*), not : as, *neuter*, not either ; *negligent*, not careful.
- Re*, again or back : as, *repeat*, to say again ; *revert*, to turn back.
- Se*, aside or apart : as, *seduce*, to draw aside ; *secrete*, to put aside.

## GREEK PREPOSITIONS.

- A, or an*, denotes privation : as, *amorphous*, shapeless ; *anarchy*, want of government ; *apathy*, want of feeling.
- Anphi*, about or both : as, *amphitheatre*, an area with seats about ; *amphibious*, living in both air and water.
- Ana*, back, again : as, *analyze*, to resolve into its component parts.
- Anti*, against : as, *antidote*, a counterpoison.
- Apo*, from : as, *apostle*, a person sent from another.
- Dia*, through : as, *diameter*, a line passing through the centre of a circle ; *diaphanous*, that can be seen through.
- En, em*, in, on : as, *encaustic*, burnt in ; *emphasis*, stress on a word.
- Epi*, upon : as, *epidemic*, a disease upon many people at once ; *epitaph*, an inscription on a tomb.
- Hyper*, over : as, *hypercritical*, over nice.
- Hypo*, under : as, *hypocrite*, a dissembler.
- Kata*, against, down : as, *cataract*, a waterfall ; *catalogue*, a list of particulars.
- Meta*, denotes change : as, *metamorphosis*, a change of shape.
- Para*, from, with, beside : as, *paralogy*, false reasoning ; *parallel*, resemblance ; *paradox*, an assertion contrary to appearance.
- Peri*, about : as, *periphery*, the circumference.
- Syn, sym, syl*, with, together : as, *synod*, an assembly ; *sympathy*, compassion ; *syllable*, a part of a word.



## TERMINATIONS.

When the general signification of the root of a word is known, its particular meaning may commonly be discovered from its termination, as may be seen in the following examples.

*Archy, graphy, logy, meter, scope, tomy*, and *ism* are Greek terminations of nouns, signifying *things* or *ideas*: as, monarchy, geography, etymology, chronometer, microscope, anatomy, baptism. Numerous other examples of these may be found among the words derived from Greek roots.

Of Nouns, signifying *persons*, some are derived from Latin, and end in

*or*: as, governor, director, conductor, protector.

*ant* or *ent*: as, inhabitant, president, servant, student.

*an* or *ian*: as, publican, musician, partisan, librarian.

*ist*: as, etymologist, baptist, chemist, ventriloquist, royalist.

*ate* or *ite*: as, candidate, magistrate, favorite, hypocrite.

*ary*: as, missionary, adversary, depository.

Others are derived from Saxon, and end in

*er, ar, eer, or yer*: as, farmer, printer, scholar, liar, mountaineer, lawyer.

*ard*: as, sluggard, dotard, drunkard, coward.

*ster*: as, tapster, maltster, barrister, punster, songster.

Of Nouns, signifying *things* or *ideas*, some are derived from Latin or French, and end in

*ion, tion, or sion*: as, rotation, adhesion, vision, impression

*ity* or *ety*: as, purity, humanity, utility, society, variety.

*ance* or *ence, ancy* or *ency*: as, elegance, infancy, defence, leniency.

*itude*: as, aptitude, servitude, latitude, multitude, fortitude.

*mony*: as, acrimony, patrimony, matrimony, parsimony.

Others are derived from Saxon, and end in

*ness*: as, hardness, redness, shyness, happiness, holiness.

*ship*: as, hardship, lordship, friendship, worship.

*dom*: as, freedom, wisdom, kingdom, thralldom, earldom.

*hood*: as, boyhood, priesthood, manhood, widowhood.

*ing*: as, spelling, living, wedding, farming, carving.

*er*: as, fender, dinner, steamer, grater, ladder, knocker.

*ry*: as, masonry, rivalry, cookery, bravery, slavery.

*al*, as, betrayal, trial, removal, denial, approval.

*th*: as, breadth, health, dearth, length, width, strength.



*Ment* and *age* are French terminations of Nouns: as, movement, government, judgement, bondage, pillage, usage.  
 Many derivative Verbs signifying to make something, end in  
*en*: as, harden, shorten, fasten, darken, tighten, lengthen.  
*ate*: as, personate, venerate, renovate, operate, fluctuate.  
*ify*: as, purify, beautify, falsify, glorify, magnify, fortify.  
*ize*: as, humanize, civilize, criticize, catechize, advertize.

Derivative Adjectives have various terminations.

Some, signifying *being* or *having*, end in

*ant* or *ent*: as, pleasant, different, excellent, abundant.

*ous*: as, famous, dangerous, covetous, various, marvelous.

Others, signifying *of*, or *belonging to*, end in

*ary* or *ory*: as, elementary, promissory, preparatory.

*an* or *ian*: as, Christian, American, Parisian, Indian, Lutheran.

*al* or *ial*: as, natural, personal, verbal, formal, partial, social.

*ic* or *ical*: as, metallic, methodical, farcical, comical, tragical.

*ar*: as, circular, singular, regular, particular, peculiar, familiar.

*ine*: as, serpentine, asinine, aquiline, feminine.

Adjectives implying *ability* or worth, end in *able* or *ible*: as, blamable, movable, questionable; forcible, accessible, sensible.

The foregoing terminations are chiefly from the Latin; the following are from the Saxon.

*ful*: as, thankful, artful, sinful, joyful, merciful, grateful.

*some*: as, tiresome, frolicsome, venturesome, wholesome.

*most*: as, uppermost, inmost, topmost, foremost, utmost.

*ward*: as, backward, northward, wayward, windward.

*ly*: as, friendly, stately, homely, costly, manly, heavenly.

*y*: as, hearty, wealthy, miry, fiery, speedy, woody, greasy, oily.

*ish*: as, foolish, sweetish, waspish, swinish, knavish.

*en*: as, wooden, leaden, olden, earthen, woollen, rotten.



## WORDS DERIVED FROM LATIN SUBSTANTIVES.

*Ævum*, an age.

Coe'val. Of the same age.	Medie'val. Of the middle ages.
Longe'vity. Length of life.	Prime'val. Of the earliest ages.

*Ager, agri*, a field.

Ag'riculture. Farming, husbandry, tillage.	A'cre. 4,840 square yards.
Agricul'tural. Belonging to farming.	Agra'rian. Relating to fields.
Agricul'turist. A farmer.	Peregrina'tion. A wandering.
	Per'egrine. Foreign.
	Pil'grim. A wanderer.

*Angulus*, a corner.

An'gle. A corner.	Tri'angle. A three-cornered thing.
An'gular. Having corners.	Quad'rangle. A square.
Rect'angle. A right-angled, four-sided figure.	Equian'gular. Having equal angles.

*Animus*, the mind. *Anima*, the soul, breath, life.

An'im'al. A living creature.	Animos'ity. Violent hatred.
Animal'cule. A minute animal.	Unan'imous. Of one mind.
An'im'ate. <i>v.</i> To make alive.	Equanim'ity. Evenness of mind.
An'im'ate. <i>a.</i> Alive.	Magnanim'ity. Greatness of mind.
Inan'im'ate. Lifeless.	Pusillanim'ity. Cowardice.
Anima'tion. Liveliness.	

*Annus*, a year.

An'nals. Yearly records.	An'nual. Happening yearly.
Anniver'sary. Yearly celebration of an event.	Bien'nial. Lasting two years.
Centen'nary. The hundredth anniversary.	Trien'nial. Every three years.
Annu'ity. A yearly income.	Septen'nial. Lasting seven years.
An'nular. Like a ring.	Peren'nial. Lasting many years.
	Millen'nium. A thousand years.
	Superan'nuated. Over aged.

*Aqua*, water.

A'queous. Watery.	A'queduct. A water-course.
Aqua'rius. The water-bearer.	Terra'queous. Consisting of land and water.
Aquat'ic. Living in the water.	

*Arbiter*, a judge or umpire.

Ar'biter, ar'bitrator. A judge appointed by opposite parties to decide between them.	Ar'bitrate. To settle disputes.
	Ar'bitrary. Capricious, absolute.



*Arbor, arboris*, a tree.

Ar'bor. A bower of trees.	Ar'boret, ar'buscle. A little tree.
Ar'borist. One who cultivates trees and shrubs.	Ar'borary, ar'borous. Belonging to trees.

*Arma*, arms, weapons.

Arms. Weapons; war.	Ar'mor. Defensive weapons.
Disarm'. To deprive of weapons.	Ar'mory. The place where arms are kept or made.
Ar'my. A number of soldiers.	Ar'mament. A warlike force.
Armadillo. An animal armed all over with hard scales.	Armada. A Spanish fleet.
Ar'mistice. A cessation of hostilities; a truce.	Armo'rial. Belonging to the escutcheon of a family.
Ar'morer. One who makes arms.	Unarmed'. Without weapons.

*Ars, artis*, art, skill.

Art. Skill, cunning; a trade.	Ar'tifice. Stratagem, craft.
Art'ist. A professor of an art.	Ar'tful. Cunning, crafty, sly.
Ar'tisan, artif'icer. A skilled workman; an operative.	Ar'tless. Unskilful; without fraud.
Artific'ial. Made by art; not genuine.	Inert'. Dull; motionless.
	Inert'ness. Want of motion.

*Artus*, a joint or limb.

Ar'ticle. <i>s.</i> A single thing; a part of speech.	Artic'ulate. <i>a.</i> Distinct; branched out into joints.
Ar'ticle. <i>v.</i> To bind by a written agreement.	Articula'tion. A juncture of bones; the knots in the stalk of a plant; speech.
Artic'ulate. <i>v.</i> To speak distinctly.	

*Avis*, a bird; *augur, auspex*, a soothsayer.

A'viary. An inclosed place to keep birds in; a large cage.	Inau'gurate. To invest with an office by solemn rites.
Au'gur. <i>s.</i> One who foretold events by observing birds.	Aus'pice. An omen drawn from birds; patronage.
Au'gur. <i>v.</i> To forebode.	Auspici'ous. Favorable, lucky.
Au'gury. An omen or prediction.	Inauspic'ious. Unfavourable.

*Bellum*, war.

Bellig'erent. Waging war.	Rebel'. <i>v.</i> To rise against established authority.
Debel'late. To conquer in war.	Rebel'ion. Insurrection.
Rebel'. <i>s.</i> One who revolts.	

*Calx, calcis*, chalk, lime-stone.

Calx. Chalk or lime; powder made by burning.	Calcine'. To burn to a powder.
Cal'cium. The metallic base of lime.	Calca'rious. Chalky; like a calx.
	Cal'culous. Stony, gritty.
	Cal'culate. To reckon.



*Caput, capitis*, the head.

Cap. A covering for the head.	Decap'itate. To behead.
Cap'ital. Chief, principal.	Oc'ciput. The back part of the head.
Capit'ulate. To surrender	Precip'itate. Headstrong, hasty.
Cape. A headland.	Preci'pice. A headlong steep.
Cap'tain. A chief, a commander.	Recapit'ulate. To repeat the heads of a discourse.
Chap'let. A wreath.	
Chap'ter. A division or head.	

*Caro, carnis*, flesh.

Car'nal. Fleshly, not spiritual.	Incarna'tion. The taking of a body of flesh.
Car'nage. Slaughter.	Car'rion. Corrupted flesh.
Carna'tion. A flower; a pink.	Car'case. A dead body.
Car'nival. (In Roman Catholic countries) a feast before Lent.	Carniv'orous. Flesh-eating.

*Causa*, a cause.

Cause. That which produces an effect.	Accu'sative. The oblique case of a noun or pronoun.
Causa'tion. The act of causing.	Excuse'. An apology.
Accuse'. To charge with a crime.	Rec'usant. One that refuses.

*Cella*, a cellar.

Cel'lar. An under-ground store.	Cel'lular. Full of little cells.
Cell. A little, hollow place.	Cel'larage. Space for cellars.

*Centrum*, a middle point.

Cen'tre. The middle point.	Concen'tric. Having the same centre.
Cen'tral. Near the centre.	Eccen'tric. Irregular.
Con'centrate. To compress.	

*Cinis, cineris*, ashes.

Cin'der. A burnt mass.	Cine'reous. Of the color of ashes.
Ciner'itious. In the state of ashes.	Incin'erate. To burn to ashes.

*Circus*, a circle.

Cir'cle. A round space, also the line enclosing it.	Cir'cuit. Extent round about.
Cir'clet. A little circle.	Circu'itous. Round about.
Cir'cular. Round like a circle.	Cir'cus. An open space for sports.
Cir'culate. To move in a circle.	Encir'cle. To surround.
	Sem'icircle. Half a circle.

*Civis*, a citizen, an inhabitant of a city.

Cit'y. A large corporate town.	Civiliza'tion. The state of a civilized people.
Civ'ic. Relating to a city.	Civ'ilize. To reclaim from a savage state.
Civ'il. Relating to the community; gentle, well-bred.	Unciv'il. Rude, clownish.
Civil'ity. Gentleness, politeness.	

*Classis*, a class; a fleet.

Class. A rank of persons; a set.	Clas'sic, clas'sical. Relating to authors of the highest rank.
Clas'sify. To arrange into classes.	



*Cor, cordis*, the heart.

Core. The inner part.	Con'cord. Agreement, harmony.
Cor'dial. <i>a.</i> Sincere, hearty.	Cour'age. Bravery, fortitude.
Cor'dial. <i>s.</i> Any thing that gladdens the heart.	Encour'age. To cheer, to incite.
Accord'. To agree; to grant.	Dis'cord. Disagreement.
	Record'. To register.

*Cornu*, a horn.

Corn. A horny substance growing on the toes.	Cor'nice. The projection at the top of a wall or column.
Cor'net. A musical instrument.	Cornuco'pia. The horn of plenty.
Cor'neous, cor'ny. Horny.	U'nicorn. A one-horned beast.

*Corona*, a crown.

Crown. The head ornament worn by kings and emperors.	Cor'onet. An inferior crown, worn by the nobility.
Corona'tion. The solemnity of crowning a king.	Cor'oner. An officer to inquire into violent deaths.
Coro'la. A blossom.	Cor'onal. A garland; a wreath.

*Corpus, corpōris*, a body.

Cor'poral. <i>a.</i> Relating to the body.	Corpora'tion. A body politic.
Cor'poral. <i>s.</i> The lowest officer over a body of soldiers.	Corpo'real. Having a body; not immaterial.
Cor'porate. United into a body or community.	Cor'pulent. With a bulky body.
Incor'porate. To embody.	Corset'. A bodice; stays.
	Corpse, corse. A dead body.
	Cor'puscle. A minute body.

*Crimen, criminis*, a crime.

Crime. An offence, a great fault.	Recrimina'tion. Return of one accusation with another.
Crim'inal. Guilty of a crime.	Recri'minate. To retort a charge.
Crimina'tion. An accusing.	

*Crusta*, a crust or shell.

Crust. An external coat or shell.	Incrust'. To cover with an additional coat.
Crus'ty. Covered with crust.	Incrusta'tion. An adherent covering.
Crusta'ceous. (An animal) With jointed shells.	

*Crux, crucis*, a cross.

Cross. <i>s.</i> One straight body laid athwart another; misfortune.	Crucifix'ion. Death on a cross.
Cross. <i>a.</i> Falling athwart; pee-	Crucifix. A representation of our Lord's last passion.
Cro'sier. A bishop's staff. [vish.]	Crusade'. A religious war.
Crucify. To put to death by nailing to a cross.	Excruciate. To torture; to torment.

*Culpa*, a fault.

Cul'pable. Faulty, blamable.	Excul'pate. To clear from the imputation of a fault.
Cul'prit. An accused person.	Incul'pate. To blame.
Culpabil'ity. Blamableness.	



*Cura*, care, business ; a healing.

Cure. Remedy, care.	Ac'curate. Exact, precise.
Cu'rable. Admitting of a remedy.	Ac'curacy. Exactness, nicety.
Cu'rate. A clergyman hired to do the duties of another.	Procure'. To manage, to obtain.
Cu'racy. A curate's employ.	Proc'tor. An attorney.
Cu'rious. Inquisitive ; rare.	Prox'y. A deputy.
Incu'rious. Inattentive.	Secu'rity. Safety.
	Si'necure. Pay without work.

*Dens*, *dentis*, a tooth.

Den'tist. A tooth-doctor.	Indent'. To make inequalities like teeth.
Den'tifrice. Tooth-powder.	Tri'dent. Neptune's sceptre with three prongs.
Denti'tion. Cutting the teeth.	
Dentic'ulated. With small teeth.	

*Deus*, God. *Divus*, a god.

De'ity. The nature and essence of God.	Divine'. <i>a.</i> Of the nature of God.
De'ist. One who believes in God, but denies Revelation.	Divine'. <i>s.</i> A theologian.
Divina'tion. A foretelling.	Divine'. <i>v.</i> To guess.
	Divin'ity. The nature of God ; theology.

*Dies*, a day.

Di'ary, jour'nal. A daily account.	Di'al'ing. The art of making sun-dials.
Diur'nal, quotid'ian. Daily.	Merid'ian. Noon, mid-day ; the highest point of glory.
Jour'ney. A day's travel.	Merid'ional. Southern.
Di'al. A plate with the hours of the day marked on it.	

*Digitus*, a finger ; an inch.

Dig'it. A numerical figure ; the twelfth part of the diameter of the sun or moon.	Digita'ted. Having divisions like fingers.
	Digita'lis. The herb fox-glove.

*Dominus*, a master or lord.

Domin'ion. Supreme authority.	Domineer'. To rule insolently.
Domina'tion. Power, tyranny.	Predom'inate. To prevail over the rest.
Domin'ical. That which notes the Lord's day.	Don. A Spanish title.

*Domus*, a house, a home.

Dome. A house, a cupola.	Dom'icile. A habitation.
Domes'tic. Belonging to the house ; private.	Domicil'iary. Intruding into private houses to search.
Domes'ticate. To make domestic.	Domain'. An estate.

*Exemplum*, an example.

Exam'ple. A model, pattern ; instance.	Exem'plify. To illustrate by example.
Exem'plar. A pattern to be imitated.	Sample. A specimen.
Ex'emplary. Worthy of imitation.	Sam'pler. A specimen or piece of needle-work.



*Fabula*, a fable.

Fa'ble. A feigned story.	Fab'ulous. Feigned, not true.
Fab'ulist. A writer of fables.	Confab'ulation. Cheerful talk.

*Facies*, a face.

Face. The countenance, visage.	Eff'igy. An image.
Deface'. To disfigure.	Sur'face, superfic'ies. Outside.
Efface'. To wipe out.	Superfici'al. Lying on the top.

*Fæx, fæcis*, dregs or lees; scum.

Fe'ces. Dregs, sediment.	Def'ecate. To purify from ex-
Fec'ulence. Muddiness con-	traneous mixture.
taining sediment.	Defeca'tion. Purification.

*Fama*, a report.

Fame. Celebrity, renown.	Defama'tion. Calumny.
Fa'mous. Renowned.	In'famous. Openly censured.
Defame'. To censure falsely.	In'famy. Public reproach.

*Familia*, a family.

Fam'ily. The persons living in the house; a generation, class.	Familiar'ity. The omission of ceremony; acquaintance.
Famil'iar. Easy in conversation; affable; well known.	Famil'iarize. To make easy by habit.

*Fanum*, a temple.

Fane. A temple.	Profane'. <i>a.</i> Irreverent to sacred things; secular.
Fanat'ic. Enthusiastic.	Profana'tion. A violation of sacred things.
Fanat'icism. Religious frenzy.	
Profane'. <i>v.</i> To pollute, to violate.	

*Febris*, a fever.

Fe'ver. A bodily disease.	Feb'rifuge. Any medicine good in a fever.
Fe'verish. Afflicted with fever.	Antifeb'rile. Good against fevers.
Feb'rile. Constituting fever.	

*Ferrum*, iron.

Far'rier. A horse doctor.	Ferru'ginous. Partaking of the quality of iron.
Far'riery. The science of medicine for horses.	Fer'rule. An iron ring to prevent a thing's cracking.
Fer'reous. Consisting of iron.	

*Finis*, an end or limit.

Fin'ish. To complete, to end.	Def'inite. Certain, limited.
Fi'nite. Limited, bounded.	Defin'itive, fi'nal. Conclusive.
Fi'niteness, fin'itude. Limitation.	Defini'tion. A short description.
In'finite. Unlimited, immense.	Confine'. <i>v.</i> To limit, to restrain.
Infin'ity, infin'itude. Immensity.	Con'fines. <i>s.</i> Common boundary.
Infin'itive. Unconfined.	Affin'ity. Relation to.
Define'. To limit, to explain.	Indef'inite. Not determined,



*Fiscus*, a money bag; the exchequer.

Fis'cal. Relating to the revenue.	Confis'cate. To transfer private property to the public, by way of penalty.
Confisca'tion. A transfer of forfeited goods to public use.	

*Flamma*, a flame.

Flame. A stream of fire.	Inflamma'tion. The act of setting on fire; diseased heat of the body.
Flam'beau. A lighted torch.	
Inflame'. To kindle, to irritate.	Inflam'matory. Having the power of inflaming.
Inflam'mable. Easily set on fire.	

*Flos, flōris*, a flower.

Flo'ra. The goddess of flowers.	Flow'er. <i>s.</i> A blossom; the part of the plant which contains the seeds.
Flo'ret. A small imperfect flower.	
Flo'rist. A cultivator of flowers.	Flow'er. <i>v.</i> To blossom.
Flor'id. Bright in color, flushed.	Flour'ish. To be in vigor.
Florif'erous. Producing flowers.	

*Fœdus, fœdēris*, a league or treaty.

Fed'eral. Relating to a league.	Confed'eracy, confedera'tion. A league, an alliance.
Confed'erate. An ally.	

*Fœmina*, a woman.

Fe'male. A she; not masculine.	Effem'inate. Womanish.
Fem'inine. Proper to a female; soft, delicate.	Effem'inacy. Unmanly delicacy; softness, weakness.

*Folium*, a leaf.

Fo'liage. The leaves of trees.	Exfo'liate. To peel off.
Folia'ceous. Consisting of leaves.	Foil. Leaf-metal.
Tre'foil. Three-leaved clover.	Fo'lio. A book, in which the sheets are only once folded.
Cinque'foil. Five-leaved clover.	Portfo'lio. Case for loose leaves.
Fo'liate. To beat into leaves.	

*Forma*, form, beauty.

Form. <i>s.</i> Shape; ceremony.	Infor'mant, infor'mer. One who gives intelligence.
Form. <i>v.</i> To make, to contrive.	Infor'mation. Intelligence.
For'mal. Ceremonious, solemn.	Informal'ity. A want of form.
Formal'ity. Ceremony.	Mul'tiform. Of various shapes.
Forma'tion. The act of forming; manner or shape.	Perform. To do or act; to execute, to achieve.
For'mula. A prescribed form.	Perform'ance. Action, work.
Conform'. To make like; to comply with.	Reform'. <i>v.</i> To grow better.
Confor'mity. Similitude.	Reform'. <i>s.</i> reforma'tion. Change from worse to better.
Conforma'tion. The relative form of things.	Transform'. To change.
Deform'. To disfigure.	Transforma'tion. Change of form.
Deform'ity. Irregularity.	Unifor'mity. Agreement to one pattern.
Inform'. To instruct, to acquaint.	



*Fors, fortis, chance.*

For'tune. Good or ill luck ; event ; possessions.	Unfor'tunate. Unlucky.
For'tunate. Successful, lucky.	Misfor'tune. Calamity, ill luck.
	Fortu'itous. Accidental.

*Frater, fratris, a brother.*

Frater'nal. Brotherly.	Frat'ricide. The murder or murderer of a brother.
Frater'nity. A brotherhood.	Fri'ar. A monk.
Frater'nize. To unite.	

*Fraus, fraudis, deceit.*

Fraud. Deceit, a cheat.	Defraud'. To cheat, to impose upon.
Frau'dulent. Deceitful.	

*Frigus, frigoris, cold.*

Fri'gid. Cold ; without warmth of affection.	Frige'fac'tion. A making cold.
Fri'gorific. Causing cold.	Refrig'erate. To cool.
	Refrigera'tor. A cooler.

*Frons, frontis, the forehead.*

Front. The face, the fore part.	Fron'tiers. The limits of a ter- ritory, borders.
Front'let. A bandage worn upon the forehead.	Affront'. An insult, outrage.
Front'ispiece. A picture oppo- site the title of a book.	Confront'. To meet face to face.
	Effron'tery. Impudence.

*Fumus, smoke.*

Fume. Smoke, vapor.	Perfume'. <i>v.</i> To scent, to im- pregnate with odors.
Fu'migate. To smoke.	Per'difume. A vessel in which burning gas consumes its own smoke.
Fumiga'tion. The application of medicine in vapors.	
Per'fume. <i>s.</i> Scent, fragrance.	

*Fundus, a field, a foundation.*

Found. To establish, to raise.	Fundamen'tal. Serving for the foundation.
Founda'tion. An establishment ; the basis of an edifice.	Profund'ity. Depth of place or of knowledge.
Profound'. Deep, thorough.	

*Gelu, frost, ice.*

Gel'id. Extremely cold.	Congea'l'. To turn by cold from a fluid to a solid ; to freeze.
Gelat'inous, gel'atine. Formed into a jelly.	Jel'ly. Congealed juice.

*Globus, a bowl, a ball.*

Globe. A round body, a ball, a sphere.	Glob'ular, glo'bous, globose'. Round, spherical.
Glob'ule. A minute round par- ticle of matter.	Conglo'bate. To form into a ball.



*Granum*, a grain of corn.

Grain. A seed of corn; a minute particle; a small weight.	Gran'ulate. To break into small pieces.
Gran'ary. A storehouse for corn.	Grenade'. A hollow ball filled with gunpowder.
Grange. A farm, a granary.	Grenadier'. A tall soldier.
Gran'ite. A hard speckled stone.	

*Grex, gregis*, a flock of sheep.

Grega'rious. Going in flocks or herds.	Ag'gregate. The conjunction of many particulars.
Con'gregate. To assemble.	Se'gregate. To set apart.
Congrega'tion. An assembly.	Egre'gious. Eminently bad.

*Hæres, hæredis*, an heir or heiress.

Inher'it. To possess by descent.	Hered'itary. Descending from father to son.
Heir. One who inherits.	Disinher'it. To cut off from succession.
Inher'itance. Patrimony; possession by descent.	

*Homo, hominis*, a man or woman.

Hu'man. Belonging to mankind.	Human'ity. The nature of man; kindness.
Humane'. Kind, benevolent.	Hu'manize. To civilize.
Hom'age. Submission.	

*Honor, honōris*, honor.

Hon'or. Dignity, respect.	Dishon'or. Reproach, disgrace.
Hon'orary. Done in honor; gratuitous.	Hon'est. Just, upright.
Hon'orable. Honest, noble.	Hon'esty. Justice, equity.
	Dishon'est. Unjust, iniquitous.

*Hospes, hospitis*, a host or guest.

Hos'pitable. Kind to visitors.	Host. The master of a feast; the landlord of an inn.
Hospital'ity. Entertainment to strangers and friends.	Hotel'. A genteel inn.
Hos'pital. A building for the sick or infirm.	Host'ler. The man who takes care of horses at an inn.

*Hostis*, an enemy.

Host. An army, a multitude.	Hostil'ity. War, opposition.
Hos'tile. Adverse, opposite.	Host'age. One given in pledge.

*Humus*, the ground.

Inhume'. To bury, to inter.	Post'humous. Published after the author's death.
Exhume'. To disinter.	

*Ignis*, fire.

Ig'nis-fat'uus. Will-with-a-wisp.	Igni'tion. The act of burning.
Ignite'. To set on fire.	Ig'neous. Containing fire.



*Imago, imaginis*, an image or picture.

Im'age. A representation, statue, picture.	Imagina'tion. Fancy, idea, scheme.
Imag'ine. To fancy, to contrive.	Imag'inary. Fancied, visionary.

*Index, indicis*, a pointer.

In'dex. A pointer ; a table of contents.	In'dicate. To show, to point out.
In'dices. Algebraical signs.	Indica'tion. A mark, token, sign.
	Indic'ative. Showing, affirming.

*Insula*, an island.

Island, isle. Land surrounded by water.	In'sulated, i'solated. Standing alone ; cut off.
In'sular. Belonging to an island.	Penin'sula. Land nearly surrounded by sea.

*Iter, Itineris*, a journey. *Iterum*, again.

Itin'erant. Wandering, unsettled.	Itera'tion. Repetition.
Itin'erary. A road-book.	Reit'erate. To repeat again and again.
It'erate. To say or do over again.	

*Jocus*, a joke.

Joke. A jest, a merry trick.	Joc'und. Gay, airy, lively.
Jocose', joc'ular. Merry, waggish.	Jocular'ity. Merriment.

*Jus, Juris*, right.

Just. Honest, equitable, upright.	Jurispru'dence. The science of law.
Unjust'. Iniquitous, dishonest.	Ju'ry. A set of men sworn to give a true verdict.
Jus'tice. Right, equity ; a magistrate.	Ju'ror. One who serves on a jury.
Injus'tice. Wrong, iniquity.	Prej'udice. Judgement beforehand ; hurt, damage.
Jus'tify. To clear from guilt.	Prejudic'ial. Detrimental, causing mischief.
In'jure. To hurt, to wrong.	Prejudge'. To determine before.
In'jury. Detriment, mischief.	Abjure'. To swear not to do ; to recant.
Inju'rious. Hurtful.	Adjure'. To impose an oath upon another.
Judge. He that presides in a court of justice.	Conjure'. To summon in a sacred name.
Judge'ment. Decision, opinion.	Con'jure. To practise secret arts.
Ju'dicature. The power that distributes justice.	Per'jure. To swear falsely.
Ju'dicial. Relating to public justice.	Per'jury. A false oath.
Judic'ious. Prudent, wise.	
Jurisdic'tion. Legal authority ; extent of power.	

*Labor, labōris*, labor.

La'bor. Work, toil.	Lab'oratory. A chemist's work-room.
Labo'rious. Diligent in work ; tiresome.	Elab'orate. Finished with care.



*Lex, legis, a law.*

Le'gal. Lawful.	Leg'islate. To enact laws.
Le'galize. To make lawful.	Leg'islature. The parliament.
Legit'imate. Just, right.	Alle'giance. Loyalty.

*Liber, the inner bark of a tree ; a book.*

Li'brary. A collection of books.	Libra'rian. He who has the
Li'bel. A defamatory writing.	care of books.

*Libra, a pound, a balance.*

Li'brate. To balance, to poise.	Equilibra'tion. Balance.
Li'bratory. Balancing.	Equilib'rium. Equality of force.

*Lingua, the tongue ; a language.*

Lan'guage. Human speech ; the tongue of a nation.	Lin'guist. One skilled in lan- guages.
--	---

*Linum, flax.*

Lin'en. Cloth made of flax.	Line. A thread or cord.
Lin'seed. The seed of flax.	Lin'eal, lin'ear. Formed of lines.
Lin'sey-wool'sey. Cloth made of linen and wool.	Lin'eage. Race, family.
Lint. Scraped linen.	Lin'eament. Feature.
	Delin'cate. To draw the outlines.

*Litera, a letter.*

Lit'erature. Learning.	Let'ter. One of the elements of words ; an epistle.
Lit'erary. Relating to learning.	Letter-press. Print from types.
Lit'eral. Exact to the letter.	Allitera'tion. Beginning several words in succession with the same letter.
Litera'ti. The learned.	
Illit'erate. Unlearned.	
Oblit'erate. To rub out.	

*Locus, a place.*

Lo'cal. Relating to place.	Alloca'tion. Putting one thing to another.
Local'ity. Situation, place.	Colloca'tion, loca'tion. The act of placing.
Lo'cate, col'locate. To place.	Dislo'cate. To put out of joint.
Locomo'tion. The power of changing place.	

*Luna, the moon.*

Lu'nar. Relating to the moon.	Lunette'. A small half moon.
Luna'tion. A revolution of the moon, a month.	Lu'nacy. A sort of madness.
Lu'nated. Like a half moon.	Lu'natic. Mad.
	Sub'lunary. Beneath the moon.

*Lux, lucis ; lumen, luminis, light.*

Lu'cid, lu'cent, lu'minous. Shi- ning, bright.	Elu'cidate. To explain, to clear.
Lu'cifer. The morning star.	Illu'minate. To enlighten.
Lucubra'tion. Study by night.	Illumina'tion. Lighting up for joy ; knowledge.
Lu'minary. Anything that gives light ; the sun or moon.	Pellu'cid, translu'cent. Clear ; admitting light through.



*Manus*, a hand.

Man'ual. Performed by hand.	Man'uscript. A written book.
Manufac'tory. A working place.	Man'acles. Shackles, handcuffs.
Manufac'ture. Anything made by art.	Manip'ulate. To handle.
Manumis'sion. Giving liberty to slaves.	Aman'uensis. A secretary.
	Eman'cipate. To set at liberty.
	Quadru'manous. Four-handed.

*Marē, maris*, the sea.

Marine'. Belonging to the sea.	Submarine'. Under the sea.
Mar'iner. A seaman.	Transmarine'. Beyond the sea.
Mar'itime. Bordering on the sea.	Ultramarine'. A fine blue color.
Rose'mary. The plant sea-dew.	Mer'maid. A sea monster.

*Mater, matris*, a mother.

Mater'nal. Motherly.	Mat'ron. A married woman; an elderly lady.
Mat'rimony. Marriage.	

*Mera, mercis*, merchandise.

Com'merce. Traffic, exchange.	Mer'cantile. Trading.
Mer'chandise. Things dealt in.	Mer'cenary. Serving for pay.
Mer'chant. A wholesale trader.	Mer'cery. Silk wares.

*Miles, militis*, a soldier.

Mili'tia. Home troops.	Mil'itant. Fighting, contending.
Mil'itary. Warlike.	Mil'itate. To act against.

*Minister, ministri*, a servant.

Min'ister. A servant of God or the king.	Admin'ister. To supply; to perform an office.
Min'istry. Office, service; the government.	Administra'tor. One who takes charge of the property of a person dying without a will.
Min'istrant. Attendant.	

*Modus*, a manner.

Mode, mood. Form, manner.	Mod'est. Decent, becoming.
Mod'el. A copy to be imitated.	Commo'dious. Convenient.
Mod'ify. To shape.	Commod'ities. Wares, goods.
Mod'ulate. To form sounds to a certain key.	Accom'modate. To supply with conveniences.
Mod'erate. Temperate.	Incommode'. To inconvenience.

*Mons, montis*, a mountain.

Mount. A hill.	Dismount'. To get off a horse.
Moun'tain. A large hill.	Par'amount. Superior, chief.
Mound. A raised defence.	Surmount'. To rise above.
Amount'. To rise to in the total.	Tant'amount. Equivalent.

*Mors, mortis*, death.

Mor'tal. Subject to death; deadly.	Mor'tify. To die away; to vex.
Mortal'ity. Death; human nature.	Mortifica'tion. Gangrene, vexation.
Immor'tal. Exempt from death.	
Immor'talize. To perpetuate.	Mort'gage. To pledge an estate.



*Munus, munēris*, a gift, an office.

Munic'ipal. Of a corporation.	Commu'nion. Fellowship, intercourse.
Munif'icence. Liberality.	Com'mon. Public, general.
Commune'. To converse together.	Com'monwealth. A republic.
Commu'nicate. To impart.	Excommu'nicate. To cut off from church membership.
Commu'nicative. Liberal in imparting knowledge.	Immu'nity. Exemption from duty.
Commu'nity. The body of the people.	Remunera'tion. Recompense.

*Musa*, a song.

Muse. <i>s.</i> A heathen deity presiding over poetry, &c.	Muse'um. A repository of curiosities.
Muse. <i>v.</i> To ponder, to wonder.	Mu'sic. The science of harmony.
Amuse'. To divert, to please.	Music'ian. One skilled in music.

*Navis*, a ship.

Na'vy. The ships of a country.	Nav'igable. Passable by ships.
Na'val. Relating to ships.	Circumnaviga'tion. Sailing round the world.
Naviga'tion. Traveling by ships.	

*Nox, noctis*, night.

Noctur'nal. Nightly.	Equinoc'tial. When the days and nights are equal.
Noctiv'agant. Walking at night.	

*Numerus*, a number.

Num'ber. Multitude; more than one thing.	Enu'merate. To reckon up.
Nu'merous. Containing many.	Innu'merable. Too many to be counted.
Numeration. The art of numbering.	Supernu'merary. Above the usual number.

*Oculus*, the eye.

Oc'ular. Known by the eye.	Inoc'ulate. To transfer an eye or bud of a tree to another.
Oc'ulist. An eye-doctor.	Multo'cular. With many eyes.
Binoc'ular. Having two eyes.	

*Onus, onēris*, a burden.

On'erous. Burdensome.	Exon'erate. To disburden.
-----------------------	---------------------------

*Opus, opēris*, a work.

Op'erate. To act, to produce effects.	Opera'tion. Action, effect.
Coop'erate. To labor jointly with others.	Opera'tor. One who performs an operation.
Op'erative. Active.	Operose'. Laborious.
	Op'era. A musical piece.

*Os, ossis*, a bone.

Os'sicle. A small bone.	Ossif'ic. Forming bone.
Os'sify. To change into bone.	Ossiv'orous. Eating bones.
Os'sifrage. A kind of eagle.	Os'seous. Bony.



*Pars, partis*, a part or share.

Part, por'tion. Share, duty.	Part'ner. A sharer.
Par'ticle. A little part.	Propor'tion. Relation, sym-
Partic'ular. Singular, peculiar.	metry.
Partake', partic'ipate. To share.	Parse. To analyse a sentence.
Parti'tion. Division, separation.	Apart'. Separately, aside.
Par'ty. A set of persons engaged	Apart'ment. A room.
in one design.	Compart'ment. A separate part.
Par'tisan. An adherent to a	Im'part. To communicate.
faction.	Impar'tial. Equitable, just.
Par'tial. Inclined to favor.	Bip'artite. Having two parts.

*Pater, patris*, a father.

Pater'nal. Fatherly ; hereditary.	Patri'cian. A Roman nobleman.
Pat'rimony. An inherited estate.	Compa'triot. One of the same
Pa'triot. A lover of his country.	country.
Pa'triotism. The love of one's	Expa'triate. To banish from
country.	one's country.
Pa'tron. A protector, a guardian.	Ju'piter. The father and king
Pat'ronize. To countenance.	of the heathen gods.

*Pax, pacis*, peace.

Peace. Quiet, rest.	Pac'ify, appease'. To quiet.
Pacif'ic. Peacemaking, gentle.	Pacifica'tion. An appeasing.

*Pes, pedis*, a foot.

Ped'al. Belonging to the foot.	Ex'pedite. To hasten.
Ped'estal. The foot of a pillar.	Expedi'tion. Haste, speed.
Ped'estrian. Going on foot.	Expe'dient. Proper, fit, suitable.
Ped'icle. A foot-stalk.	Impede'. To hinder, to obstruct.
Bi'ped. A two-footed animal.	Imped'iment. A hindrance.
Quad'ruped. A four-footed	Cent'iped, mil'leped. An insect
animal.	with many feet.

*Planta*, a plant.

Plant. A vegetable production.	Implant'. To infix, to insert.
Planta'tion. A place planted.	Supplant'. To displace, to eject.
Plan'tain. An herb.	Transplant'. To remove.

*Plumbum*, lead.

Plumb, plummet. A leaden	Plumb'er. One who works lead.
weight at the end of a line.	Plumba'go. Black-lead, graphite.

*Peena*, pain, punishment.

Pain. Uneasiness, punishment.	Repent'. To be sorry for past sin.
Pains. Labor, trouble, work.	Pen'itence, repent'ance. Sor-
Pen'alty. Punishment, forfeiture.	row leading to a new life.
Pe'nal. Denouncing punishment.	Pun'ish. To chastise, to inflict
Pen'ance. Infliction suffered.	a penalty.
Peniten'tiary. A place for re-	Impu'nity. Freedom from pun-
pentance.	ishment.



*Pondus, pondëris, a weight.*

Pound. A weight; 20 shillings.	Prepon'derate. To outweigh.
Pon'derous. Heavy, weighty.	Impon'derable. That cannot be weighed.
Pon'der. To weigh mentally.	

*Populus, the people; a nation.*

Peo'ple. Persons; a nation.	Pop'ulous. Full of people.
Popula'tion. The number of people in a place.	Depop'ulate. To lay waste.
Pop'ulace. The common people.	Pub'lic. General, national.
Pop'ular. Suitable to people in general.	Pub'lish. To make known.
	Repub'lic. A commonwealth.
	Unpop'ular. Generally disliked.

*Porta, a gate.*

Por'tal, porch. A doorway.	Por'ter. A door-keeper.
Por'tico. A covered entrance.	Port'hole. A gun-hole in a ship.

*Præda, prey, booty.*

Prey. Plunder, ravage, booty.	Depreda'tion. A robbing, a spoiling.
Pred'atory. Plundering, ravenous.	Dep'redator. A robber.
Preda'ceous. Living by prey.	

*Pretium, price, reward.*

Price. Value, rate, reward.	Appraise'. To set the value.
Pre'cious. Valuable, costly.	Appre'ciate. To estimate justly.
Prize. A reward gained.	Depre'ciate. To undervalue.

*Pugnus, the fist.*

Pugna'cious. Quarrelsome, fond of fighting.	Oppugn'. To oppose, to resist.
Pu'gelist. A fighter with fists.	Propugn'. To defend.
Impugn'. To attack, to assault.	Repugn'ance. Reluctance, unwillingness.

*Quies, rest, ease.*

Qui'et, qui'etude. Repose, tranquillity.	Inqui'etude. A disturbed state.
Quies'cent. At rest, calm.	Disqui'etude. Uneasiness.
	Acquiesce'. To remain satisfied.

*Radius, a ray, a spoke.*

Ra'dius. The semi-diameter of a circle; a spoke of a wheel.	Ra'diant. Emitting rays, shining.
Ray. A beam of light.	Radia'tion. The emission of rays.
	Irra'diate. To illuminate.

*Radix, radicis, a root.*

Rad'icle. The part of a seed that becomes the root.	Rad'ish. An eatable root.
Rad'ical. Primitive, original.	Erad'icate. To root out, to destroy.

*Rota, a wheel.*

Ro'tary, ro'tatory. Whirling.	Rotund'. Round, spherical.
Rota'tion. A turn of a wheel.	Rotun'da. A round building.
Rote. Memory of mere words.	Routine'. Round of business.



*Rus, ruris*, the country.

Ru'ral. Belonging to the country.	Rustic'ity. The manners of
Rus'tic. Countrified, simple.	country people.

*Salus, salutis*, health, safety.

Sal'utary. Healthful, advantageous.	Salve. An ointment for wounds.
Salute'. To greet, to hail.	Sal'vo. An exception, an excuse.
Salu'brious. Promoting health.	Safe. Free from danger.
Sal'vage. Goods saved from a wreck or fire.	Salva'tion. Preservation from eternal death.
	Sa'viour. Jesus Christ.

*Semen, seminis*, seed.

Sem'inal. Belonging to seed.	Semina'tion, insemina'tion. A sowing of seed.
Sem'inary. A seed bed; a school.	Dissem'inate. To scatter as seed.
Insem'inate. To sow as seed.	

*Signum*, a sign, a seal.

Sign. <i>s.</i> A token, a mark.	Assign'. To mark out, to appoint.
Sign. <i>v.</i> To write one's name to.	Consign'. To make over.
Sig'nalize. To make remarkable.	Design'. To purpose, to plan.
Sig'nify. To express, to mean.	Des'ignate. To point out.
Insignif'icant. Wanting meaning.	En'sign. A flag; he that carries it.
Insig'nia. Symbols of office.	Resign'. To yield, to give up.

*Socius*, a companion.

So'ciable. Friendly, familiar.	Asso'ciate, conso'ciate. To unite.
Soci'ety. Union in one interest.	Associa'tion, consocia'tion.
So'cial. Relating to the general interest.	Union, alliance.
	Disso'ciate. To disjoin.

*Sonus*, a sound.

Sound. A noise.	Con'sonant. <i>a.</i> Consistent.
Sono'rous. High sounding.	Dis'sonance. Harsh sounds.
Con'sonant. <i>s.</i> A letter that can only be sounded with a vowel.	Resound'. To sound again.
	U'nison. Exact agreement.

*Stilla*, a drop.

Instil'. To pour in gradually.	Distilla'tion. The act of distilling by fire.
Distil'. To fall by drops; to extract by heat.	Still. A vessel for distillation.

*Tempus, temporis*, time; *tempero*, I moderate.

Time. The measure of duration.	Tem'per. <i>v.</i> To moderate, to soothe.
Tem'poral. Relating to time.	Tem'per. <i>s.</i> Disposition.
Tem'porary. Lasting only a time.	Tem'pest. Tumult, commotion.
Tense. Time, in verbs.	Tem'porize. To delay, to put off.
Contem'porary. Living at the same time.	Attem'per. To regulate, to mix.
Extempora'neous, extem'pore. Without premeditation.	Tem'perance. Moderation.
	Intem'perance. Excess.



*Terminus*, a boundary or limit.

Term. Limit; word; time.	Exter'minate. To root out.
Ter'minate. To put an end to.	Inter'minable. Without end.
Deter'mine. To fix, to settle.	Conter'minous. Bordering upon.

*Terra*, the earth.

Terrene', terres'trial. Earthly.	Ter'ritory. Country, district.
Terra'queous. Composed of land and water.	Inter'. To put into the ground, to bury.
Ter'race. A raised walk.	Mediterra'nean. The sea between Europe and Africa.
Ter'rier. A dog that hunts underground.	Subterra'neous. Under-ground.

*Testis*, a witness.

Test. Trial, examination.	Attest'. To bear witness to.
Tes'tify. To witness, to prove.	Detest'. To abhor, to hate.
Tes'timony. Evidence.	Intes'tate. Dying without a will.
Tes'tament. A last will.	Protest'. To declare solemnly.

*Turba*, a crowd, a bustle.

Tur'bid. Muddy.	Distur'banche. Confusion.
Tur'bulent. Tumultuous.	Perturba'tion. Restlessness, disorder.
Disturb'. To disquiet.	

*Verbum*, a word.

Verb. The principal word in a sentence.	Verba'tim. Word for word.
Verbose'. Full of words.	Ad'verb. A word qualifying a verb or an adjective.
Verbos'ity. Empty talk.	Prov'erb. A short sentence often quoted.
Ver'bal. By word of mouth.	

*Via*, a way.

De'vious. Wandering.	Pre'vious. Going before.
Per'vious. Passable.	Triv'ial. Common, trifling.
Imper'vious. Impassable.	Vi'aduct. A road on arches.
Ob'vious. Meeting; plain.	Voy'age. A sea journey.

*Vinum*, wine.

Vine. The grape plant.	Vine'yard. A plantation of vines.
Wine. The fermented juice of the grape, &c.	Vi'nous. Of the quality of wine.
Vin'egar. Sour wine.	Vint'age. The grape harvest.
	Vint'ner. One that sells wine.

*Vir*, a man.

Vir'ile. Belonging to man.	Vira'go. A masculine woman.
Viril'ity. Manhood.	Trium'virate. A coalition of three men.
Vir'tue. Goodness; power.	

*Unda*, a wave.

Un'dulate. To move as waves.	Abound'. To have in plenty.
Inun'date. To overflow.	Redun'dant. Superfluous.



## WORDS DERIVED FROM LATIN ADJECTIVES.

*Acer, acris*, sharp; *acidus*, sour; *acutus*, sharpened.

Ac'rid. Of a hot, biting taste.	Acid'ulate. To flavor with acid.
Ac'rimony. Sharpness.	Acute'. Sharp, pointed.
Ac'id, ea'ger. Sour, tart, sharp.	Acu'men. Quickness of intel-
Acid'ity. Sourness.	lect, discernment.

*Æquus*, equal, even.

E'qual. Like another, uniform.	Equa'tion. A making equal.
Equal'ity. Exact similarity.	Equa'tor, or equinoc'tial. A line
E'qualize. To make even.	round the globe, dividing it
E'quable. Equal to itself.	into two equal parts.
Ad'equate. Equal to, sufficient.	E'quinox. The time when the
E'quity. Justice.	day and night are equal.
Ini'quity. Injustice.	E'quipoise. Equality of weight.

*Alter*, another.

Al'ter. To change.	Alter'nate. One after another.
Alterca'tion. Debate, wrangle.	Sub'altern. An inferior officer.

*Altus*, high.

Al'titude. Height.	Al'tar. A communion table.
Altim'e'try. The mensuration	Exalt'. To raise, to extol.
of heights.	Haugh'ty. Proud, disdainful.

*Amplus*, large.

Am'ple. Large, liberal.	Amplifica'tion. Enlargement.
Am'plify. To enlarge.	Am'plitude. Extent, capacity.

*Asper*, rough.

As'perate. To make rough.	Exas'perate. To enrage.
Asper'ity. Roughness.	Exaspera'tion. Irritation.

*Barbarus*, rude, savage, foreign.

Bar'barous. Cruel, brutish.	Bar'barism. Impurity of lan-
Barba'rian. An uncivilized man.	guage; a rude state.
Bar'barize. To make barbarous.	Barbar'ic. Outlandish.

*Bonus*, good; *benè*, well.

Boun'ty. Generosity.	Ben'efice. A church living.
Boun'teous, boun'tiful. Liberal,	Benefac'tion. A benefit con-
generous.	ferred.
Bon'ny, boon. Gay, merry.	Benefac'tor. He that confers a
Benign'. Kind, favorable.	benefit.
Benig'nity. Graciousness.	Benedic'tion. A blessing.
Beneficent. Kind, doing good.	Benev'olence. A disposition to
Ben'efit. Advantage.	do good.
Benefic'ial. Advantageous.	Benev'olent. Charitable.



*Brevis*, short.

Brief. Short, concise.	Bre'viature. A shortening.
Breve. A musical note.	Brevier. A small-sized type.
Brev'ity, brief'ness. Shortness.	Abbre'viate. To shorten.
Bre'viary. An abridgement, an epitome.	Abbr'evia'tion. A contraction.
	Abbr'evia'tor. One who abridges.

*Cavus*, hollow.

Cave, cav'ern. A hollow place.	Cav'ity. A hollowness.
Con'cave. Hollow, opposed to convex.	Ex'cavate. To hollow out.
	Excava'tion. A hole dug out.

*Celeber*, renowned, famous.

Cel'ebrate. To praise, to commend solemnly.	Celebra'tion. A solemn performance.
Cel'ebrated. Renowned, famous.	Celeb'rity. Renown, fame.

*Celer*, swift.

Celer'ity. Swiftness.	Accel'erate. To hasten forward.
-----------------------	---------------------------------

*Centum*, a hundred.

Cent'ury. A hundred years.	Cent'tuple. A hundred fold.
Centu'ron. An officer over a hundred men.	Cent'tiped. An insect with many feet.

*Clarus*, clear, bright.

Clear. Bright, evident.	Clar'ify. To purify.
Declare'. To make known, to proclaim.	Declara'tion. A proclamation; open avowal.

*Clemens*, merciful, mild.

Clem'ent. Merciful, kind.	Inclem'ent. Unmerciful, harsh.
Clem'ency. Mercy.	Inclem'ency. Severity.

*Crudus*, raw, unripe; *crudelis*, cruel.

Crude. Raw, unripe, undigested.	Cru'el. Barbarous, hard-hearted.
Cru'dity, crudeness. Unripeness, indigestion.	Cru'elty. Inhumanity, savageness.

*Curvus*, crooked, winding.

Curve. A bent line.	Cur'vated. Bent.
Cur'vature. Crookedness.	Incur'vate. To bend.

*Decem*, ten.

Dec'im'al. Numbered by tens.	Decem'pedal. Ten feet long.
Dec'im'ate. To take the tenth, to tithe.	Duodec'im'al. Reckoning by twelves.
Decima'tion. The selection of every tenth.	Duodec'imo. A sheet folded into twelve leaves.
Decem'ber. The tenth month, reckoned from March.	Dec'uple. Tenfold.
Decen'nial. Lasting ten years.	Duodec'uple. Consisting of twelves.



*Densus*, thick, close.

Dense.	Close, compact.	Condense'. To compress.
Den'sity.	Closeness, compactness.	Condensa'tion. A thickening or compression.

*Dignus*, worthy.

Dig'nity.	Worth, honor.	Disdain'. Scorn, contempt.
Dig'nify.	To advance to honor.	Indig'nant. Angry and disgusted.
Deign.	To vouchsafe.	Indigna'tion. Disdain.
Indig'nity.	Contumely, insult.	Condign'. Suitable, merited.

*Dubius*, doubtful.

Doubt,	dubita'tion.	Uncer-	Doubt'ful, du'bious. Uncertain.
tainty,	scruple.		Indu'bitable. Unquestionable.

*Durus*, hard.

Du'nable.	Lasting.	Endu'rance.	Patience.
Du'ring.	Continuing.	In'durated.	Hardened.
Dura'tion.	Continuance.	Ob'durate.	Hard of heart, stubborn.
Endure'.	To last, to continue.		

*Elegans*, handsome.

El'egance.	Beauty of form or manner.	El'egant.	Beautiful, polite.
		Inel'egant.	Clumsy, graceless.

*Felix*, happy.

Felic'ity.	Happiness.	Felic'itate.	To congratulate.
Felic'itous.	Happy, fortunate.	Infelic'ity.	Misfortune.

*Festus*, joyful.

Feast.	A banquet, a repast.	Festiv'ity.	Gayety, joyfulness.
Fes'tive.	Joyful, gay.	Infest'.	To harass, to disturb.
Fes'tival.	A time of rejoicing.	Infesta'tion.	Annoyance.

*Firmus*, strong.

Firm.	Hard, steady.	Confirm'.	To settle, to establish.
Fir'mament.	The sky.	Confirma'tion.	Additional proof; a religious rite.
Affirm'.	To declare positively.	Infirm'.	Weak, feeble.
Affirma'tion.	Act of declaring.	Infir'mity.	Weakness, failing.
Affir'mative.	Declaring; opposed to negative.	Infir'mary.	A house for the sick.

*Fortis*, brave.

For'titude.	Courage, bravery.	For'tress, fort.	A fortified place.
For'tify.	To strengthen.	El'fort.	Violent action.
Force.	Strength, might.	Com'fort.	Consolation, support.
Forte.	What one can do best.	Enforce'.	To put in force.

*Grandis*, great, lofty.

Grand.	Great, noble, lofty.	Grand'sire.	A grandfather.
Gran'deur.	State, magnificence.	Ag'grandize.	To make great, to exalt.
Grandee'.	A man of high rank.		



*Gratus*, thankful; acceptable.

Grate'ful. Thankful; pleasing.	Grat'ify. To indulge, to delight.
Grat'itude. A desire to return benefits; thankfulness.	Congrat'ulate. To salute for joy.
Ingrat'itude. Unthankfulness.	Grace. Favor, kindness, pardon.
Gra'tis. For nothing.	Gra'cious. Merciful, favorable.
Gratu'itous. Voluntary.	Disgrace'. Dishonor, ignominy.
Gratu'ity. A free gift.	Greet. To salute, to welcome.
	Ingra'tiate. To put in favor.

*Gravis*, heavy; grievous.

Grave. Solemn, serious, weighty.	Griev'ous. Mournful, sad.
Grav'ity. Weight; seriousness.	Grieve. To mourn.
Gravita'tion. Tendency to the centre of the earth.	Aggrieve'. To harass.
Grief. Sorrow, regret.	Ag'gravate. To make anything worse; to vex.

*Inanis*, empty; vain.

Inane'. Empty, void.	Inani'tion, exinani'tion. Emptiness, exhaustion.
Inan'ity. Emptiness, void space.	

*Integer*, whole, entire.

In'tegral, entire'. Whole, unbroken.	Integ'rity. Honesty, purity.
In'teger. The whole thing.	Redintegra'tion. A renovation, restoration.

*Juvenis*, young.

Ju'venile. Young, youthful; fit for children.	Juvenil'ity. Youthfulness.
	Ju'nior. Younger than another.

*Latus*, broad, wide.

Lat'itude. Breadth, extent; distance from the equator.	Dila'table. Capable of extension.
Dilate'. To widen, to extend.	Ob'late, pro'late. Flattened at the poles.

*Laxus*, loose, slack.

Lax, loose. Vague, slack.	Relaxa'tion. Remission, recreation.
Lax'ity. Looseness, openness.	tion.
Relax'. To slacken, to remit.	Prolix'. Long, tedious.

*Levis*, light, vain.

Lev'ity. Lightness, vanity, mirth.	Lev'igate. To grind to powder.
El'evate. To lift, to raise.	Relieve'. To ease pain, to succor.
Alle'viate. To lighten, to ease.	Rel'evant. Pertinent.

*Liber*, free.

Lib'eral. Bountiful, generous.	Delib'erate. <i>v.</i> To debate.
Lib'erty. Freedom.	Delib'erate. <i>a.</i> Cool, cautious.
Lib'erate, deliv'er. To set free.	Illib'eral. Mean, sparing.

*Longus*, long, tall.

Long. <i>a.</i> Not short; drawn out.	Longev'ity. Length of life.
Long. <i>v.</i> To desire earnestly.	Prolong'. To lengthen out.
Lon'gitude. Length; distance from east or west.	Ob'long. Longer than broad.
	Elong'ate. To lengthen,



*Magnus*, great; *major*, greater.

Mag'nitude. Greatness, size.	Ma'jor. <i>a.</i> Greater.
Mag'nify. To make great; to extol.	Ma'jor. <i>s.</i> A military officer.
Magnif'icence. Grandeur.	Major'ity. The greater number.
Mag'istrate. One in authority.	May'or. The chief magistrate of a corporation.
Mas'ter. A principal; a teacher.	Maj'esty. Grandeur, sovereignty.
Main. Chief, principal.	Majes'tic. Stately.

*Malus*, bad.

Mal'ady. An illness, a disease.	Malig'nity. Evilness of nature.
Maledic'tion. A curse.	Mali'cious. Intending ill.
Malefac'tor. A criminal.	Malev'olence. Ill-will.
Mal'ice. Deliberate mischief.	Dis'mal. Gloomy, sad.

*Maturus*, ripe.

Mature'. Ripe, well-digested.	Immature'. Unripe.
Matu'rity. Ripeness, completion.	Premature'. Ripe too soon; too hasty.

*Medius*, middle.

Me'dium. The middle; that which comes between.	Interme'diate. Coming between.
Me'diate. To interpose.	Medioc'rity. Middle state, moderation.
Imme'diate. Instant, direct.	Moi'ety. The half-part.

*Minor*, *minus*, less.

Minor'. Less; inconsiderable.	Dimin'ish. To make less.
Minor'ity. The less number.	Diminu'tion. A growing less.
Min'iature. A small likeness.	Dimin'utive. Small, little.
Minute'. <i>a.</i> Small, little.	Comminu'tion. A grinding to powder.
Min'ute. <i>s.</i> A portion of time.	

*Mirus*, strange, wonderful.

Mir'acle. A wonder.	Admire'. To regard with wonder or love.
Ad'mirable. Exciting wonder.	

*Miser*, wretched.

Mi'ser. A covetous wretch.	Commis'erate. To pity, to compassionate.
Mis'ery. Wretchedness, distress.	

*Mollis*, soft.

Mol'lify. To soften, to assuage.	Emol'lient. Softening.
----------------------------------	------------------------

*Multus*, much, many.

Mul'titude. A great number.	Multiplica'tion. Increase.
Mul'tiple. Manifold.	Mul'tiped. An insect with many feet.
Mul'tiply. To increase in number.	

*Novus*, new.

Nov'el. <i>a.</i> New. <i>s.</i> A tale.	Novit'iate. State of a novice.
Nov'elty. Newness, new state.	In'novate. To bring novelty.
Nov'ice. One as yet uninstructed.	Ren'ovate. To renew.



*Par*, like, equal.

Pair. Two things like each other.	Compar'ison. Likeness.
Par'ity. Similarity, resemblance.	Peer. An equal; a nobleman.
Dispar'ity. Inequality.	Peer'less. Unequaled; matchless.
Dispar'age. To cause disgrace.	Peer'age. The rank of a peer.

*Primus*, first.

Prime. First-rate; early.	Prin'ciple. Element, original cause, ground of action.
Prim'er. A child's first book.	Prin'cipal. Chief, capital.
Prime'val, prim'itive, pris'tine. Original, ancient.	Pri'or. Former, antecedent.
Prince. A sovereign or his kinsman.	Prior'ity. Precedency.
Pri'mate. An archbishop.	Primogen'iture. State of being first-born.

*Privus*, single, peculiar. *Privo*, I take away.

Pri'vate. Secret, particular.	Priva'tion. A taking away; lack.
Priv'acy. Secrecy, retirement.	Priv'ative. Causing lack.
Priv'ilege. Peculiar advantage.	Deprive'. To bereave.

*Probus*, honest, good.

Prob'ity. Honesty, integrity.	Approve'. To like, to be pleased with.
Probe, prove. To search into.	Improve'. To advance in good.
Proba'tion, proof. Trial.	Disprove'. To confute.
Prob'able. Likely.	Reprove'. To blame, to censure.
Approba'tion, appro'val. The liking of any thing.	Rep'robate. Lost to virtue.

*Qualis*, of what kind; such as.

Qual'ity. Nature, essence.	Qualifica'tion. Fitness.
Qual'ify. To fit for anything.	Disqual'ify. To render unfit.

*Quatuor*, four.

Quar'ter. A fourth part.	Quar'tan. The fourth-day ague.
Quart. A fourth of a gallon.	Quad'rant. A quarter of a circle.
Quar'tern. A fourth part of a pint or of a peck.	Quad'ruple. Fourfold.
	Quad'rangle, quad'rate. Asquare.

*Rudis*, rude, ignorant.

Rude. Untaught, coarse of manners, rugged.	Ru'diment. The origin of anything.
Er'udite. Learned, skilled.	Erud'ition. Knowledge.

*Sacer*, holy, sacred.

Sa'cred. Holy, inviolable.	Con'secrate. To make sacred.
Sac'rament. A ceremony producing an obligation.	Des'ecrate. To profane.
Sac'rifice. An offering to God.	Ex'ecrable. Detestable.
Sacerdo'tal. Priestly.	Sac'rilege. A violation of sacred things.



*Sagus, sagax*, knowing.

Sage. Wise, prudent.	Saga'cious. Quick of thought.
Sagac'ity. Acuteness of discernment.	Presage'. <i>v.</i> To foretell.
	Pres'age. <i>s.</i> A prognostic.

*Senex*, old.

Se'nior. Elder.	Sen'ator. A public counsellor.
Senior'ity. Priority of birth.	Sen'ate. The parliament.
Se'nile. Belonging to old age.	Seign'ior. An Italian nobleman.

*Sevērus*, severe.

Severe'. Sharp, strict, exact.	Persevere'. To persist in an attempt.
Sever'ity. Cruelty, strictness.	Assevera'tion. A solemn affirmation.
Perseve'rance. Constancy in pursuits.	

*Similis*, like.

Sim'ilar. Like, resembling.	Assim'ilate. To make alike.
Sim'ile. An illustrative comparison.	Simulta'neous. Happening at the same time.
Similar'ity, simil'itude, sem'blance, resem'blance. Likeness, comparison.	Simula'tion. Pretence, disguise.
Resem'ble. To be like.	Dissimula'tion. Hypocrisy.
	Dissem'ble. To counterfeit.
	Assem'ble. To meet together.

*Solidus*, solid.

Sol'id. Not fluid; strong, compact, hard.	Sol'dier. A military man.
Solid'ify. To become solid.	Solidar'ity. Joint responsibility.
Sol'der. Metallic cement.	Consol'idate. To form into a compact mass.

*Solus*, alone, only.

Sole. Single, only.	Solil'oquy. A speech to one's self alone.
Sol'itary. Living alone.	So'lo. A tune on a single instrument, or by one voice.
Sol'itude. Lonely life; a desert.	
Des'olate. To make lonely.	

*Tenuis*, thin, fine.

Tenu'ity. Thinness, smallness.	Exten'uate. To make small; to palliate.
Atten'uate. To make thin.	

*Verus*, true.

Ver'ity. Truth.	Ver'y. Exceedingly.
Ver acity. Personal truth.	Verisimil'itude. Probability, the appearance of truth.
Vera'cious. Observant of truth.	Ver'dict. The decision of a jury.
Ver'ify. To prove true.	Aver'. To declare truly.
Ver'ily. Truly.	



## WORDS DERIVED FROM LATIN VERBS.

*Æstimo*, I value.

Esteem'. <i>s.</i> High regard.	Ines'timable. Above all value.
Esteem. <i>v.</i> To prize highly.	Es'timate. To value.
Es'timable. Worthy of regard.	Estima'tion. Opinion.

*Ago*, I do or act. *Actus*, acted.

Act. <i>v.</i> To do, to perform.	Dam'age. Injury, loss.
Act. <i>s.</i> Ac'tion. Something done.	Enact'. To decree.
Ac'tor and Ac'tress. Players.	Exact'. <i>v.</i> To demand of right.
Activ'ity, agil'ity. Nimbleness.	Exact'. <i>a.</i> Accurate.
Ac'tual. Really existing.	Man'age. To carry on.
Ac'tuate. To put into action.	Prod'igal. Squandering.
Ac'tuary. An accountant.	Transact'. To carry on.
A'gent. A doer; a deputy.	Transac'tion. Dealing between man and man.
Ag'itate. To put into motion.	Vira'go. A masculine woman.
Co'gent. Forcible, strong.	

*Amo*, I love. *Amatus*, loved.

Amiabil'ity. Loveliness.	Am'icable. Friendly.
Am'atory. Relating to love.	Am'ity. Friendship.
Amateur'. A lover of any art.	En'mity. Hatred.
A'miable. Lovely.	En'emy. A foe.
Enam'ored. Fond.	Inim'ical. Unfriendly, opposed.

*Apto*, I fit or join.

Apt. Fit, ready, inclined to.	Adapt'. To adjust.
Apt'ness, ap'titude. Fitness; quickness of apprehension.	Adept'. A skilful person.
	Inept'. Unfit, foolish.

*Arceo*, I drive away.

Ex'ercise. <i>v.</i> To train by practice.	Coerce'. To restrain by force.
Ex'ercise. <i>s.</i> Labor of the body or mind; practice.	Coer'cion. Restraint.
	Coer'cive. Checking.

*Ardeo*, I burn. *Arsus*, burnt.

Ar'dent. Burning; passionate.	Ar'duous. Difficult, laborious.
Ar'dor. Heat, desire.	Ar'son. Setting fire to places.

*Arguo*, I argue.

Ar'gue. To reason, to dispute.	Argumenta'tion. Reasoning.
Ar'gument. A reason offered; controversy.	Argumen'tative. Containing argument.

*Audio*, I hear.

Au'dible. That can be heard.	Au'ditor. A hearer; an examiner.
Au'dience. A hearing; the per- sons assembled to hear.	Au'ditory. Assembly of hearers.
Au'dit. To make a final account.	Obey'. To attend to commands.
	Obe'dient. Listening to, obeying.



*Augeo*, I increase. *Auxi*, I increased. *Auctus*, increased.

Augment'. To increase.  
 Augmenta'tion. Amaking bigger.  
 Auc'tion. A sale by bidding  
 more and more.  
 Auctioneer'. A seller by auction.

August'. Grand, magnificent.  
 Au'tumn. Fruit-time.  
 Au'thor. An originator, a writer.  
 Author'ity. Legal power, credit.  
 Auxil'iary. Helping.

*Beo*, I bless. *Beātus*, blessed.

Beat'ify. To bless with celestial  
 happiness.

Beatif'ic. Blissful.  
 Beat'itude. Blessedness.

*Bibo*, I drink.

Bib'ber. A tippler.  
 Biba'cious. Fond of drinking.

Bib'ulous. Absorbing.  
 Imbibe'. To drink in.

*Cado*, I fall.

*Casus*, fallen.

Ca'dence. A fall of the voice.  
 Case. The state of a thing.  
 Cas'ual. Happening by chance.

Coin'cidence. A concurrence.  
 Cas'uist. One who settles cases  
 of conscience.

Cas'ualty. An accident.  
 Cascade'. A waterfall.

Decay'. To fall away.  
 Decid'uous. Falling.

Ac'cident. An unforeseen event.  
 Ac'cidence. The rudiments of  
 grammar.

In'cident. An event.

Coincide'. To agree.

Oc'cident. The west, where the  
 sun sets.

Occa'sion. Opportunity.

*Cædo*, I cut or beat.

*Cæsus*, cut, beaten.

Incis'ion. A cut into anything.

Precis'ion. Exact limitation.

Excis'ion. A cutting out.

Precis'ian. One who limits.

Concise'. Short, brief.

Cæsu'ra. A pause in verse.

Decide'. To determine.

Hom'icide. Manslaughter; a  
 manslayer.

Decis'ion. A determination.

Su'icide. Self-murder.

Deci'sive. Conclusive.

Reg'icide. Murder of a king.

Precise'. Exact, strict.

*Cando*, I burn.

Can'dle. A tallow or wax light.

Incen'diary. One who sets  
 houses, &c., on fire.

In'cense. *s.* Perfumes burnt.

Can'dor. Sincerity.

Incen'se'. *v.* To enrage.

Incen'tive. Motive.

Can'did. Open, ingenuous.

*Cano*, I sing.

*Cantus*, sung.

Chant. To sing as in the cathed-  
 ral service.

Cant. A corrupt dialect; a pre-  
 tension to goodness.

Chan'ticleer. The cock which  
 crows.

Ac'cent. Stress of the voice.

Can'ticle. A little song; the  
 Song of Solomon.

Enchant'. To delight highly.

Can'to. A section of a poem.

Incanta'tion. Charms by singing.

Recant'. To recall, to retract.

Prece'n'tor. A leader of a choir.



*Capio*, I take. *Captus*, taken.

Ca'pable. Able to do or take.  
 Capa'cious. Large, holding much.  
 Capac'itate. To enable, to qualify.  
 Capac'ity. Power of holding.  
 Cap'tious. Peevish, caviling.  
 Cap'tivate. To take prisoner ;  
 to charm.

Cap'tive. A prisoner.  
 Cap'tor. He that takes a prize.  
 Cap'ture. A seizure, a prize.  
 Accept'able. Grateful, pleasing.  
 Accepta'tion. Reception : the  
 meaning of a word.  
 Anticipa'tion. Foretaste.  
 Conceive'. To think, to com-  
 prehend.  
 Concep'tion. Notion, idea.  
 Deceive'. To cheat, to mislead.  
 Decep'tion. A fraud, a cheat.  
 Eman'cipate. To set at liberty.  
 Except'. To leave out ; to object to.  
 Incip'ient. Commencing.  
 Intercept'. To seize in the way.

Occupa'tion. Possession ; em-  
 ployment.  
 Oc'cupy. To possess.  
 Partic'ipate. To partake, to share.  
 Par'ticiple. A word partaking  
 of the nature of an adjective  
 and of a verb.

Precep'tor. A tutor, a teacher.  
 Pre'cept. A rule given.  
 Prin'cipal. Chief, capital.  
 Prin'ciple. Element, ground of  
 action, original cause.  
 Receipt'. A taking ; acknow-  
 ledgement for money paid.  
 Receive'. To take, to admit.  
 Recep'tacle. A thing which  
 takes into it.  
 Rec'ipe. A medical prescription.  
 Recip'ient. One who takes.  
 Suscep'tible. Capable of ad-  
 mitting ; impressible.  
 Susceptibil'ity. A tendency to  
 admit.

*Cedo*, I yield, I go away. *Cessus*, given up.

Cede. To yield, resign, or give up.  
 Ces'sion. A giving way ; resig-  
 nation.  
 Cease. To stop, to leave off.  
 Cessa'tion. A stop, a discontinu-  
 ance.  
 Accede'. To be added to, to  
 come to ; to agree.  
 Access'. Approach ; increase.  
 Acces'sible. That can be ap-  
 proached.  
 Ac'cessary. Joined to, additional  
 Antece'dent. Going before.  
 Concede'. To admit, to grant.  
 Decease'. Departure from this  
 world, death.  
 Exceed'. To go beyond.  
 Excess'. More than enough.  
 Exces'sive, exceed'ing. Eminent.  
 Interces'sion. A going between,  
 mediation, interposition.  
 Interces'sor. A mediator.

Precede'. To go before.  
 Prece'dence, prece'dency. Pri-  
 ority, superiority.  
 Predeces'sor. One that was in  
 a place before another ; an  
 ancestor.  
 Proceed'. To go forward.  
 Proce'dure. The manner of pro-  
 ceeding.  
 Proce'ss. Progressive course.  
 Proces'sion. A ceremonious  
 march.  
 Recede'. To go back, to retreat.  
 Recess'. A retreat ; a suspension  
 of business ; holydays.  
 Seces'sion. A withdrawing from.  
 Succeed'. To follow after ; to  
 prosper.  
 Success'. Prosperity ; the event  
 of an affair.  
 Succes'sion. Series.  
 Succes'sive. Following in order.



*Censeo*, I judge or vote.

Cen'sor. An officer who watched over manners.	Cen'sure. Blame, reproach.
Cen'sorious. Judging severely.	Cen'sus. A numbering of the people.

*Cerno*, I discern, I decree. *Cretus*, perceived.

Cer'tain. Determined, sure.	Discreet', discern'ing. Prudent.
Cer'tainty. Freedom from doubt.	Discrete'. Distinct, disjunctive.
Cer'tify. To assure.	Discre'tion. Judgement, prudence.
Certificate. A testimony.	Discrimina'tion. Distinction.
Concern'. Business, importance.	Secrete'. To put aside, to hide.
Ascertain'. To find out the truth.	Se'cret. Concealed, private.
Decree'. A thing determined.	Sec'retary. One who writes for another.
Discern'. To see ; to distinguish.	

*Citeo*, or *cio*, I excite or call. *Citus*, roused.

Cite. To summon into a court ; to quote.	Incite'. To animate, to urge on.
Concita'tion. A stirring up.	Recite'. To repeat, to enumerate.
Excite'. To stir up, to encourage.	Recita'tion. Repetition, rehearsal.
Excite'ment. Motive, inducement.	Recitative'. A sort of musical pronunciation.
	Resus'cite. To raise again.

*Clamo*, I call out.

Claim. Demand.	<i>Clamatus</i> , cried out.
Claim'ant. One that demands.	Declama'tion. Discourse addressed to the passions.
Clam'or. Outcry, noise.	Exclaim'. To cry out.
Clam'orous. Noisy, vociferous.	Proclaim'. To announce publicly.
Acclama'tion. A shout of applause.	Proclama'tion. A public notice.
	Reclaim'. To recall, to reform.

*Claudo*, or *cludo*, I close.

Clause. A part of a sentence.	<i>Clausus</i> , or <i>clusus</i> , closed.
Close. To shut.	Exclude'. To shut out.
Clos'et. A small private room.	Include', enclose'. To comprise.
Conclu'sive. Decisive.	Preclude'. To hinder or prevent.
Disclose'. To reveal ; to tell.	Recluse'. Retired.
	Seclu'sion. A retirement.

*Clino*, I incline or bend.

Incline'. To bend, to lean.	Decliv'ity. Descent, inclination downwards.
Inclina'tion. Tendency, propensity.	Accliv'ity. Ascent, inclination upwards.
Decline'. To lean downwards ; to refuse.	Recline'. To lean back.

*Colo*, I till, inhabit. *Cultus*, tilled.

Col'ony. A settlement, a plantation.	Cul'ture. Tillage.
Col'onist. A settler in a remote country.	Ag'riculture. Husbandry, farming.
Cul'tivate. To till.	Hor'ticulture. Gardening.
	Occult'. Secret, unknown.



*Credo*, I believe. *Creditus*, believed.

Creed. Articles of belief.  
 Cred'it. Belief, reputation, trust.  
 Cred'itable. Reputable.  
 Creden'tial. That which gives  
 a title to belief.

Cred'ible. Worthy of belief.  
 Cred'itor. One who trusts.  
 Cred'ulous. Apt to believe.  
 Incredu'lity. Hardness of belief.  
 Rec'reant. Cowardly ; false.

*Creo*, I create. *Creatus*, created.

Create'. To cause to exist.  
 Crea'tion. The act of creating ;  
 the universe.  
 Crea'ture. A created being.

Crea'tor. God, who gives exist-  
 ence.  
 Recrea'tion. Amusement, di-  
 version.

*Cresco*, I grow. *Cretus*, grown.

Cres'cent. The shape of the  
 new moon.  
 Accre'tion. A growing to an-  
 other ; increase.  
 Concre'tion. A mass formed by  
 a union of particles.

Exces'sence. Something grow-  
 ing out of another.  
 Decrease'. To grow less.  
 Increase'. To grow larger.  
 In'crement. The act of growing  
 greater ; produce.

*Cubo*, or *cumbo*, I lie down.

Cum'ber, incum'ber. To embar-  
 rass ; to hinder.  
 Cum'brance. A hindrance.  
 Incum'bent. Resting upon ; im-  
 posed as a duty.  
 Incuba'tion. The act of sitting  
 upon eggs.

In'cubus. The night-mare.  
 Recum'bent. Lying, leaning.  
 Procum'bent. Lying down, prone.  
 Succumb'. To yield, to sink  
 under a difficulty.  
 Superincum'bent. Lying on the  
 top of something.

*Curro*, I run. *Cursus*, run.

Cur'rent. *a* Passing.  
 Cur'rent. *s*. A running stream.  
 Cur'rency. Fluency, circulation,  
 money.  
 Cur'ricle. An open chaise, with  
 two horses abreast.  
 Cur'sory. Hasty, careless.  
 Cou'rier. A messenger sent in  
 haste.  
 Course. A race, passage, order  
 of succession.  
 Cour'ser. A swift horse.  
 Concur'. To agree.  
 Concur'rence. A combination of  
 circumstances.  
 Con'course. A confluence of  
 persons or things.

Discourse'. Conversation ; a ser-  
 mon or lecture.  
 Discur'sive. Roving by grada-  
 tion of argument.  
 Excur'sion. An expedition ; a  
 digression.  
 Incur'sion. An inroad, invasion.  
 Incur'. To become liable to.  
 In'tercourse. Communication.  
 Occur'. To happen.  
 Occur'rence. Accidental event.  
 Precur'sor. A forerunner or  
 harbinger.  
 Recur'. To happen again.  
 Recourse'. Application to for  
 help.  
 Suc'cor. Aid, help in distress.



*Decco*, I become or besit.

De'cent, deco'rous. Becoming.	Dec'orate. To adorn or embellish.
De'cency, deco'rum. Propriety of behaviour.	Decora'tion. Ornament.
	Indeco'rum. Impropriety.

*Dico*, I appoint. *Dicatus*, dedicated.

Ded'icate. To devote, to inscribe to.	Indic'ative. Showing, informing.
Ab'dicate. To give up a right, to resign.	Indica'tion. A sign, symptom.
Diju'dicate. To judge between.	Adju'dicate. To adjudge.
Pred'icate. To affirm of a thing.	Judge. To pass sentence.
Predic'ament. Plight.	Judge'ment. Decision.
	Judi'cial. According to law.
	Judi'cious. Prudent, skilful.

*Dico*, I say. *Dictus*, said.

Dic'tion. Language, style.	Contradic'tion. Opposition, inconsistency.
Dic'tionary. A book containing the words of a language.	E'dict. A proclamation.
Dic'tate. To give directions authoritatively.	Indict'. To charge by formal accusation.
Dicta'tor. A Roman magistrate.	Indite'. To draw up, to compose.
Dictato'rial. Authoritative, dogmatical.	Interdict'. To prohibit, to forbid.
Addict'. To devote to.	Valedic'tion. A farewell.
Benedic'tion. A blessing.	Predict'. To foretell.
	Ver'dict. The decision of a jury.

*Divido*, I separate or part.

Divide'. To separate into parts.	Divi'sor. The number given to divide by.
Divis'ion. The act of separating.	Divis'ible. Separable into parts.
Div'idend. That which is to be divided.	Individ'ual. A single being.

*Do*, I give. *Datus*, given.

Do'nor. A giver.	Condi'tion. Quality, state.
Dona'tion. A free gift.	Ed'it. To give forth, to publish.
Da'tive. (In grammar) the case that signifies the person to whom anything is given.	Ed'itor. He that prepares for publication.
Aban'don. To give up; to forsake.	Par'don, condone'. To forgive.
Add. To join to.	Perdi'tion. Destruction, ruin.
Addi'tion. An increase.	Tradi'tion. An account handed down by word of mouth.

*Doceo*, I teach. *Doctus*, taught.

Doc'tor. A man that has taken the highest degree in divinity, law, or physick, viz., D.D., LL.D., or M.D.	Doc'trine. Principles, instruction.
	Doc'ument. Precept, direction.
	Doc'ile. Teachable, tractable.
	Docil'ity. Aptness to be taught



*Duco*, I lead. *Ductus*, led.

Duke. A leader; the highest degree of English nobility.	Educe'. To bring out, to extract.
Duc'tile. Pliable, flexible.	Induce'. To persuade.
Abduc'tion. A leading away.	Induc'tion. General inference.
Adduce'. To bring forward.	Induce'ment. A motive.
Conduct'. <i>v.</i> To lead, to direct.	Introduce'. To usher in.
Con'duct. <i>s.</i> Management, behaviour, convoy.	Produce'. To bring forward; to bear fruit, to yield.
Conduce'. To promote an end.	Produc'tive. Fertile, fruitful.
Con'duit. A water-pipe or canal.	Reduce'. To diminish; to subject.
Deduct'. To take away, to subtract.	Seduc'e'. To draw aside from what is right, to corrupt.
Deduce'. To draw an inference.	Traduce'. To censure or decry.
Educa'tion. The formation of the mind and manners.	A'queduct. A water-course.
	Vi'aduct. A road on arches over a river or valley.

*Emo*, I take or buy. *Emptus*, taken.

Exempt'. Free, not liable.	Prompt. <i>v.</i> To remind, to instigate.
Exemp'tion. Privilege, immunity.	Prompt. <i>a.</i> Quick, ready.
Imprømp'tu. An extemporaneous composition.	Redeem'. To ransom, to recover.
Per'emptory. Absolute, positive.	Redemp'tion. Ransom, release.

*Eo*, I go; *itus*, gone.

Ad'it. A passage.	Obit'uary. Account of deaths.
Ambi'tion. A seeking for honor or excellence.	Per'ish. To be quite gone; to die.
Cir'cuit. The space enclosed in a circle; extent round about.	Pre'terit. Past, gone by.
Ex'it. A going out, departure.	Sedi'tion. An insurrection.
Ini'tial. Placed at the beginning.	Tran'sient, tran'sitory. Soon passing away, momentary.
Ini'tiate. To instruct in the rudiments, to introduce.	Tran'sit. A passing over.
	Transi'tion. A change from one state to another.

*Erro*, I wander.

Err. To mistake; to go astray.	Errat'ic, er'rant. Wandering.
Er'ror. A mistake.	Er'rand. A message.
Erro'neous. Wrong, mistaking.	Aberra'tion. A wandering from the common track.
Erra'ta. Printers' errors in books.	

*Fallo*, I deceive. *Falsus*, deceived.

False. Not true, not real; counterfeit.	Fal'lacy. A deceitful argument or appearance.
Fal'sity, false'hood. An untruth.	Fal'lible. Liable to error.

*Fari*, to speak or decree. *Fatus*, decreed.

Fate. Destiny; a predetermined event.	In'fant. A young child.
Fa'tal. Deadly, destructive.	In'fancy. The first stage of life.
Affabil'ity. Civility, courtesy.	Nefa'rious. Wicked.
Inef'fable. Unspeakable.	Pref'ace. An introductory speech or writing.



*Facio*, I do or make. *Factus*, done.

Fact, feat. A thing done, a reality.	Effect'. v. To bring to pass.
Fac'tor. An agent or doer.	Effec'tive, effi'cient. Operative, active, producing.
Fac'tion. A party in a state.	Effec'tual, effica'cious. Productive of effects.
Fac'tory. A work-place; the residence of traders abroad.	For'feit. A fine, a mulct.
Fac'ile. Easy to be done.	Infect'. To convey disease.
Facil'itate. To make easy.	Manufac'ture. To make things by hand or machinery.
Face'tious. Gay, cheerful, lively.	Off'ice. Employment, business; a place of business.
Fac'ulty. Power, ability.	Offi'ciate. To discharge an office.
Fash'ion. Make, mode, custom.	Per'fect. Complete, pure, clear.
Affect'. To move the passions.	Pre'fect. A governor.
Affec'tion. Love, kindness.	Profi'cient. Skilled in any art or science.
Affecta'tion. Assumed feeling.	Refec'tion. Refreshment.
Artificer. A workman.	Refec'tory. An eating-room.
Confec'tion. A sweetmeat.	Sac'rifice. To offer; to destroy.
Coun'terfeit. A forgery.	Suffi'cient. Enough, competent.
Defeat'. To undo, to overthrow.	Suffice'. To be enough.
Defect'. A want; a blemish.	Sur'feit. To feed over-much.
Defi'cient, defec'tive. Failing.	
Dif'ficult. Hard to be done.	
Effect'. s. That which is produced, consequence.	

*Fendo*, I strike. *Fensus*, struck.

Fence, defence', fen'der. Guard.	Defend'ant. An accused person.
Fen'cing. The art of defence.	Offend'. To displease; to injure.
Defend'. To protect, to vindicate.	Inoffen'sive. Harmless, innocent.

*Fero*, I bear or carry. *Latus*, carried.

Fer'ry. The place where passengers are carried over a river in a boat.	Offer. To present, to propose; to attempt; to sacrifice.
Fer'tile. Fruitful, bearing much.	Offering, obla'tion. A sacrifice.
Confer'. To discourse with another; to bestow.	Prefer'. To like better.
Con'ference. A meeting for discussing a question.	Pre'ference. Estimation of one thing before another.
Collate'. To compare things of the same kind.	Prel'ate. A bishop.
Colla'tion. A bestowing; a repast.	Proffer. To propose, to offer.
Defer', delay'. To put off.	Refer'. To appeal, to relate.
Def'erence. Regard, respect.	Relate'. To have respect; to tell.
Dilate'. To enlarge, to extend.	Rela'tion. Connection; narrative.
Dil'atory. Tardy, sluggish.	Rel'ative. A kinsman; a sort of pronoun.
Dif'fer. To be unlike; to contend.	Super'lative. Excessive.
Dif'ference. Distinction, dispute.	Suffer. To bear, to endure; to allow, to permit.
Elate'. Flushed with success.	Sufferance. Pain; patience; permission.
Infer'. To draw a conclusion.	Transfer'. To convey, to remove.
Leg'islator. A law-maker.	Translate'. To remove; to interpret into another language.
Odori'ferous. Sweet-scented.	



*Ferveo*, I boil or rage.

Fer'vor.	Heat, zeal.	Ferment'.	To be in intestine motion.
Fer'vent, fer'vid.	Hot, zealous.	Fermenta'tion.	A state of intestine motion.
Effervesce'.	To bubble up.		
Efferves'cence.	Ebullition.		

*Fido*, I trust.

Fidel'ity.	Honesty, faithfulness.	Defy'.	To challenge.
Affi'ance.	Trust, confidence.	Dis'fidence.	Distrust. [belief.
Confide'.	To trust, to rely.	Infidel'ity.	Want of faith, dis-
Con'fidence.	Trust, boldness.	Per'fidy.	Treachery.
Confiden'tial.	Worthy of trust.	Perfid'ious.	False to trust.

*Fixo*, I fix. *Fixus*, fixed.

Fix.	To make fast; to settle.	Fix'ture.	A piece of furniture attached to a house.
Fixa'tion.	Solidity, firmness.	Prefix'.	To put before.
Affix'.	To subjoin.		

*Fingo*, I form or feign. *Fictus*, formed.

Fic'tion.	An invention, a falsehood.	Fig'ure.	Form, shape; a statue, an image.
Ficti'tious.	Counterfeit, imaginary.	Fig'urative.	Representing something else.
Ef'figy.	Resemblance, image.	Transfigura'tion.	Change of form.

*Flecto*, I bend. *Flexus*, bent.

Flex'ion.	A bending.	Inflec'tion.	A bending; modulation of the voice.
Flex'ible.	Pliant, manageable.	Reflect'.	To throw back; to consider attentively.
Inflex'ible.	Not to be bent.		
Deflect'.	To turn aside.		

*Fligo*, I beat. *Flictus*, beaten.

Afflict'.	To give pain, to grieve.	Inflict'.	To impose a punishment.
Afflic'tion.	Sorrow, calamity.	Prof'ligate.	Shameless, abandoned.
Con'flict.	Contest, struggle.		

*Fluo*, I flow. *Fluxus*, or *fluctus*, flowed.

Flux.	A flowing, tide, concourse; a disease.	Con'fluent.	Running into one another.
Flu'ent.	Flowing, voluble.	Deflux'ion.	A flowing down of humors.
Flu'ency.	Smoothness, copiousness.	Ef'flux.	A flowing out.
Flu'id.	Anything that flows.	Efflu'via.	Those minute particles which are always flying off from bodies.
Fluc'tuate.	To move backwards and forwards.	In'flux.	A flowing in.
Fluctua'tion.	Uncertainty, indetermination.	In'fluence.	Power of directing.
Affluence.	Plenty, riches.	Influen'tial.	Exerting power.
Circum'fluent.	Flowing round anything.	Re'flux.	Backward course, ebb.
Con'flux, con'fluence.	A junction of streams.	Super'fluous.	More than enough.
		Superflu'ity.	Plenty beyond necessity.



*Frango*, I break. *Fractus*, broken.

Frac'tion. A broken part.	Infrac'tion. The violation of a contract or treaty.
Frac'tious. Peevish.	Refract'. To break the course of rays of light.
Frac'ture. A breach or breaking.	Refrac'tory. Obstinate, perverse.
Frag'ment. A broken part.	Suff'rage. Vote, assistance.
Frag'ile, frail. Easily broken.	Suff'ragan. A bishop, in relation to his metropolitan.
Frag'il'ity. Brittleness.	
Frail'ty. Weakness, infirmity.	
Infringe'. To break a contract.	

*Fugio*, I flee. *Fugitus*, fled.

Fuga'cious. Volatile, fleeting.	Ref'uge. A shelter, resource.
Fuga'city. Uncertainty.	Refugee'. One who flies to protection.
Fu'gitive. Running away.	Sub'terfuge. A trick, an evasion.
Centrif'ugal. Having a tendency to fly from the centre.	

*Fulgeo*, I shine.

Ful'gor. Splendor, brightness.	Efful'gence, reful'gence. Lustre.
Ful'gent, ful'gid. Shining.	Ful'minate. To thunder, to make a loud noise.
Ful'gency, fulgid'ity. Splendor.	

*Fundo*, I pour out. *Fusus*, poured out.

Fuse. To melt.	Effu'sion. A pouring out; waste.
Fu'sion. The act of melting.	Infuse'. To pour in, to instil.
Fu'sible. That can be melted.	Profu'sion. Extravagance, abundance.
Foun'der. A caster of metals.	Refund'. To pour back, to restore.
Confound'. To mingle things; to perplex.	Suffuse'. To overspread.
Confu'sion. Irregular mixture, tumult.	Transfuse'. To pour from one into another.
Diffuse'. To spread, to scatter.	

*Gero*, I bear, or carry on. *Gestus*, borne.

Ges'ture. An action or posture.	Digest'. To range in order; to soften by heat; to concoct.
Gesticula'tion. Antic postures.	Indiges'tion. The state of food unconcocted.
Bellig'erent. Waging war.	Suggest'. To intimate, to hint.
Con'geries. A heap of bodies.	Reg'ister. A record.
Conges'tion. A collection of matter.	

*Gigno*, I beget. *Genitus*, begotten.

Ge'nial. Natural, native.	Gen'eralize. To arrange particulars under heads.
Ge'n'ius. Natural disposition.	Gen'erate. To beget or produce.
Gen'itive. (In grammar) a case denoting possession.	Genera'tion. A family, a race.
Gen'eral. Comprehending many individuals.	Gen'erous. Noble-minded; liberal.



Gener'ic. Belonging to a genus.  
 Gen'der. A kind, sort, or sex.  
 Ge'nus. A kind including many species.  
 Gen'uine. Natural; unmixed.  
 Gen'tile. One of a nation ignorant of God.  
 Gen'tle. Soft, mild, tame.  
 Genteel'. Elegant in manners.  
 Conge'nial. Of the same genius.  
 Con'gener. One of like kind.  
 Degen'erate. To grow worse.  
 Indig'enous. Native to a country.

Inge'nious. Having genius, inventive.  
 Ingenu'ity. Acuteness, invention.  
 Ingen'uous. Candid, open, fair.  
 Ingen'uousness. Candor, openness.  
 Primogen'iture. The state of being first-born.  
 Progen'itor. A forefather.  
 Prog'eny. Offspring, race.  
 Regen'erate. To renew.  
 Regen'eration. The new birth to the Christian life.

*Gradior*, I step.

*Gressus*, stepped.

Grada'tion.\* A regular advance step by step; a series.  
 Grad'ual. Advancing by steps.  
 Grad'uate. To mark with degrees.  
 Gra'dient. Steepness, ascent.  
 Degree'. A step; quality, rank.  
 Degrade'. To put lower, to lessen.  
 Degrada'tion. Disgrace.  
 Aggres'sion. The commencing of a quarrel; an attack.  
 Aggres'sor. An invader.

Con'gress. A meeting.  
 Digress'. To wander from the subject, to expatiate.  
 Digres'sion. A deviation.  
 E'gress. Departure out of.  
 In'gress. Entrance.  
 Ingre'dient. A component part.  
 Prog'ress, progres'sion. Motion forward.  
 Ret'rograde. Going backwards.  
 Transgress'. To pass over; to violate.  
 Transgres'sion. Offence, crime.

*Habeo*, I have or hold. *Habitus*, held.

Have. To possess, to enjoy.  
 Hab'it. State of a thing, custom.  
 Habita'tion. A place of abode.  
 Habit'ual. Customary.  
 Habil'ity, abil'ity. Faculty, power.

A'ble. Powerful, fit, proper.  
 Debil'itate. To enfeeble.  
 Exhib'it. To show, to display.  
 Inhab'it. To dwell in.  
 Prohib'it, inhib'it. To forbid, to hinder.

*Hæreo*, I stick. *Hæsi*, I have stuck. *Hæsus*, stuck.

Adhere'. To stick to.  
 Hes'itate. To doubt, to delay.  
 Cohe'sion. A state of union, connection.

Cohe'rent. Sticking together, consistent.  
 Incohe'rent. Inconsistent, loose.  
 Inhe'rent. Existing in, innate.

*Halo*, I breathe.

Exhale'. To breathe out.  
 Exhala'tion. Vapour, steam.  
 Inhale'. To draw into the lungs.

Anhela'tion. A shortness of breath, panting.  
 Anhelose'. Out of breath.

\* The title "READING AND SPELLING IN EASY GRADATIONS" was chosen because, in that work, pupils are led by the most easy and regular steps from the alphabet to the reading of easy words of four syllables.



*Jacio*, I throw. *Jactus*, thrown.

Jet. A spout of water.	Interjec'tion. An exclamation thrown in between the parts of a sentence.
Jet'ty. A projecting pier.	Ob'ject. Something presented to any of the senses.
Ejacula'tion. A short occasional prayer.	Objec'tion. A fault found.
Ab'ject. Mean, worthless; thrown away.	Project'. To throw out; to scheme.
Ad'jective. A word added to a noun to qualify it.	Projec'tile. A body thrown forwards.
Conjec'ture. To guess.	Reject'. To refuse.
Deject'. To cast down, to grieve.	Subject'. <i>v.</i> To put under, to subdue.
Dejec'tion. Lowness of spirits.	Sub'ject. <i>a.</i> Exposed, liable.
Eject'. To cast out, to expel.	
Inject'. To throw in.	

*Jungo*, I join. *Junctus*, joined.

Junc'tion, junc'ture. A union.	Conjunc'ture. A concurrence of circumstances.
Join. To unite.	Disjoin'. To separate.
Joint. A juncture of bones, &c.	Disjunc'tion. Disunion.
Join'er. One who joins pieces of wood; a carpenter.	Enjoin'. To command.
Adjoin'. To join to.	Injunc'tion. A precept, order.
Conjoin'. To unite, to associate.	Subjoin'. To add at the end.
Con'jugal. Relating to marriage.	Sub'jugate. To conquer, to subdue, to overcome.

*Labor*, I slip or slide. *Lapsus*, slipped.

Lapse. A fall; a trifling error.	Elapse'. To glide away.
Collapse'. To fall together.	Relapse'. To fall back again

*Lego*, I send away. *Legatus*, sent.

Leg'ate. A deputy, an ambassador.	Allege'. To affirm; to plead an excuse.
Leg'a'tion. A deputation, an embassy.	Allega'tion. A declaration, plea.
Leg'acy. Something left by will; a bequest.	Del'egate. To send on an embassy or commission.
	Rel'egate. To transfer.

*Lego*, I choose; I read. *Lectus*, chosen; read.

Lec'ture. A discourse on science, &c.	Elec'tion. The act of choosing.
Leg'ible. That can be read.	El'igible. Fit to be chosen.
Le'gion. A chosen body of men.	In'tellect. Understanding, sense.
Les'son. Anything read or said to a teacher.	Intellec'tual. Mental, ideal.
Col'league. A partner in office.	Intel'ligent. Knowing.
Col'lege. A learned society.	Neglect'. To slight, to postpone.
Collect'. To gather together.	Neg'ligence. Inattention.
Dil'igent. Industrious.	Recollect'. To remember.
	Select'. To choose out.
	Predilec'tion. A previous liking.



*Ligo*, I bind. *Ligatus*, bound.

Lig'ament, lig'ature. A band.	Oblige'. To compel; to please.
League. A confederacy.	Obliga'tion. A binding act.
Alli'ance. Relation; a league.	Relig'ion. Our duty to God and man.
Alliga'tion. A binding together.	

*Linquo*, I leave. *Lictus*, left.

Delin'quent. An offender.	Rel'ic. A remnant of antiquity.
Derelic'tion. A forsaking.	Rel'ict. A widow.
Relin'quish. To abandon.	Der'elict. Wilfully abandoned.

*Loquor*, I speak. *Locutus*, spoken.

Loquac'ity. Talkativeness.	El'oquent. Having oratorical powers.
Collo'quial. Conversational.	Ob'loquy. Censorious speech.
Circumlocu'tion. A round-about mode of expression.	Solil'oquy. A speech in solitude.
Elocu'tion. The art of speaking.	Ventril'oquist. One who can speak as if it were from his stomach.
El'oquence. Elegant language, oratory.	

*Ludo*, I play. *Lusus*, played.

Lu'dicrous. Exciting laughter.	Illu'sion, delu'sion. A deception.
Allu'sion. A hint.	In'terlude. Music between the parts of a play.
Collu'sion. A secret agreement.	Prel'u'de. An introduction.
Elude'. To escape by stratagem.	

*Luo*, I wash. *Lutus*, washed.

Ablu'tion. A washing or cleansing.	Del'u'ge. A great flood.
Allu'vial. That has been washed down a river.	Dilu'vian. Relating to the deluge.
Allu'vion. Substances washed down rivers.	Antedilu'vian. Existing before the deluge.
	Dilute'. To make thin or weak.
	Pollute'. To make unclean.

*Mando*, I command, or send away.

Man'date. An order, a precept.	Command'. To govern, to order.
Commend', recommend'. To praise to another.	Demand'. To claim as a right.
	Remand'. To send back.

*Maneo*, I stay. *Mansus*, stayed.

Man'sion. Place of abode, house.	Per'manent. Durable, lasting.
Manse. A parsonage house.	Remain'. To stay; to be left.
Im'manent. Inherent, internal.	Rem'nant. That which is left.

*Medeor*, I cure.

Med'icine. A physical cure.	Rem'edy. A cure, reparation.
Med'ical. Relating to physic.	Reme'diable. Curable.
Medic'inal. Having the power of healing.	Immed'icable, irreme'diable, rem'ediless. Incurable.



*Memini*, I remember or mention. *Memor*, mindful.

Mem'ory. Recollection.	Memo'rial. A monument.
Mem'orable. Worthy to be remembered.	Men'tion. To speak of.
Memoran'dum. A note to help the memory.	Commem'orate. To preserve in memory by some public act.
Mem'oir. A short account.	Reminis'cence. Recollection.
	Remem'ber. To bear in mind.

*Mergo*, I plunge or dip.

Mer'sion. The act of sinking.	Immerge', immerse'. To put under water.
Emerge'. To rise out of.	Submer'sion. A drowning.
Emer'gency. Pressing necessity.	

*Metior*, I measure.

Mete. To measure.	<i>Mensus</i> , measured.
Mea'sure. That by which any thing is reckoned.	Commen'surate. Proportionable to each other.
Mensura'tion. The art of measuring.	Dimen'sion. Bulk, capacity.
	Immense'. Immeasurably great.
	Immen'sity. Unlimited extension.

*Migro*, I remove away.

Migra'tion. A changing of place.	Im'migrate. To remove into.
Em'igrate. To remove from.	Transmigra'tion. A passing from one state to another.
Emigrant. One who removes.	

*Mineo*, I hang ready to fall.

Im'minent. Impending, at hand.	Em'inent. High, dignified.
Prom'inent. Standing out.	Em'inance. An elevation.

*Misceo*, I mix. *Mistus*, or *mixtus*, mixed.

Mix. To mingle, to blend.	Miscella'neous. Mixed of various kinds.
Mix'ture. A mass formed by mingling.	Intermix'. To mingle together.
Mis'cellany. A collection of various things.	Promis'cuous. Mingled indiscriminately.

*Mitto*, I send.

Mis'sion. Persons sent by authority.	<i>Missus</i> , sent.
Mis'sionary. One sent to propagate opinions.	Em'issary. One sent out on private messages.
Mis'sile. Something thrown.	Emit'. To send forth.
Admit'. To let in; to allow.	Intermit'tent. Coming by starts.
Admis'sion, admit'tance. Entrance; a letting in.	Omit'. To leave out.
Commit'. To intrust; to perpetrate.	Permis'sion. Leave granted.
Commis'sion. A trust, a charge.	Premise'. To state beforehand.
Commit'tee. Persons appointed to manage affairs.	Prom'ise. To engage to do.
Compromise'. To adjust by concession.	Prom'issory. Containing a promise.
Demise'. To grant by will.	Remit'. To relax; to forgive.
Dismiss'. To send away.	Remiss'. Slack, slothful.
	Submis'sive. Humble; yielding.
	Submit'. To yield to authority.
	Transmit'. To send over.
	Unremit'ting. Not relaxing.



*Moneo*, I advise. *Monitus*, advised.

Mon'itor. An adviser.	Admon'ish. To reprove gently.
Mon'ument. A memorial.	Sum'mon. To call by authority.

*Moveo*, I move. *Motus*, moved.

Move. To put out of one place into another.	Mo'tive. The moving power.
Move'ment, mo'tion. Change of place.	Commo'tion. Tumult, disturbance.
Mobil'ity. Ability to be moved.	Emo'tion. Disturbance of mind.
Mob. A tumultuous crowd.	Promote'. To advance, to exalt.
Mo'ment. A point of time.	Remove'. To put from its place.
	Remote'. At a distance.

*Muto*, I change.

Mu'table. Changeable.	Immu'table. Unchangeable.
Muta'tion. Change, alteration.	Permuta'tion. Exchange of one for another.
Mu'tual. Reciprocal.	Transmute'. To change from one state to another.
Commute'. To exchange; to buy off.	

*Nascor*, I am born. *Natus*, born.

Nas'cent. Growing, rising.	Na'ture. Original quality; sort; the whole creation.
Na'tal. Relating to one's birth.	Nat'uralist. A student of nature.
Na'tive, nat'ural. Conferred by birth, original; unaffected.	Cog'nate. Kindred.
Nativ'ity. Birth.	In'nate. Born with us, inbred.
Na'tion. A distinct people.	Supernat'ural. Above nature.

*Noceo*, I hurt.

No'cent, nox'ious. Hurtful.	Annoy'. To tease, to vex.
In'nocent. Harmless, guiltless.	Noi'some. Unwholesome.
In'nocence. Simplicity, purity.	Nui'sance. Something offensive.

*Nosco*, I know. *Notus*, known. *Nomen*, a name.

Note. A mark, a hint.	Nomen'clature. A vocabulary.
No'ted, noto'rious. Well known.	Nom'inal. In name only.
No'tice. Remark; intelligence.	Nom'inate. To name, to appoint.
No'tify. To make known.	Name. The term by which we distinguish a thing.
No'tion. Thought, opinion.	Noun. The name of a thing.
Annota'tion. A comment.	Pro'noun. A word used instead of a noun.
Denote'. To point out.	Pronounce'. To utter distinctly.
No'ble. Generous, famous.	Denomina'tion. A name, a class.
Nobil'ity. Dignity, high rank.	Ig'nominy. Disgrace, dishonor.
Enno'ble. To dignify, to elevate.	Misno'mer. A wrong name.
Igno'ble. Mean, worthless.	
Ig'norance. Want of knowledge.	

*Nuncio*, I announce.

Announce'. To proclaim, to publish.	Enun'ciate. To declare, to proclaim, to utter.
Nun'cio. A messenger from the Pope.	Denounce'. To proclaim a threat.
	Renounce'. To disown.



*Oleo*, I yield a scent; I grow.

Olfac'tory.	Having the sense of smelling.	Adoles'cence.	Youth.
Abol'ish.	To destroy.	Adult'.	A grown-up person.
Aboli'tion.	Destruction.	Ob'solete.	Grown out of use.
		Red'olent.	Smelling sweetly.

*Orior*, I rise, or spring from.

O'rient.	Rising as the sun.	Exor'dium.	A formal preface.
Orien'tal.	Eastern, belonging to the east.	Primor'dial.	Existing from the beginning.
Or'igin.	The beginning, source.	Abor'tion.	An entire failure.

*Oro*, I pray; I yield.

Ora'tion.	A formal speech.	Adore'.	To worship.
Or'a'tor.	A public speaker.	Adora'tion.	Worship.
Orato'rio.	A performance of sacred music.	Ex'orable.	Yielding to intreaty.
Or'ison.	A prayer.	Inex'orable.	Not to be moved.
Or'acle.	One famed for wisdom.	Perora'tion.	The conclusion of an oration or speech.

*Paro*, I make ready or prepare.

Prepare'.	To make ready.	Separ'ate, sev'er.	To disunite.
Prepar'atory.	Introductory.	Imper'ative, impe'rious.	Com-manding.
Repair'.	To restore, to mend.	Em'peror.	A monarch.
Repara'tion.	Recompense.	Impe'rial.	Belonging to an em-peror or an empire.
Impair'.	To injure.		
Appar'el.	Dress, clothing.		

*Pasco*, I feed cattle. *Pastus*, fed.

Pas'tor.	A shepherd; a priest.	Pas'ture.	Food; the ground on which cattle feed.
Pas'toral.	Rural, countrified.	Repast'.	A meal; victuals.
An'tepast.	A foretaste.		

*Patior*, I suffer. *Passus*, suffered.

Pa'tience.	Endurance.	Pas'sive.	Suffering, unresisting.
Pa'tient. a.	Enduring, suffering.	Pas'sion.	A motion of the mind.
Pa'tient. s.	A sick person.	Pas'sionate.	Irritable.
Impa'tient.	Unable to bear pain.	Compas'sion.	Pity, sympathy.

*Pello*, I name, I call. *Pellatus*, called.

Appella'tion.	A name.	Compella'tion.	A calling by name.
Appeal'.	To call as a witness.	Repeal'.	To recall; to undo.

*Pello*, I drive. *Pulsus*, driven.

Pulse.	The motion of the blood driven through the arteries.	Expul'sion.	A driving out.
Pulsa'tion.	A beating.	Impel'.	To urge forward.
Appulse'.	A striking against.	Im'pulse.	Force given; motive.
Compel'.	To force, to constrain.	Propel'.	To drive forward.
Dispel'.	To drive away.	Repul'sion.	The power of driving off.



*Pendeo*, I hang. *Pendo*, I weigh. *Pensus*, hung or weighed.

Pen'dent, pen'sile. Hanging.	Expend', spend. To lay out.
Pen'dulum. A weight vibrating at the end of a rod.	Expense'. Cost, charges.
Pen'sion. Gratuitous allowance.	Impend'. To hang over.
Append'. To hang to a thing.	Perpendic'ular. Hanging directly downwards.
Append'ix, appen'dage. Something added at the end.	Prepense'. Contrived before.
Compen'dium. An abridgement.	Propen'sity. Inclination, tendency.
Compen'sate. To reward.	Rec'ompense. A reward.
Compensa'tion. An equivalent.	Sti'pend. Wages, settled pay.
Depend'. To hang from; to trust to.	Suspend'. To hang, to delay.
Dispense'. To distribute.	Suspen'sion. A hanging; an interruption.

*Perio*, I try; I learn.

Exper'iment. A trial.	Expert'. Skilful, ready.
Expe'rience. Practice, frequent trial.	Rep'ertory. A treasury, a magazine.

*Peto*, I seek. *Petitus*, sought.

Peti'tion. A request, entreaty.	Com'petence. A sufficiency.
Pet'ulant. Perverse, saucy.	Competition. Rivalry, contest.
Ap'petite. Hunger; a longing.	Impet'uous. Violent, forcible.
Centrip'etal. Centre-seeking.	Im'petus. Tendency to motion.
Compete'. To rival.	Repeat'. To try again; to recite.

*Pingo*, I paint. *Pictus*, painted.

Pict. A painted person.	Pig'ment. Paint, color.
Pic'ture. A painting.	Depict'. To paint; to describe.

*Placeo*, I please.

Please. To gratify, to delight.	Complaisance'. Civility.
Plac'id. Soft, quiet, mild.	Displease'. To offend.
Compla'cency. Satisfaction.	Impla'cable. Unrelenting.

*Plaudo*, I clap, I praise. *Plausus*, praised.

Plau'dit. Applause.	Applause'. Praise by clapping.
Plau'sible. Specious.	Explode'. To drive out in disgrace; to go off, to burst.
Applaud'. To express approbation; to praise.	Explo'sion. A violent bursting

*Pleo*, I fill. *Pletus*, filled. *Plenus*, full.

Plen'ary. Full, complete.	Ex'pletive. Something to fill up.
Plenipoten'tiary. One invested with full powers.	Im'plement. A tool, a utensil.
Plien'ty, plen'itude. Fulness.	Imple'tion. State of being full.
Plen'teous. Copious, abundant.	Replen'ish. To fill again.
Complete'. Full, perfect.	Replete'. Filled, stored.
Com'plement. A full quantity.	Supply'. To fill up; to furnish.
Deple'tion. An emptying.	Supplement. An addition to supply defects.



<i>Plico</i> , I fold. <i>Plicatus</i> , folded.	<i>Plecto</i> , I twist. <i>Plexus</i> , twisted.
Accom'plice. One united with another in a plot.	Ex'plicate. To unfold, to explain.
Apply'. To put to.	Explic'it. Plain, clear.
Applica'tion. A thing applied ; close study.	Im'plicate. To involve.
Com'plicate, com'plex. Entangled, compounded.	Implic'it. Implied.
Comply'. To yield.	Inex'plicable. Unintelligible.
Display'. To unfold.	Mul'tiple. Manifold.
Doub'le. Two-fold.	Perplex'. To confuse.
Duplic'ity. Doubleness of heart.	Simple'. Single, plain, artless.
Du'plicate. A second thing of the sort.	Simplic'ity. Innocence, plainness.
	Sim'plify. To render less complex ; to make easier.
	Trip'le. Three-fold.
	Trip'let. Three verses rhyming.

*Polio*, I polish. *Politus*, polished.

Pol'ish. To smooth, to brighten.	Interpola'tion. Something put into the original text.
Polite'. Elegant of manners.	

*Pono*, I put or place. *Positus*, placed.

Posi'tion. Place, situation.	Expos'itor. An explainer.
Post. Place, station.	Impose'. To put upon ; to cheat.
Pos'ture. Situation, attitude.	Imposi'tion. A tax ; a cheat.
Postpone'. To put off, to delay.	Interpose'. To put between.
Ap'posite. Proper, fit.	Oppose'. To resist.
Compose', compound'. To put together.	Propose', propound'. To offer to consideration.
Composi'tion. Arrangement.	Pur'pose. Intention, design.
Depose'. To put down.	Repose'. To rest, to rely.
Depos'i'tory. The place where anything is lodged.	Suppose'. To advance by way of argument ; to think.
Dispose'. To give, to place.	Transpose'. To put each into the place of the other.
Expose'. To lay open.	

*Porto*, I carry.

Por'ter. A carrier ; strong beer.	Importune'. To tease, to molest.
Por'table. Easily carried.	Importu'nity. Urgent request.
Portman'teau. A leather trunk.	Opportu'nity. Fit time ; occasion.
Comport'. To agree, to suit.	Inopportune'. Unseasonable.
Deport'ment. Carriage, conduct.	Report'. A rumor ; an account.
Export'. To send abroad.	Support'. To bear up, to prop
Import'. To bring into a country.	Transport'. To carry from place to place ; to delight.
Import'ant. Momentous, weighty.	

*Prehendo*, I seize. *Prehensus*, seized.

Apprehend'. To seize ; to fear.	En'terprise. An undertaking.
Appren'tice. One bound to learn a trade.	Apprise'. To give notice.
Comprehend'. To include.	Impreg'nable. Not to be taken.
	Reprehend'. To blame, to chide.



*Premo*, I press. *Pressus*, pressed.

Press. To squeeze; to urge.  
Print. To mark by pressure.  
Impres'sion, print. A mark made by pressure.  
Compress'. To force together.  
Compres'sible. Yielding to pressure.

Depress'. To thrust down.  
Express'. To squeeze out; to declare.  
Oppres'sion. Cruelty, severity.  
Repress'. To put down.  
Suppress'. To subdue; to conceal.

*Pungo*, I prick or sting. *Punctus*, pricked.

Pun'gent. Pricking, sharp.  
Punc'ture. A hole pierced.  
Punctua'tion. The art of pointing written language.  
Punctil'ious. Exact in behaviour.

Punctual'ity. Scrupulous exactness to time.  
Compunc'tion. A pricking of conscience, remorse.  
Expunge'. To rub out.

*Puto*, I think. *Putatus*, thought.

Compute'. To count or reckon.  
Dispute'. To argue, to debate.  
Dep'uty. A substitute.

Impute'. To ascribe to.  
Repute'. To account, to think.  
Reputa'tion. Credit, character.

*Quero*, I seek. *Quasitus*, sought.

Quest. Search, inquiry.  
Ques'tion, que'ry, inqui'ry. An asking; a doubt.  
Acquire'. To get, to obtain.  
Disquisi'tion. An examination.  
Inquire'. To ask questions.

Inquis'itive. Prying, curious.  
Per'quisite. Something besides wages.  
Request'. To solicit, to entreat.  
Require'. To demand, to ask.  
Req'uisite. Necessary, required.

*Quatio*, I shake. *Quassus*, shaken.

Quash. To crush, to squeeze.  
Concus'sion. A shaking.

Discuss'. To examine.  
Percus'sion. A striking, a stroke.

*Rado*, I scrape or shave. *Rasus*, shaved.

Raze. To efface, to overthrow.  
Ra'zor. A knife to shave with.  
Abra'sion. A rubbing off.

Erase'. To destroy, to rub out.  
Ra'sure, era'sure. Writing rubbed out.

*Rapio*, I snatch. *Raptus*, snatched.

Rapa'cious, rav'enous. Greedy.  
Ra'pine. Pillage, plunder.  
Rap'id. Quick, swift.

Rap'ture. Ecstasy, transport.  
Enrap'ture. To delight.  
Surrepti'tious. Done by stealth.

*Rego*, I rule. *Rectus*, ruled. *Regnum*, a kingdom.

Re'gal. Royal, kingly.  
Rega'lia. Ensigns of royalty.  
Re'gency. Government for a king.  
Reg'ent. A Viceroy; a ruler.  
Reg'imen. Diet according to rule.  
Re'gion. A country.  
Reg'ular. According to rule.  
Reg'ulate. To adjust by method.  
Reg'ister. A regular account.  
Rec'tor. A ruler; a clergyman.

Rec'tify. To make right.  
Rec'titude. Uprightness.  
Reign. Royal authority.  
Reg'nant. Reigning, ruling.  
Interreg'num. The time between two reigns.  
Sov'reign. A supreme ruler.  
Correct'. To amend.  
Direct'. To regulate; to order.  
Erect'. Upright.



*Rideo*, I laugh. *Risus*, laughed.

Rid'icule. Wit causing laughter. | Deride'. To laugh at.  
Ris'ible. Exciting laughter. | Deris'ion. Contempt, scorn.

*Rogo*, I ask. *Rogatus*, asked.

Roga'tion. Supplication. | Prerog'ative. A privilege.  
Ab'rogate. To repeal, to annul. | Prorogue'. To put off, to delay.  
Ar'rogant. Haughty, proud. | Supereroga'tion. The doing of  
Der'ogate. To lessen the worth. | more than is required.  
Interroga'tion. A question. | Sur'rogate. A deputy.

*Rumpo*, I break. *Ruptus*, broken.

Rup'ture. A breach, a bursting. | Disrup'tion. A breaking asunder.  
Abrupt'. Broken, craggy. | Eruption'. A bursting forth.  
Bank'rupt. An insolvent. | Interrupt'. To hinder.  
Corrupt'. Vicious, rotten. | Irrup'tion. A bursting in. ✕

*Salio* or *salto*, I leap or dance.

Sa'lient. Leaping, bounding. | Exult'. To leap for joy.  
Salta'tion. A jumping. | Insult'. To trample upon; to  
Sal'ly. To rush out. | deride.  
Assault', assail'. To attack. | Result'. To fly back; to be a  
Des'ultory. Passing from one | consequence.  
thing to another. | Resil'ience. A springing back.

*Sancio*, I confirm. *Sanctus*, confirmed, holy.

Sanc'tion. Confirmation. | Saint. One eminently pious.  
Sanc'tity. Holiness, godliness. | Sanctimo'nious. Saintly.  
Sanc'tify. To make holy. | Sanc'tuary. A holy place.

*Sapio*, I taste; I am wise.

Sa'pient. Wise, prudent. | Sa'vory. Pleasing to the taste.  
Sa'pience. Wisdom, knowledge. | Sap'id. Tasteful, palatable.  
Sa'vor. A taste, a scent. | Insip'id. Tasteless, unsavory.

*Scando*, I climb, I mount. *Scansus*, mounted.

Scan. To examine nicely. | Condescen'sion. Free humili-  
Ascend'. To climb up. | ation, submission.  
Ascent'. The act of rising; an | Descend'. To go down.  
eminence. | Transcend'. To rise above, to  
Condescend'. To stoop, to yield. | surpass, to excel.

*Scio*, I know.

Sci'ence. Knowledge. | Conscien'tious. Just, scrupu-  
Scientif'ic. Connected with | lous.  
science. | Con'scious. Knowing.  
Sci'olist. One who knows super- | Omnis'cience. The knowledge of  
ficially. | all things; infinite wisdom.  
Con'science. Innate knowledge | Pre'science. Foreknowledge.  
of right and wrong. | Uncon'scionable. Unreasonable.



*Scindo*, I cut. *Scissus*, cut.

Scis'sors.	Small shears.	Scis'sile, scis'sible.	That can be cut.
Scis'sure.	A cut, a rent.	Abscis'sion.	A cutting off.
Rescind'.	To cut off, to cancel.		

*Scribo*, I write. *Scriptus*, written.

Scribe.	A writer, a penman.	Prescrip'tion.	Custom; a medical receipt.
Scrib'ble.	To write without use or elegance.	Proscribe'.	To doom to destruction.
Scrip'ture.	The Bible; any writing.	Subscription.	Contribution to any undertaking.
Scriv'ener.	One who writes contracts.	Superscrip'tion.	The writing on the outside.
Ascribe'.	To attribute to.	Transcribe'.	To copy.
Circumscribe'.	To limit.	Man'uscript.	A book written, not printed.
Descrip'tion.	An account.	Post'script.	Something written after the letter.
Inscribe'.	To write upon.		
Non'descript.	An oddity.		
Prescribe'.	To direct, to order.		

*Seco*, I cut. *Sectus*, cut.

Sec'tion.	A cutting, a division.	Dissec'tion.	Anatomy.
Sect.	A separated party.	In'sect.	A small animal.
Sec'tor.	A measure for angles.	Intersec'tion.	The point where lines cut each other.
Seg'ment.	A piece cut off.	Bisect'.	To cut in two.
Dissect'.	To cut in pieces.		

*Sedeo*, I sit. *Sessus*, seated.

Seat.	Anything to sit on.	Possess'.	To have, to enjoy.
Sedan'.	A chair to be carried in.	Preside'.	To be set over, to rule.
Sedate'.	Calm, serene, steady.	Pres'ident.	He that sits at the head; a chairman.
Sed'entary.	Sitting, inactive.	Reside'.	To live, to dwell.
Ses'sion.	The sitting of a public body.	Res'idue.	The remaining part.
Sed'iment.	That which settles.	Subside'.	To sink, to settle.
Assid'uous, sed'ulous.	Sitting close to work, diligent.	Subsid'iary.	Assisting, helping.
Insid'ious.	Sly, treacherous.	Sub'sidy.	A supply of money.
		Supersede'.	To set aside.

*Sentio*, I perceive, I think. *Sensus*, perceived.

Sense.	Perception, feeling; reason, meaning.	Sen'sory.	The seat of sensation.
Sensa'tion.	Perception by the senses.	Sen'tence.	The decision of a judge; a period in writing.
Sen'sible.	Quick of feeling; intelligent.	Sen'tient.	Perceiving, feeling.
Sen'sitive.	Possessing feeling, but not reason.	Sen'timent.	Thought, notion.
Sen'sual.	Pleasing to the senses.	Assent'.	To agree to.
		Consent'.	Agreement, concord.
		Dissent'.	To differ from.



*Sequor*, I follow. *Secutus*, followed.

Sec'ond. Following the first.  
 Se'quel. Succeeding part; event.  
 Se'quence. A regular succession.  
 Con'sequence. That which follows; effect.  
 Per'secute. To pursue with malignity.  
 Pros'ecute. To follow, to carry on; to pursue at law.  
 Pursuit'. Course of business.  
 Ob'sequies. Funeral solemnities.  
 Obse'quious. Obedient, complying.  
 Sub'sequent. Following.

*Sero*, I connect. *Sertus*, connected.

Se'ries. Connected succession.  
 Assert'. To affirm, to maintain.  
 Desert'. To leave, to forsake.  
 Disserta'tion. A discourse.  
 Exert'. To put forth power.  
 Insert'. To put in.

*Servo*, I preserve. *Servus*, a servant.

Serve. To attend at command.  
 Ser'vant. An attendant, a help.  
 Ser'vice. Useful office; purpose.  
 Ser'vile. Slavish, mean.  
 Ser'vitude. Dependence, slavery.  
 Conser'vatory. A place where anything is preserved.  
 Con'serve. A sweetmeat.  
 Observe'. To watch; to obey.  
 Preserve', conserve'. To save, to keep; to candy fruit.  
 Reserve'. To keep in store.  
 Subser'vient. Instrumentally useful.

*Sisto*, I place, I fix. *Sto*, I stand. *Status*, stood.

Stand. To be upright.  
 Stag'nant. Still, not moving.  
 State. Condition, quality.  
 Sta'tion. A standing place.  
 Sta'tionary. Fixed, settled.  
 Stat'ure. Size, height.  
 Stat'ue. An image set up.  
 Sta'ble, stall. A house for beasts to stand in.  
 Stabil'ity. Steadiness.  
 Armis'tice. A cessation from hostilities, a truce.  
 Assist'. To stand by, to help.  
 Cir'cumstance. Condition, state.  
 Consist'. To stand fixed; to be composed of.  
 Con'stant. Unchanged; certain.  
 Desist'. To stand off, to stop.  
 Dis'tant. Remote, far off.  
 Dis'tance. Space; remoteness.  
 Estab'lish. To settle firmly.  
 Exist'. To be.  
 Ex'tant. Now in being.  
 Insist'. To stand upon.  
 In'stant. Pressing, present.  
 In'stance. Urgency; example.  
 Inter'stice. Space between things.  
 Ob'stacle. A hindrance.  
 Persist'. To persevere.  
 Resist'. To withstand.  
 Rest. Repose, quiet, sleep.  
 Sol'stice. The tropical point.  
 Subsist'. To be; to continue.  
 Subsis'tence. Being; support.  
 Sub'stance. Being, body.  
 Supersti'tion. False religion.

*Solvo*, I loosen. *Solutus*, loosened.

Solve. To untie; to explain.  
 Solu'tion. Separation; explanation.  
 Sol'vency. Ability to pay.  
 Insol'uble. Incapable of separation.  
 Absolve'. To clear, to acquit of a crime.  
 Ab'solute. Complete, unconditional.  
 Dissolve'. To melt, to break up.  
 Resolve'. To determine.



*Spargo*, I sprinkle.

Sparse. Thinly scattered.  
Asperse'. To defame, to slander.  
Asper'sion. Calumny, censure.

*Specio*, I see.

Spe'cies. A sort, order, class.  
Spe'cious. Plausible.  
Spe'cial. Particular, peculiar.  
Specif'ic. Precise, appropriate.  
Spec'tacle. A show, a sight.  
Spec'tacles. Glasses to assist  
the sight.  
Specta'tor. A looker on.  
Speculate'. To meditate.  
Spec'imen. A sample.  
As'pect. Look, air, appearance.  
Cir'cumsp'ect. Watchful, wary.

*Sparsus*, sprinkled.

Disperse'. To scatter; to dissi-  
pate.  
Intersperse'. To scatter between.

*Spectus*, seen.

Conspic'uous. Easily seen.  
Despise'. To scorn, to contemn.  
Des'picable. Mean, worthless.  
Expect'. To wait for.  
Expecta'tion. The prospect of  
anything to come.  
Inspect'. To look into.  
Perspec'tive. Relation to vision.  
Perspic'uous. Clear.  
Pros'pect. A distant view.  
Respect'. Regard, attention.  
Suspect'. To imagine with fear.

*Spiro*, I breathe.

Spir'it. Breath; the soul; courage.  
Spir'itual. Immaterial, mental.  
Spir'acle. A breathing hole.  
Spir'al. Curved, winding.  
Spire. A winding line; a steeple.  
Aspire'. To pant after something.  
Aspira'tion. A breathing after.  
As'pirate. To pronounce with a  
full breath.  
Conspire'. To agree together.  
Conspir'acy. A plot, treason.

Expire'. To breathe out; to die.  
Inspire'. To inhale; to animate.  
Inspira'tion. A drawing in of  
the breath.  
Perspire'. To send out moisture  
from the skin.  
Respire'. To breathe; to catch  
breath.  
Transpire'. To pass out in vapor;  
to escape from secrecy.  
Suspira'tion. Sigh, a deep breath.

*Spondeo*, I promise.

Spon'sor. He that promises for  
another.  
Spon'sal. Relating to marriage.  
Spouse. A husband or wife.  
Espouse'. To marry; to defend.

*Sponsus*, promised.

Correspond'. To answer to  
each other.  
Despond'. To despair.  
Respond'. To answer.  
Response'. A reply.

*Statuo*, I place or appoint. *Statutus*, appointed.

Stat'ute. A law, a decree.  
Con'stitute. To appoint.  
Constitu'tion. Establishment; a  
state of being.  
In'stitute. To enact, to settle.

Des'titute. Forsaken, aban-  
doned.  
Restitu'tion. A restoring.  
Sub'stitute. To put in the place  
of another.

*Stino*, I fix.

Des'tine. To purpose, to intend.  
Des'tiny. Fate; condition in  
the future.  
Ob'stinate. Stubborn, fixed.

Ob'stinacy. Stubbornness, con-  
tumacy.  
Predes'tinate, predes'tine. To  
determine beforehand.



*Stinguo*, I extinguish. *Stinctus*, extinguished.

Distin'guish. To divide by proper marks; to judge.	Extin'guish. To put out [light or fire.]	
Distinct', distin'guished. Different; marked out.		Extinct'. Put out, abolished.
Extinc'tion. Suppression.		In'stinct. The power that guides the actions of brutes.

*Stringo*, I grasp hard. *Strictus*, grasped.

Strict. Rigorously nice, exact.	Distrain'. To seize by law.	
Stric'ture. A contraction.		Distress'. Misery, hardship.
Strain. To stretch forcibly.		Dis'trict. Circuit [of authority].
Strait. A narrow passage.		Restrain'. To withhold, to repress.
Astrin'gent. Binding.		Restrict'. To limit, to confine.
Constrain'. To compel.		Restrin'gent. Having the power of restraining.
Constric'tion. A contraction.		
Stress. Force, violence.		

*Struo*, I build. *Structus*, built.

Struc'ture, construc'tion. An edifice, a building.	In'strument. A tool; any means employed.	
Construct'. To form, to build.		Obstruct'. To hinder, to block up.
Con'struo. To interpret, to explain.		Destroy'. To lay waste; to put an end to.
Instruct'. To teach, to inform by precept.		Destruc'tion. Waste; death.
Instruc'tion. Information; command.		Superstruc'ture. An erection upon something else.

*Suadeo*, I advise. *Suasus*, advised.

Persuade'. To bring over to an opinion; to advise.	Dissuade'. To divert from any thing; to dehort.
Persua'sion. Influence, opinion.	

*Sum*, I am. *Esse*, to be. *Ens, entis*, being. *Futurus*, about to be.

En'tity. A real being.	Futu'rity. Time to come.	
Non-en'tity. A thing not existing.		Pres'ent. Face to face.
Iden'tity. Exact sameness.		Ab'sent. Not present.
Pos'sible. That can be.		Represent'. To exhibit, to show.
Es'sence. The cause of existence.		In'terest. Concern, advantage.
Essen'tial. Necessary to existence.		Po'tent. Powerful.
Fu'ture. To be hereafter.		Po'tentate. A monarch.
		Im'potent. Powerless.
	Omnip'otent. Almighty.	

*Sumo*, I take. *Sumptus*, taken.

Assume'. To take, to claim.	Presump'tion. Confidence, arrogance; conjecture.	
Assump'tion. A taking.		Resume'. To take back.
Consume'. To waste, to destroy.		Sump'tuary. Relating to expense.
Consump'tion. Waste; a disease.		Sump'tuous. Expensive.
Presume'. To suppose.		







*Torqueo*, I twist. *Tortus*, twisted.

Tor'ture.	Anguish, pain.	Contor'tion	Twist, wry motion.
Tor'tuous,	tor'tive.	Winding,	Distort'.
	twisted.		To twist out of form.
Tor'ment.	Pain, misery.	Extort'.	To wring from one.
		Retort'.	To return an argument.

*Traho*, I draw. *Tractus*, drawn.

Trace.	A mark left.	Detract'.	To take away by calumny.
Track.	A road, a beaten path.	Distract'.	To divide, to perplex.
Tract.	A region; any thing drawn out; a little book.	Distrac'tion.	Confusion.
Trac'table.	Manageable.	Extract'.	To draw out, to select.
Treat'ise.	A discourse.	Protract'.	To lengthen, to delay.
Attract'.	To draw to, to invite.	Retract'.	To recall, to recant.
Ab'stract.	A summary.	Subtract'.	To take one number from another.
Contract'.	To draw together.		

*Tribuo*, I give or ascribe.

Trib'ute.	A tax, a custom.	Distrib'ute.	To deal out.
Attrib'ute.	To ascribe to.	Retribu'tion.	Repayment, return.
Contrib'ute.	To give to some common stock.	Trib'utary.	Paying tribute.

*Trudo*, I thrust. *Trusus*, thrust.

Thrust.	To push, to drive.	Extrude'.	To thrust out.
Abstruse'.	Deep, obscure.	Obtrude'.	To thrust into.
Intrude'.	To enter without right.	Protrude'.	To thrust forward.
Intru'sive.	Coming in uninvited.	Protru'sion.	A thrust.

*Vado*, I go. *Vasus*, gone.

Wade.	To pass through water.	Invade'.	To attack, to assault.
Evade'.	To avoid, to elude.	Pervade'.	To pass through the whole mass.
Eva'sion.	An excuse.		

*Valco*, I am strong, I am worth.

Val'ue.	Price, worth.	Convales'cence.	A recovery from illness.
Val'or.	Courage, strength.	Equiv'alent.	Equal in value.
Val'id.	Strong, efficacious.	Inval'id.	Weak, of no weight.
Val'iant.	Brave, courageous.	Inval'uable.	Above all value.
Val'ediction.	A farewell.	Prevail'.	To have power; to overcome.
Valetudina'rian.	A person careful of his health.	Prev'alent.	Victorious, powerful.
Avail'.	Profit, advantage.		

*Veho*, I carry. *Vectus*, carried.

Ve'hicle.	Any means of conveyance or carriage.	Con'vex.	Bending outward.
Vex.	To disturb, to plague.	Convey'.	To carry to a place.
Vexa'tious.	Troublesome.	Inveigh'.	To rail against.
		Invec'tive.	Censure, railing.



*Venio*, I come. *Ventus*, come.

Ad'vent. The coming of our Saviour.  
Adven'ture, ven'ture. A chance; an enterprise.  
Convене'. To come together, to assemble.  
Conven'tion. Assembly, meeting.  
Contravene'. To oppose, to baffle.

*Verto*, I turn.

Ver'sion. A turning; a translation.  
Verse. Language in metre.  
Ver'satile. Easily turned to a new task.  
Versed. Skilled, practised.  
Ver'sify. To make verses.  
Ver'tebre. A joint of the back.  
Ver'tex. The top of a thing.  
Ver'tical. Over-head.  
Verti'go. A giddiness.  
Vor'tex. A whirlpool.  
Avert'. To turn from.  
Aver'sion. Hatred, dislike.  
Advert'. To turn or attend to.  
Ad'verse. Contrary; calamitous.  
Adver'sity. Affliction, misfortune.

*Video*, I see.

Vis'ion. Sight.  
Vis'ible. That can be seen.  
Vis'it. To go to see.  
Devise'. To contrive.  
Evident. Apparent, plain.  
Evidencе. Clearness, proof.

*Vinco*, I conquer.

Van'quish. To conquer.  
Invin'cible. Not to be beaten.  
Vic'tor. A conqueror.  
Vic'tory. Conquest.

*Vivo*, I live. *Victus*, lived. *Vita*, life.

Viv'id. Lively, strong.  
Viva'cious. Sprightly, gay.  
Viv'ify. To make alive.  
Vic'tuals. Provision of food.  
Vi'and. An article of food.

Conve'nient. Fit, suitable.  
Event'. A thing that happens.  
Invent'. To find out; to feign.  
Inven'tion. A discovery.  
Intervene'. To come between.  
Prevent'. To hinder.  
Rev'enuе. Income.  
Supervene'. To come in addition.

*Vertus*, turned.

Converse'. To discourse with.  
Convert'. To change; to apply to a use.  
Controvert'. To dispute.  
Divert'. To please; to turn aside.  
Diver'sion. Amusement.  
Diver'sity. Difference.  
Introvert'. To turn inwards.  
Invert'. To turn upside down.  
Pervert'. To corrupt.  
Perverse'. Stubborn, vexatious.  
Revert'. To turn back.  
Reverse'. To overturn.  
Subvert'. To overthrow.  
Transverse'. Cross-wise.  
Trav'erse. To pass through.  
Tergiversa'tion. Shift, evasion.  
U'niverse. The whole creation.

*Visus*, seen.

Provide'. To prepare; to supply.  
Providence, pru'dence. Foresight, care for the future.  
Provis'ion. A stock collected.  
Revise'. To look at again.  
Supervi'sor. An overlooker.

*Victus*, conquered.

Convince'. To confute.  
Convict'. To prove guilty.  
Evince'. To prove, to show.  
Prov'ince. A subdued country.

Conviv'ial. Social, festal.  
Revive'. To rouse; to renew.  
Survive'. To outlive.  
Vi'tal. Essential to life.  
Vital'ity. The power of living.



*Voco*, I call. *Vocatus*, called.

Voice. The sound of the mouth.	Vocif'erate. To cry out.
Vo'cal. Uttered by the voice.	Ad'vocate. To plead for another.
Vocab'ulary. A word-book.	Convoke'. To call together.
Voca'tion, avoca'tion. A calling, trade, or profession.	Equiv'ocal. Ambiguous.
Voc'ative. (In grammar) the case used in speaking to.	Invoke', in'vocate. To call upon.
Vow'el. A letter that can be sounded alone.	Provoke'. To enrage, to tease.
	Revoke'. To recall, to repeal.
	Irrev'ocable. Not to be recalled.

*Volo*, I wish, I am willing.

Voli'tion. The act of willing.	Volup'tuary. A man given up to pleasure and luxury.
Vo'luntary. Free, acting by choice.	Benev'olence. Kindness, charity.
Volun'teer. One who offers his services.	Malev'olent. Wishing ill.
	Noli'tion. Unwillingness.

*Volvo*, I roll up. *Volutus*, rolled.

Vol'ume. A roll, a book.	Devolve'. To fall into new hands.
Vol'uble. Rolling easily, fluent.	En'velope. A cover, a wrapper.
Volute'. A scroll at the top of a column.	Evolve'. To unfold.
Circumvolu'tion. A rolling about.	Involve'. To inwrap, to imply.
Convolve'. To roll together.	Revolve'. To roll round; to meditate.
Convolut'ed. Twisted.	Revolu'tion. A turn, a rotation.
Devel'op. To unfold, to display.	Revolt'. To rebel.

*Voro*, I devour.

Devour'. To eat up greedily.	Gramniv'orous. Feeding on grain.
Vora'cious. Greedy, ravenous.	Ossiv'orous. Feeding on bones.
Carniv'orous. Feeding on flesh.	Omniv'orous. Feeding on all sorts of things.
Herbiv'orous. Feeding on herbs.	
Pisciv'orous. Feeding on fish.	

*Voveo*, I vow. *Votus*, vowed.

Vow. A solemn promise.	Vo'tive. Promised by a vow.
Vote. Suffrage; a voice given.	Devote'. To dedicate.
Vc'tary. One devoted.	Devo'tion. Prayer, piety.

*Utor*, I use. *Usus*, used.

Use. Purpose, convenience.	U'sury. Lending for gain.
U'sage. Custom, treatment.	U'surp. To seize unjustly.
U'sual. Customary, common.	Abuse', misuse'. To employ improperly.
Uten'sil. An instrument or tool.	Disuse'. Want of practice.
Util'ity, use'fulness. Profit, advantage.	Peruse'. To read, to observe.



## WORDS DERIVED FROM GREEK ROOTS.

*Aēr*, Ἀήρ, the air.

Air. The fluid surrounding the globe; the atmosphere.	Aerosta'tion. The practice of ascending in balloons.
Ae'rial. Belonging to the air.	Ar'tery. A pipe conveying the blood from the heart.
Aera'ted. (Bread) made without fermentation.	E'ther. Refined air.
Aerolite'. A stone that falls from the atmosphere.	Ethe'rial. Heavenly.
Aerol'ogy. The science of the air.	Me'teor. A body passing through the upper regions of the air.

*Agō*, Ἀγω, I lead. *Agōgōs*, Ἀγωγός, a leader.

Dem'agogue. The leader of a faction or people.	Ped'agogue. A leader of boys; a schoolmaster.
Hy'dragogues. Medicines for watery humors.	Strat'agem. An artifice in war; a trick.
Mys'tagogue. An interpreter of mysteries.	Syn'agogue. A place of worship for Jews.

*Agōn*, Ἀγων, strife.

Ag'onism. Contention for a prize.	Ag'ony. Extreme pain.
Agonis'tes. A prize-fighter.	Antag'onist. An opponent.

*Anēr*, ἀνδρῶς, Ἀνήρ, ἀνδρῶς, a man; a male.

Andro'gynal. (Plants) having stamens and pistils in the same flower; of both sexes.	Gynan'dria. Having stamens on the pistil.
Monan'dria. Having one stamen.	Androi'des. Self-moving machines in the human form.
Polyan'dria. Having many stamens.	Androt'omy. The cutting of human bodies.

*A(n)ggēlōs*, Ἀγγέλος, a messenger.

An'gel. A good spirit in a state of glory.	Evan'gelize. To instruct in the gospel.
Archan'gel. An angel of the highest order.	Evan'gelist. A writer of the history of our Lord.

*Anthōs*, Ἀνθος, a flower.

An'ther. A part of a flower.	Chrysan'themum. Corn-marigold
Anthol'ogy. A collection of flowers, of poems, &c.	Helian'thus. The sun-flower.
Anthoma'nia. A rage for flowers.	Polyan'thus. A plant bearing many flowers.

*Anthrōpōs*, Ἀνθρωπος, a man.

Anthropol'ogy. The science of man, as such.	Philan'thropy. Love of mankind.
Anthropoph'agi. Men-eaters.	Aphilan'thropy. The want of love to mankind.
Lycan'thropy. A sort of madness.	Misan'thropy. Hatred of mankind.



*Archē, Αρχη*, the beginning, government.

Ar'chaism. An ancient phrase.	Archipel'ago. The Ægean sea.
Archæol'ogy. The study of antiquities.	An'archy. Want of government.
Ar'chetype. The original.	Chil'iarch. A commander of one thousand men.
Archidia'conal. Belonging to an arch-deacon.	Heptar'chy. A seven-fold government.
Archiepis'copal. Belonging to an archbishop.	Mon'archy. Government under one ruler.
Ar'chives. Ancient records.	Ol'igarchy. Government by a few.
Ar'chitecture. Art of building.	Pa'triarch. The father and ruler of a family.
Ar'chitrave. A part of the top of a column.	Te'trarch. The governor of the fourth part of a province.
Ar'chon. A Grecian magistrate.	

*Argōs, Αργος*, white.

Ar'gent. Bright like silver.	Hydrar'gyrum. Quicksilver.
Ar'gil. Potter's clay.	Lith'arge. Vitrified lead.

*Astēr, astrōn, Αστηρ, αστρον*, a star.

Star. A luminous body in the heavens.	As'ter. A flower like a star.
As'trolabe. An instrument for taking altitudes at sea.	As'terisk. A mark like a star (*).
Astrol'ogy. Prediction by the stars.	As'terism. A cluster of stars; a constellation.
Astron'omy. The science of the stars.	As'teroid. A small planet.
	As'tral. Relating to the stars.
	Disas'ter. Calamity, misfortune.

*Autōs, Αυτος*, one's self.

Au'tocrat. A despotic ruler.	Auton'omy. Living according to one's own mind.
Au'tograph. A person's own hand-writing.	Autop'tical. Perceived by one's own eyes.
Autom'aton. A self-moving machine.	Aut'archy. Self-government.

*Ballō, Βαλλω*, I throw.

Ball. A round thing; a sphere.	Hyper'bole. An exaggeration.
Bal'lot. A ball for voting.	Hyper'bola. A conic section.
Bul'let. A metal ball.	Parab'ola. A conic section.
Amphib'olous. Tossed from one to another.	Par'able. A similitude.
Em'blem. An image or sign.	Prob'lem. A question proposed.
	Sym'bol. A typical figure.

*Baptizō, Βαπτίζω*, I dip.

Bap'tism. The Christian sacrament which introduces into the Church.	Catabap'tist. An opponent of baptism.
Anabap'tist. One who is opposed to infant baptism.	Hemerobap'tists. A sect that bathed every day.
	Pedobap'tism. Infant baptism.



*Biblōs*, Βιβλος, a book.

Bi'ble. The Word of God.	Biblioma'nia. A rage for possessing rare books.
Bibliog'raphy. A knowledge of books.	Bibliothe'cal. Belonging to a library.
Bibliop'olist. A bookseller.	

*Biōs*, Βιος, life.

Biog'raphy. An account of the lives of persons.	Amphib ious. Living either on land or in water.
Biog'rapher. A writer of lives.	Cen'obite. One who lives in community.
Biol'ogy. The science of life.	

*Chēir*, Χειρ, the hand.

Chirag'ra. The gout in the hands.	Chir'oplast. A means to form the hand for the piano-forte.
Chirog'raphy. Penmanship.	Chirur'geon, sur'geon. One who cures by outward means.
Chirolog'ogy. Talking by the hand.	Enchirid'ion. A manual.
Chir'omancy. Fortune-telling by inspecting the hand.	

*Christōs*, Χριστος, anointed.

Christ. God in his character of Saviour.	Chris'tian. One who keeps the commandments of Christ.
Chris'ten. To introduce into Christianity by baptism.	Christian'ity. The religion of our Lord Jesus Christ.
Chris'tendom. The whole body of Christians.	Christ'mas. The festival of our Lord's Nativity.
Chrism. Consecrated oil.	An'tichrist. The great enemy.

*Chrōma*, Χρωμα, color.

Chrome. A mineral of which many colors are made.	Chromat'ics. The science of colors.
Chromat'ic. A sort of music, moving by half notes.	Achromat'ic. Not giving color to objects.

*Chrōnōs*, Χρονος, time.

Chron'ic, chron'ical. Of long duration.	Chronom'eter. An instrument for measuring time; a watch.
Chron'icle. An account of events in the order of time.	Anach'ronism or metach'ronism. An error in dates.
Chron'ogram. An inscription including the date.	Isoch'ronous. Performed in equal times.
Chronol'ogy. The science of adjusting eras.	Syn'chronism. A concurrence of events.

*Chrusōs*, Χρυσος, gold.

Chrys'alis. The state of an insect before it has wings.	Chrys'ography. Writing in gold letters.
Chrysan'themum. Corn-marigold.	Chrys'olite and Chrysop'rasus. Precious stones.
Chrysoco'ma. Goldy-locks.	



*Dēka*, Δεκα, ten.

Dec'achord. An ancient musical instrument with ten strings.	Dec'astich. A poem of ten lines.
Dec'ade. A space of ten years.	Dec'astyle. An assemblage of ten pillars.
Dec'agon. A plane figure having ten sides.	Undec'agon. A plane figure having eleven angles.
Dec'alogue. The ten commandments.	Dodecahe'dron. A solid having twelve surfaces.

*Dēlphus*, Δελφύς, a mould, a matrix.

Monadel'phia. (Plants) having filaments united at bottom but separate at top.	Polyadel'phia. (Plants) having filaments in many sets.
	Philadel'phia. Brotherly love.

*Dēmōs*, Δημος, the people.

Dem'agogue. The leader of a faction.	Endem'ic. Peculiar to a country.
Democ'racy. A popular government; a republic.	Epidem'ic. Affecting many.
	Pandem'ic. Incident to a whole people.

*Dōxa*, Δοξα, glory, opinion.

Doxol'ogy. A form of giving glory to God.	Or'thodox. Correct in doctrine.
Het'erodox. Deviating from established opinion.	Par'adox. An assertion contrary to appearance.
	Pseu'dodox. False.

*Drōmōs*, Δρομος, a course.

Drom'edary. A swift camel.	Or'thodromy. The art of sailing in a straight course.
Di'adrom. The time in which a motion is performed.	Pal'indrome. A word which is the same if read backwards.
Hip'podrome. A race-course.	Pro'drome. A forerunner.
Loxodrom'ic. The art of oblique sailing by the rhomb.	Syn'drome. A concurrence.

*Dunamis*, Δύναμις, power.

Dyn'asty. A race of sovereigns.	Dynam'ics. The doctrine of moving forces.
Hydrodynam'ics. The science of the powers and velocities of fluids in motion.	Dynamom'eter. An instrument to measure animal strength.

*Eidōs*, Εἶδος, a kind.

As'teroid. A little planet.	Co'noid. A solid like a cone.
Eidoura'nion. A representation of the heavens.	Parab'oloid. A kind of curve.
Kalei'doscope. An instrument exhibiting an endless variety of beautiful forms.	Rhom'boid. An oblique-angled, four-sided figure, whose opposite sides only are equal.
	Sphe'roid. A body nearly round.



*Ergōn, Εργον, work.*

Chirur'gery, sur'gery. The art of curing by outward means.	Met'allurgy. The art of separating metals from their ores.
En'ergy. Force, efficacy.	Or'gan. A natural instrument; a musical wind-instrument.
Geor'gic. A rural poem.	Organiza'tion. Construction.
Lit'urgy. A form of prayers.	Inorgan'ic. Having no organs.
Urge. To impel; to move.	

*Eu, Ευ, well.*

Eu'charist. The Lord's Supper.	Eu'phony. A pleasing sound.
Eu'logize. To commend.	Euthan'asy. An easy death.
Eu'pathy. Right feeling.	Evan'gel. Good tidings.
Eu'phemism. A delicate expression for an offensive thing.	Evan'gelist. A writer of the history of our Lord Jesus Christ.

*Gamōs, Γαμος, marriage.*

Ag'amist. An unmarried person.	Misog'amist. One who dislikes marriage.
Amal'gam. A mixture of mercury and some other metal.	Monog'amist. One who disallows of second marriages.
Big'amny. Marriage to two persons at the same time.	Neog'amist. One newly married.
Cryptoga'mia. Plants whose blossoms are hidden.	Polygamy. Marriage with several persons at the same time.

*Gē, Γη, the earth.*

Geocen'tric. Having the earth for its centre.	Ge'omancy. Divination by lines or figures.
Geode'sy. The mensuration of surfaces.	Geom'etry. The science of magnitude.
Geog'raphy. The knowledge of the surface of the earth.	Geor'gic. A poem on agriculture.
Geol'ogy. The science of the nature of the earth.	Ap'ogee. The greatest distance from the earth.
George. A man's name.	Per'igee. The least distance from the earth.

*Gēnōs, Γενος, a kind. Gēnnaō, Γεννω, I produce.*

Geneal'ogy. The succession of families.	Homoge'neous. Of like nature.
Gen'esis. The account of the Creation.	Hy'drogen. One of the principles of water.
Heteroge'neous. Having opposite qualities.	Ox'ygen. Vital air; the generator of acids.
	Ni'trogen. The base of saltpetre.

*Gignōskō, Γινωσκω, I know.*

Gno'mon. The pointer of a sun-dial.	Pathognomon'ic. Indicating the disease.
Gnomon'ics. The art of dialing.	Physiog'nomy. Judging from the features of the face.
Gnos'ticism. An ancient heresy.	Prognos'tic. A foretoken.
Diagnos'tic. A symptom.	



*Glōtta*, or *glōssa*, Γλωττα, or γλωσσα, the tongue.

Glot'tis. The head of the wind-pipe.	Gloss. A comment.
Epiglot'tis. One of the cartilages of the windpipe.	Glos'sary. A dictionary of obscure words.
	Pol'yglot. Of many languages.

*Gluphō*, Γλυφω, I engrave or carve.

Glyph. A cavity in a building.	Hieroglyph'ic. Writing by emblems.
Tri'glyph. An ornament in Doric architecture.	An'aglyph. A carved figure.

*Gōnia*, Γωνια, an angle or corner.

Goniom'eter. An instrument to measure the angles of crystals.	Non'agon. A nine-sided figure.
Tri'gon. A triangle.	Dec'agon. A ten-sided figure.
Tet'ragon. A four-sided figure.	Dodec'agon. With twelve sides.
Pen'tagon. A five-sided figure.	Pol'ygon. With many sides.
Hex'agon. A six-sided figure.	Diag'onal. A line drawn from corner to corner.
Hep'tagon. A seven-sided figure.	Trigonom'etry. The mensuration of triangles.
Oc'tagon. An eight-sided figure.	

*Gramma*, Γραμμα, a letter.

Gram'mar. The science of spoken and written language.	Mon'ogram. A cipher or character formed of two or more letters interwoven.
An'agram. A transposition of the letters of a word.	Parallel'ogram. A four-sided figure whose opposite sides are parallel.
Di'agram. A figure drawn.	Pro'gramme. A descriptive advertisement.
Ep'igram. A pointed poem.	
Tel'egram. A message sent by telegraph.	

*Graphō*, Γραφω, I write.

Graph'ical. Well-delineated.	Chromatog'raphy. The art of printing in colors.
Graph'ite. Black-lead, plumbago.	Cosmog'raphy. A description of the world in general.
Engrave'. To carve or cut pictures in metal, wood, &c.	Crystallog'raphy. A description of crystals.
Anemog'raphy. A description of the winds.	Ethnog'raphy. A description of different nations.
Au'tograph. A person's own hand-writing.	Ep'igraph. An inscription.
Biog'raphy. The lives of persons.	Geog'raphy. A description of the surface of the earth.
Calig'raphy. Fair writing.	Hagiog'rapha. One of the Jewish divisions of the Bible.
Cat'agraph. The first draught of a picture.	Horog'raphy. The art of dialing.
Chalcog'raphy. The art of engraving on brass or copper.	Hydrog'raphy. A description of the ocean, rivers, &c.
Chir'ograph. A written document.	Iconog'raphy. A description of statues or images.
Chorog'raphy. A description of particular regions.	



Lexicog'rapher. A writer of dictionaries.	Photograph. A sun picture—a carte de visite, &c.
Lith'ography. The art of printing from stone.	Stenog'raphy. Short-hand.
Mon'ograph. A treatise on one branch of a science.	Stereog'raphy. The art of delineating solids.
Orthog'raphy. Correct spelling.	Tel'egraph. Signals to convey intelligence.
Palæog'raphy. Ancient writings.	Topog'raphy. A description of particular places.
Par'agraph. A distinct part of a discourse.	Typog'raphy. The art of printing from types.
Phonog'raphy. Writing by sound.	Xylog'raphy. The art of engraving on wood.
Photog'raphy. The art of making pictures by means of light.	

*Gymnōs, Γυμνος, naked.*

Gymna'sium. A place for athletic exercises.	Gymnos'ophist. One of a sect of Indian philosophers.
Gymna'stic. Relating to wrestling, &c.	Gymnosper'mous. Having the seeds naked.

*Gynē, Γυνή, a woman; a female.*

Gynan'dria. (Plants) having stamens on the pistil.	Monogyn'ia. Having one pistil.
Andro'gynal. Having stamens and pistils in one flower.	Polygyn'ia. With many pistils.
	Gyn'archy. Female dominion.
	Miso'gynist. A woman-hater.

*Hēdra, ἔδρα, a seat.*

Cathe'dral. The head church of a diocese.	Hexahe'dron. A cube or solid with six equal square faces.
San'hedrim. The chief council among the Jews.	Octahe'dron. A solid having eight faces, all triangles.
Tetrahe'dron. A solid having four faces, all triangles.	Polyhe'dron. A solid having many faces.

*Heliōs, ἥλιος, the sun.*

Heli'acal. Emerging from, or falling into, the solar rays.	He'liotrope. A plant that turns to the sun.
Heliocen'tric. Regarding the sun as the centre.	Aphe'lion. The greatest distance from the sun.
He'lioscope. An instrument for viewing the sun without injury to the eyes.	Perihe'lion. The least distance from the sun.
	Parhe'lion. A mock sun.

*Hētērōs, ἕτερος, dissimilar, unlike.*

Het'erarchy. Government by a foreigner.	Het'erodox. Deviating from established opinion.
Het'eroclitic. Deviating from common rules; irregular.	Het'erodoxy. Heresy.
	Heteroge'neous. Dissimilar.

*Hiērōs, ἱερός, sacred.*

Hi'erarchy. A sacred government; church establishment.	Hierog'raphy. Sacred writing.
Hieroglyph'ic. An emblem.	Hi'erophant. A priest.
	Jeru'salem. The sacred city.



*Histēmi*, ἵστημι, I stand.

Sta'men A part of a flower.  
 Sta'tics. The science of the weight of bodies.  
 Statis'tics. The science which treats of the strength and resources of a country.

*Stasis*, στασις, a standing.

Apos'tasy. A departure from original profession.

Ec'stasy Rapture.

Ap'osteme. An abscess.

Hypos'tasis. Distinct substance.

Sys'tem. An orderly scheme.

*Hōdōs*, ὁδός, a way.

Ep'isode. An incidental narrative; a digression.

Ex'odus. Journey from a place.

Meth'od. Orderly arrangement.

Pe'riod. A circuit.

Syn'od. A church assembly.

*Hōmōs*, ὅμοιος, like, similar.

Homoge'neous. Of like nature.

Homol'ogous. Having the same proportions.

Homon'ymous. Denoting different things, equivocal.

Homot'onous. Equable.

*Hudōr*, ὕδωρ, water.

Hy'dra. A fresh-water polyp.

Hy'dragogues. Medicines for watery humors.

Hydrau'lics. The science of conveying fluids through pipes.

Hy'drocele. A watery tumor.

Hydroceph'alus. The disease, water in the head.

Hydrog'rapher. One who draws sea charts.

Hy'dromel. A liquor made of honey and water.

Hy'drogen. A gas; one of the elements of water.

Hydropho'bia. Dread of water.

Hy'dropsy or drop'sy. A collection of water in the body.

Hydrostat'ics. The science of weighing fluids.

Hy'drates. Compounds containing water.

Anhy'drous. Without water.

Clep'sydra. An ancient sort of clock, or water-dial.

*Idiōs*, ἰδιος, proper.

Id'iom. A mode of speech peculiar to a language.

Id'iot. A silly person; one void of reason.

Id'iotism, id'ioey. Folly.

Idiop'athy. A primary disease.

Idiosyn'crasy. A person's peculiar temperament.

*Isōs*, ἴσος, equal.

Isoch'ronous. Performed in equal times.

Isos'celes. (A triangle) having only two sides equal.

Isoperimet'rical. Having equal circumferences.

Isother'mal. Of equal temperature.

*Kakōs*, κακός, bad.

Cachec'tical. Having an ill habit of body.

Cacochym'ical. Having the humors corrupted.

Cacode'mon. An evil spirit.

Cacoe'thes. An inordinate desire; an incurable ulcer.

Cacog'raphy. Bad spelling.

Cacoph'ony. An incorrect pronunciation.



*Kardia*, καρδία, the heart.

Car'diac, cardi'acal. Cordial.		Pericar'dium. A membrane con-
Cardial'gia. The heart-burn.		taining the heart.

*Kêlê*, κηλη, a tumor.

Bron'chocele. A swelling in the		Enter'occele. A rupture.
throat.		Hy'drocele. A watery tumor.

*Kêphalê*, κεφαλή, the head.

Cephalal'gia. The head-ache.		Buceph'alus. The horse of
Cephal'ic. Good for the head.		Alexander the Great, which
Aceph'alist. One who acknow-		had a large head.
ledges no superior.		Hydroceph'alus. Dropsy in the
Biceph'alous. Having two heads.		head.

*Kêras*, κερας, a horn.

Monoc'eros. A unicorn.		Rhinoc'eros. An animal with a
Anthoc'eros. A flower.		horn on his nose.

*Kôsmôs*, κοσμος, the world; order, beauty.

Cosmet'ic. A wash to improve		Cos'morama. Views of places
the complexion.		in various parts of the world.
Cosmog'ony. The creation of		Ma'crocosm, meg'acosm. The
the world.		whole world.
Cosmog'raphy. A description of		Mi'crocosm. The little world in
the universe.		man.
Cosmop'olite. A citizen of the		Typ'ocosmy. A representation
world.		of the world.

*Kraniôn*, κρανιον, the skull.

Cra'nium. The skull.		Hem'icrany. A pain affecting
Cranio'logy, cranios'copy. The		one half only of the head.
inspection of the skull; phren-		Pericra'nium. The membrane
ology.		that covers the skull.

*Kratôs*, κρατος, power.

Aristoc'racy. Government by		Gynecoc'racy. Government by
the nobility.		a woman.
Democ'racy. Government by		Stratoc'racy. A military go-
the people; a republic.		vernment.
Au'tocrat. A despotic ruler.		Theoc'racy. Dominion of God

*Krinô*, κρινω, I discern. *Kritês*, κριτης, a judge.

Crite'rium. A mark to judge by.		Crisis. The decisive point.
Crit'ic. A judge of literature, &c.		Diacrit'ical. Distinctive.
Crit'ical. Decisive.		Hypercrit'ical. Over-nice.
Crit'icism, critique'. Remarks		Hypoc'risy. Dissimulation.
by a critic; a review.		Hypoc'rite. A dissembler.



*Kruptō*, Κρυπτω, I hide.

Crypt. A subterranean cell.	Cryptog'raphy. Secret writing.
Cryptoga'mia. Plants whose fructification is concealed.	Apoc'rypha. Books appended to the Bible, but of doubtful authority.
Crypt'ology. Obscure language.	

*Kyklōs*, Κυκλος, a circle.

Cy'cle. A circle; period of time.	Cy'clops. Giants feigned to have only one circular eye.
Cy'cloid. A geometrical curve.	Cyc'lades. A circular group of islands in the Archipelago.
Cyclone'. A storm moving in a circle.	Cyclopæ'dia, encyclopæ'dia. The circle of the sciences.
Epicy'cle. A little circle on the circumference of a large one.	Cyl'inder. A roller or drum.
Hemicy'cle. A semicircle.	

*Legō*, Λεγω, I speak or read; I collect.

Lex'icon. A dictionary.	Elec'tic. Selecting.
An'alects. Select pieces.	El'egy. A funeral song.
Di'alect. Language.	Prolegom'ena. A preface.

*Lēpsis*, Ληψις, a taking or receiving.

Analep'tic. Comforting.	Cat'alepsy. A lighter species of epilepsy or apoplexy.
Ep'ilepsy. A convulsion of the body; the falling sickness.	Prolep'sis. An anticipation.

*Lithōs*, Λιθος, a stone.

Aerolite'. A stone that falls from the upper regions.	Lithot'omy, lithot'urity. Surgical operations for the stone.
Chrys'olite. A precious stone.	Mon'olith. A single stone.
Lith'arge. Vitriified lead.	Tril'ithon. Three large stones placed together, like door-posts and a lintel.
Lithog'raphy. The art of printing from stone.	

*Lōgōs*, Λογος, a word or discourse.

Log'arithms. One of the branches of the mathematics.	Di'ologue. A conversation.
Log'ic. The art of reasoning.	Ec'logue. A pastoral poem.
Log'ogriphe. A sort of riddle.	Entomol'ogy. The natural history of insects.
Logom'achy. A war of words.	Ep'ilogue. A speech at the end of a play.
Amphibol'ogy. Ambiguity.	Etymol'ogy. The derivation of words.
Anal'ogy. Resemblance.	Eu'logy, eulo'gium. Praise.
Antil'ogy. A contradiction between any words.	Geol'ogy. The science of the structure of the earth.
Ap'ologue. An allegory.	Ichthyol'ogy. The natural history of fishes.
Apol'ogy. A defence; an excuse.	Mon'ologue. A soliloquy.
Cat'ologue. A list of things.	Meteorol'ogy. The science of meteors.
Conchol'ogy. The natural history of shells.	
Dec'ologue. - The ten commandments.	



Mythol'ogy. An account of the heathen deities.	Phraseol'ogy. A mode of speech.
Neol'ogy. The formation of new words.	Phrenol'ogy. The science that judges of character from the shape of the skull.
Nosol'ogy. A classification of diseases.	Phytol'ogy. The natural history of plants.
Ontol'ogy. The science of the affections of beings.	Prol'ogue. A speech at the commencement of a play.
Ornithol'ogy. A description of birds.	Psychol'ogy. A discourse on the soul.
Osteol'ogy. The science of bones.	Syllogism. Formal reasoning.
Paral'ogy. False reasoning.	Tautol'ogy. Repetition.
Pathol'ogy. The science of diseases.	Theol'ogy. The science of divinity; religion.
Petrol'ogy. The natural history of rocks.	Toxicol'ogy. The science of poisons and their remedies.
Philol'ogy. The science of language; criticism.	Zool'ogy. The natural history of animals in general.

*Luo*, Λυω, I dissolve.

Anal'ysis. A solution of any thing into its elements.	Par'alyze. To render feeble.
Paral'ysis, pal'sy. A privation of motion or feeling.	Catal'ysis. Dissolution.
	Dial'ysis. The figure by which words or syllables are divided.

*Machē*, Μαχη, a fight.

Alectorom'achy. Cock-fighting.	Psychom'achy. A conflict of the soul with the body.
Logom'achy. A contention about words.	Sciom'achy. Fighting a shadow.
Monom'achy. A single combat.	Theom'achy. Opposition to the Divine will.
Nau'machy. A sea-fight.	

*Martur*, Μαρτυρ, a witness.

Mar'tyr. One who by his death bears witness to the truth of his opinions.	Martyrol'ogy. A registry of martyrs.
Mar'tyrdom. Death of a martyr.	Pro'tomartyr. The first martyr, Stephen.

*Mathēsis*, Μαθησις, learning.

Mathemat'ics. The science of number and magnitude.	Phil'omath. A lover of science.
Opsim'athy. Late education.	Polym'athy. The knowledge of many arts and sciences.

*Mēchanē*, Μηχανη, a contrivance, a machine.

Mechan'ic. A workman.	Machine'. A complicated piece of workmanship; an engine.
Mechan'ics. The science of moving forces.	Mach'inate. To contrive.
Mech'anism. Complicated construction.	Machina'tion. Artifice; a plot.
	Machin'ist. A maker of engines.



*Mētrōn*, *Μετρον*, a measure.

Me'tre. Verse, measure.	Hydrom'eter. A measure for the specific gravity of fluids.
Anemom'eter. A wind measure.	Hygrom'eter. A measure for moisture.
Aræom'eter. A measure of the density of fluids.	Pantom'eter. An instrument to measure all sorts of angles.
Barom'eter. An instrument to measure the weight of the air.	Perim'eter. The sum of the sides of any plane figure.
Diam'eter. A line in a circle passing through the centre.	Photom'eter. A measure for the intensity of light.
Dynamom'eter. A measure for the strength of animals.	Pyrom'eter. A measure for intense heat.
Eudiom'eter. An instrument to measure the purity of the air.	Sym'metry. Proportion.
Geom'etry. The science of magnitude or extension.	Thermom'eter. An instrument to measure degrees of heat.
Goniom'eter. A measure for the angles of crystals.	Trigonom'etry. The art of measuring triangles.

*Misēō*, *Μισεω*, I hate.

Misan'thropist. A man-hater.	Misog'amist. One who is averse to matrimony.
Misog'ynist. A woman-hater.	

*Mnēmē*, *Μνημη*, memory.

Mnemon'ics. The art of memory.	Amne'sia. Forgetfulness.
Mnemos'yne. The goddess of memory.	Am'nesty. An act of oblivion; a public pardon.

*Mōnōs*, *Μονος*, one.

Mon'ad. An indivisible thing.	Monop'oly. An exclusive privilege to sell.
Mon'arch. A sovereign.	Mon'osyllable. A word of one syllable.
Monk. A religious recluse.	Mon'otheism. The belief in one God.
Monas'tic, mon'achal. Relating to monks.	Monot'ony. Sameness of sound.
Mon'astery. A house of religious retirement.	

*Mōrphē*, *Μορφη*, a shape.

Mor'pheus. The god of sleep.	Polymor'phous. Of many shapes.
Amor'phous. Shapeless.	Pseudomor'phous. Assuming a shape that does not belong to it.
Anamor'phosis. Deformation.	
Metamor'phose. To transform.	

*Naūs*, *Ναυς*, a ship.

Nau'machy. A mock sea-fight.	Nau'tical. Relating to ships.
Nau'sea. Sea-sickness, squeamishness.	Nau'tilus. A fish that has sails.
Nau'seous. Loathsome.	A'eronaut. One who rides in the air in a balloon.



*Nēōs*, *Νεός*, new.

Neog'amist. One newly married.	Ne'ophyte. A regenerated person; a convert.
Neol'ogy. The use of new words.	Neoter'ic. Modern.
Neapol'itan. Of Naples.	

*Nēsōs*, *Νησος*, an island.

Chersone'sus. A peninsula.	Polyne'sia. Many groups of islands in the Pacific ocean.
Peloponne'sus. The Morea.	

*Nēuron*, *Νευρον*, a string, a nerve.

Neural'gia. Pain in the nerves.	Aneu'rism. A disease of the arteries.
Neuro'l'ogy. A description of the nerves.	Aponeuro'sis. The expansion of a nerve into a membrane.
Neurot'omy. Anatomy of nerves.	

*Nōmōs*, *Νομος*, a law or rule.

Anom'aly. An irregularity.	Deuteron'omy. The fifth book of the law of Moses.
An'omy. A breach of the law.	Dys'nomy. The enacting of bad laws.
Antino'mian. An enemy to the observance of the law.	Econ'omy. Management.
Astron'omer. One who studies the motions, &c. of the stars.	Nomothet'ical. Legislative.

*Odē*, *Οδη*, a poem, a song.

Ode. A lyric poem.	Pal'inode. A recantation.
Com'edy. An amusing play.	Par'ody. The adaption of a composition to a new subject.
Ep'ode. The end of a poem.	Pros'ody. The laws of verse.
Il'iad. Homer's poem upon the siege of Ilium or Troy.	Psal'mody. Psalm-singing.
Mon'ody. A poem in which a person vents his grief.	Phap'sody. An unconnected effusion.
Mel'ody. Sweetness of sound.	Trag'edy. A serious play.

*Oikōs*, *Οικος*, a house, a dwelling.

Antœ'ci. Places under the same meridian, but equally distant from the equator.	Periœ'ci. People who live in the same latitude, but in opposite points of longitude.
Di'ocese. The jurisdiction of a bishop.	Paro'chial. Of a parish.
	Econ'omy. Management.

*Onōma*, *Ονομα*, a name.

Anon'ymous. Without a name.	Paron'ymous. Resembling in sound.
Hieron'ymus. Jerome.	Patronym'ic. A name derived from ancestors.
Homon'ymous. Denominating different things; equivocal.	Pseudon'ymous. Having a fictitious name.
Meton'ymy. Putting one word figuratively for another.	Synon'ymous. Having the same meaning.
Onomatopœ'ia. A name imitating the sound of a thing.	



*Optōmai*, ὀπτομαι, I see. *Ops*, ὄψ, the eye.

Op'tics. The science of vision.	Catop'trics. The science of vision by reflection.
Oph'thalmia. Inflammation of the eyes.	Diop'trics. The science of vision by refraction.
Au'topsy. Ocular proof.	Nyc'talops. One who sees best at night.
Cy'clops. Giants feigned to have only one circular eye.	Synop'sis. A general view.
My'opy. Shortness of sight.	

*Orama*, ὄραμα, a view.

Cos'morama. Views of places in various parts of the world.	Myr'iorama. Sections of views so contrived that they may be combined into an indefinite number of pictures.
Di'orama. The name of an exhibition in which the effects of light and shade are advantageously displayed.	Pan'orama. A circular painting, showing the objects all around.
Marin'orama. Sea-views.	

*Orthōs*, ὀρθος, correct, right.

Or'thodox. Sound in opinion.	Orthog'raphy. Correct spelling.
Or'thodromy. Sailing in a straight course.	Orthop'nœa. A disorder in which the patient can only breathe when upright.
Or'thoepy. Pronunciation.	

*Ostēōn*, ὀστέον, a bone.

Oste'ocolla. A kind of spar used for bringing on a callus in broken bones.	Osteol'ogy. A description of the bones.
Oste'ocope. Pains in the bones.	Perios'teum. The membrane that covers the bones.

*Oxus*, ὄξυς, sharp, acid.

Oxal'ic. A poisonous acid.	Ox'ygen. The generator of acids; vital air.
Ox'ide. A substance united with oxygen.	Ox'y-mel. Vinegar and honey.
Ox'ycrate. A mixture of water and vinegar.	Ox'ytone. An acute accent.
	Par'oxysm. A fit.

*Pais*, παιδός, Παις, παιδος, a boy. *Paideia*, παιδεία, learning.

Ped'agogue. A teacher of boys.	Cyclopæ'dia. The whole circle of knowledge.
Pe'obap'tism. Infant baptism.	

*Pan*, παντός, Παν, παντος, all.

Panace'a. A universal medicine.	Panegyric. Public praise.
Pancratic'al. Excelling in all the gymnastic exercises.	Pan'oply. Complete armor.
Pan'creas. The sweet-bread.	Pantalo'gia. A collection of all the words in a language.
Pan'dect. A digest of the law.	Pan'theism. The doctrine that the universe is God.
Pandem'ic. Incident to a whole people.	Panthe'on. The temple of all the heathen gods.
Pandæmo'nium. The assembly of the fallen angels.	Pan'tomime. A dumb show.



*Pathōs*, Παθος, feeling, suffering.

Pathet'ic. Affecting the feelings.	Anthropop'athy. The passions of man.
Pathognomon'ic. Indicating the disease.	Ap'athy. Want of feeling.
Pathol'ogy. The science of diseases.	Eu'pathy. Right feeling.
Antip'athy. A dislike.	Monop'athy. Solitary suffering.
	Sym'pathy. Fellow-feeling; pity.

*Pētalōn*, Πεταλον, a leaf.

Pe'tals. The colored leaves of flowers.	Monopet'alous. Having but one flower-leaf.
Pet'alism. Banishment by writing a name on an olive-leaf.	Bipet'alous. Having two flower-leaves.
Apet'alous. Without flower-leaves.	Polypet'alous. Having many petals.

*Pētrōs*, Πετρος, a stone, a rock.

Pe'tre. Nitre, saltpetre.	Petres'cent. Becoming stone.
Pe'ter. The name given to one of the Apostles.	Pet'rify. To change to stone.
	Petro'leum. Rock oil.

*Phagō*, Φαγω, I eat.

Phagede'na. An ulcer whose humors eat away the flesh.	Ichthyoph'agi. Fish-eaters.
Acridoph'agi. People who feed on locusts.	Phytiph'agous. Feeding upon plants.
Adeph'agy. Greediness.	Sarcoph'agus. A tomb, where the body is consumed.
Anthropoph'agi. Men-eaters.	Xyloph'agous. Feeding upon wood.
Cēsoph'agus. The gullet.	

*Phainō*, Φαινω, I show or appear. *Phasis*, Φασις, an appearance.

Pha'sis, phase. The face or appearance of the moon, &c.	Fanat'ic. Wild; frenzied.
Phan'tasm, phan'tom. A fancied appearance.	Fant'asy, fan'cy. Imagination.
Phantasmago'ria. Representations by a magic lantern.	Fantas'tic. Whimsical.
Phenom'enon. A remarkable appearance.	Phœ'bus. The sun.
Diaph'anous. Transparent.	Phœ'be. The moon.
	Syc'ophant. A flattering tale-bearer.
	Proph'asis. A foreknowledge of disease.

*Pharmakōn*, Φαρμακον, a remedy.

Phar'macy. The preparation of medicines.	Pharmacopœ'ia. The rules for compounding medicines.
Pharmaceu'tical. Relating to remedies.	Pharmacop'olist. A seller of drugs, an apothecary.
Pharmacol'ogy. The knowledge of drugs.	Alexiphar'mic. That drives away poison.



*Phēmi*, Φημι, I say. *Phasis*, Φασις, a saying.

Blaspheme'. To revile God.	Eu'phemism. An inoffensive
Em'phasis. Particular stress on	account of an offensive thing.
a word in a sentence.	Proph'esy. To foretell.

*Phērō*, Φερω, I bear.

Bos'phorus. The name of a	Periph'ery. The circumference.
strait by the Black Sea.	Phos'phorus. A substance which
Electroph'orus. An instrument	takes fire of itself.
for producing electricity.	Zeph'yr. A calm, soft wind.
Met'aphor. The figurative use	Zooph'orus. Sculptured orna-
of a word.	ments of animals, &c.

*Philēō*, Φιλεω, I love. *Philos*, Φιλος, a friend.

Philadel'phia. Brotherly love.	Philoso'phize. To search into
Philanthrop'ic. Benevolent.	the causes of things.
Philol'oger. A grammarian.	Phil'ter. A love-charm.
Phil'omel. The nightingale.	Theoph'ilus. A lover of God.

*Phōnē*, Φωνη, a sound.

Phonet'ic. Expressive of sound.	Eu'phony. A pleasing sound.
Phon'ics. The science of sounds.	Polyph'onism. A multiplicity
An'tiphon. An echo or response.	of sound.
Aph'ony. The loss of voice.	Symphony. Harmony; music
Cacoph'ony. A bad sound.	played between verses.
Dys'phony. A difficulty of	Tautoph'ony. A repetition of
speech.	the same sound.

*Phōs*, *phōtōs*, Φως, φωτος, light.

Phos'phor. The morning star.	Photom'eter. An instrument
Phos'phorus. A very inflam-	to measure the intensity of
mable substance.	light.
Photog'raphy. The art of making	Photolithog'raphy. Printing
pictures by means of light.	from sun pictures on stone.

*Phrasis*, Φρασις, a phrase.

Phrase. A mode of speech.	Met'aphrase. A close version.
Phraseol'ogy. Style, diction.	Par'aphrase. A loose version.
Antiph'ra'sis. The use of words	Per'iphra'se. To express one
in a sense opposite to their	word by many.
proper meaning.	Periph'ra'sis. A circumlocution.

*Phrēn*, *phrēnōs*, Φρην, φρενος, the mind.

Phreni'tis. Inflammation of the	Phrenet'ic, fran'tic. Mad.
brain.	Phrenol'ogy. Judgement from
Phren'sy, fren'zy. Madness.	the shape of the skull.



*Phuō*, Φυω, I produce. *Phusis*, Φυσις, nature. *Phutōn*, Φυτον, a plant.

Phys'ic. Medicine.	Physic'ian. A doctor of medicine.
Phys'ics. The science of natural objects.	Physicotheol'ogy. Divinity illustrated by physics.
Physiog'onomy. Judging of the temper by the face.	Phytol'ogy. The natural history of plants.
Physiol'ogy. The science of the works of nature.	Metaphys'ics. The science of the supernatural.

*Plassō*, Πλασσω, I form; I daub over.

Cat'aplasm. A poultice.	Plas'tic. Having the power to give form.
Plasm. A mould.	Met'aplasm. A transposition.
Plas'ter. A sort of mortar to spread on walls.	Protoplas'tic. First formed.

*Pnēō*, Πνεω, I breathe. *Pneuma*, Πνευμα, wind.

Pneumat'ics. The science of the air and other gasses.	Dyspnœ'a. Hardness of breath.
Pneumatol'ogy. The doctrine of spiritual existence.	Orthop'nœa. A disorder in which the person can only breathe when upright.

*Pōlēō*, Πωλεω, I sell.

Bibliop'olist. A bookseller.	Pharmacop'olist. One who sells medicines; a druggist.
Monop'oly. The exclusive sale.	

*Pōlis*, Πολις, a city. *Politēs*, Πολιτης, a citizen.

Pol'icy. The art of government.	Cosmop'olite. A citizen of the world.
Pol'itic. Versed in affairs.	Decap'olis. A district containing ten cities.
Pol'itics. The science of government.	Metrop'olis. The mother city.
Pol'ity. Civil constitution.	Neap'olis. Naples; the new city.
Police'. The internal management of a country.	Necrop'olis. The city of the dead; a cemetery.
Acrop'olis. A citadel on the top of a hill at Athens.	Prop'olis. The substance with which bees stop up the hive.
Constantino'ple. Constantine's city, formerly Byzantium.	Trip'oli. A district containing three cities.
Heliop'olis. The city of the sun.	

*Pōlus*, Πολυς, many.

Polyacou'stic. That multiplies sounds.	Polyne'sia. Many groups of islands in the Pacific.
Polyan'thus. A plant with many flowers.	Polypet'alous. Having many flower-leaves.
Pol'ygon. A plane figure having many sides.	Pol'yypous. Having many feet or roots.
Pol'yglot. Of many languages.	Pol'yispermous. Having many seeds.
Polyhe'dron. A solid having many faces.	Pol'yisyllable. A word of many syllables.
Poly'ogy. Talkativeness.	



*Pōtamōs*, Ποταμός, a river.

Potamol'ogy. A description of rivers.	Mesopota'mia. The country between the rivers Euphrates and Tigris.
Hippopot'amus. The river horse.	

*Pous*, πόδος, Πους, ποδος, a foot.

Podag'rical. Gouty.	Pol'ypus. Any thing with many feet or roots.
Antip'odes. People who are on the other side of the globe, and have their feet opposite to ours.	Polyp'ody. A plant.
	Tri'pod. A seat or stand with three feet ; a trevet.

*Prōtōs*, Πρωτος, first.

Prot'asis. The first part of an ancient play.	Protomar'tyr. A name given to the first martyr—St. Stephen.
Pro'tocol. The original copy.	Pro'toplast, pro'totype. The original of a copy.
Prothon'otary. The chief notary.	

*Psuchē*, Ψυχη, breath ; the soul.

Psy'che. Cupid's wife.	Psychol'ogy. The doctrine of the soul.
Metempsycho'sis. The transmigration of souls from one body to another.	Pyschom'achy. A conflict with the soul.

*Ptērōn*, Πτερον, a wing.

Ap'tera. Wingless [insects].	Hymenop'tera. With clasped or hooked wings.
Coleop'tera. Sheath-winged.	Lepidop'tera. With scaly wings.
Dip'tera. With two wings.	Neurop'tera. With nervy wings.
Hemip'tera. With half wings.	

*Pur*, Πυρ, fire.

Empyr'eal. Highly refined.	Pyrolig'neous. (An acid) made from burnt wood.
Pyre. A pile to be burnt.	Pyrom'eter. An instrument to measure intense heat.
Pyr'enees. Mountains between France and Spain.	Pyrotech'nics. The art of making fire-works.
Pyri'tes. Fire-stones.	
Pyrol'atry. Adoration of fire.	

*Rhēō*, Ρεω, I flow.

Catarrh'. A cold in the head.	Rhet'oric. The art of speaking fluently.
Diarrhœ'a. A flux of the body.	Ros'in or Res'in. A substance that flows from some vegetables, and hardens in the air.
Rheum. A humor oozing from the glands of the mouth.	Rhine. A river of Germany.
Rheum'atism. A painful disease about the joints.	



*Sarx, sarkōs, Σαρξ, σαρκος, flesh.*

Sarc'asm. A keen reproach.	Sarcot'ic. A medicine that fills up ulcers with flesh.
Sarco'ma. A fleshy excrescence.	Hypersarco'sis. Proud flesh.
Sarcoph'agus. A tomb.	Anasar'ca. A dropsy of the whole body.
Sarcoph'agy. The practice of eating flesh.	

*Skia, Σκια, a shadow.*

Amphis'cii. People whose shadows at different seasons go both ways.	Heteros'cii. Inhabitants of the temperate zone.
Antis'cii. People in different hemispheres, whose shadows at noon are opposite ways.	Asc'ii. People who sometimes have no shadow.
	Peris'cii. People whose shadows turn all round.

*Skōpēō, σκοπεω, I see.*

Scope. Aim, space, liberty.	Hor'oscope. The aspect of the planets at the hour of birth.
Anem'oscope. An instrument to foretell changes of wind.	Kalei'doscope. An instrument exhibiting an indefinite variety of beautiful forms.
Bish'op. One of the highest order of the clergy.	Pol'yscope. A glass cut so as to multiply objects.
Epis'copacy. Church government by bishops.	Steth'oscope. An instrument to tell the state of the lungs by sound.
He'lioscope. An instrument to look at the sun without hurting the eye.	Tel'escope. An instrument to view distant objects.
Mi'roscope. An instrument to look at small things.	

*Sōphōs, σοφος, wise. Sōphia, σοφια, wisdom.*

Soph'ical. Teaching wisdom.	Soph'ocles. A Greek poet.
Soph'ism. A fallacy.	Gymnos'ophists. A sect of Indian philosophers.
Sophist'icate. To adulterate.	Philos'ophy. Natural science.
Soph'istry. Specious reasoning.	

*Sphaira, Σφαιρα, a sphere.*

Sphere. A globe, a ball.	At'mosphere. The air that surrounds the earth.
Spheric'ity. Roundness.	Hem'isphere. Half a globe.
Sphe'roid. A body resembling a sphere.	Plan'isphere. A map of a hemisphere.
Spher'ule. A little globe.	

*Stellō, στελλω, I send.*

Stole. A long robe.	Epis'tle. A letter.
Apos'tle. A messenger or missionary.	Peristal'tic. The worm-like motion of the intestines.
Dias'tole. The dilatation of the heart.	Sys'tole. The contraction of the heart.



*Stichōs*, Στιχος, a line, a verse.

Acros'tic. A poem in which the first letters of every line make up a name.	Mon'ostich. A single verse.
Dis'tich. A couple of lines.	Tel'estic. A poem where the final letters of each line make up a name.
Hem'istich. Half a verse.	Dec'astich. A ten-line poem.

*Strōphē*, Στροφη, a turning.

Stro'phe. A stanza.	Catas'trophe. The final event of a play, &c.; a calamity.
Antis'trophe. The second of every three stanzas.	Epis'trophe. The concluding of each member of a sentence with the same affirmation.
Apos'trophe. A turning from the main subject to another.	

*Taphōs*, Ταφος, a tomb.

Cen'otaph. A monument for one buried elsewhere.	Epi'taph. An inscription upon a tomb.
---	---------------------------------------

*Tēchnē*, Τεχνη, art or science.

Tech'nical. Peculiar to the arts and sciences.	Mathemat'ics. The science of quantity or extension.
Technol'ogy. A discourse upon the arts.	Pneumat'ics. The science of the air and gasses.
Acous'tics. The science of sound.	Polytech'nic. Relating to many arts and sciences.
Arith'metic. Science of number.	Pyrotech'nist. A maker of fire-works.
Chromat'ics. Science of colors.	Stat'ics. The science of the weight of bodies.
Dramat'ic. • Theatrical.	
Gymnas'tics. Wrestling, &c.	
Op'tics. The science of vision.	

*Thēma*, Θεμα, a thing put. *Thēsis*, Θεσις, a position.

Theme. The subject of an argument.	Ep'ithet. An adjective.
Anath'ema. A curse.	Hypoth'esis. A supposition.
The'sis. A proposition for discussion.	Nomothet'ical. Legislative.
Antith'esis. Opposition.	Paren'thesis. A clause within a sentence.
	Syn'thesis. The act of joining.

*Thēōs*, Θεος, God.

The'ism. The belief in God, but not in revelation; deism.	A'theist. One who says there is no God.
Theoc'racy. Government by God himself.	Monothe'ism. The belief in one God.
Theol'ogy. Divinity, religion.	Tri'theism. The doctrine that there are three gods.
Theom'achy. Opposition to the divine will.	Polythe'ism. A belief in a plurality of gods.
Theoph'ilus. A lover of God.	Panthe'on. A temple dedicated to all the heathen gods.
Theosoph'ical. Divinely wise.	
Apothe'osis. A deification.	



*Tōmē, Τομή, a section or cutting.*

Anat'omy. Dissection.	Epit'ome. An abridgement.
Androt'omy. The practice of cutting human bodies.	Lithot'omy. The operation of cutting for the stone.
Angiot'omy. A cutting of vessels.	Neurot'omy. The anatomy of the nerves.
Apot'ome. A remainder.	Pharyngot'omy. Making an incision in the windpipe.
Arteriot'omy. Letting blood from an artery.	Phlebot'omy. Letting blood from a vein.
At'om. A small particle that cannot be divided.	Stereot'omy. The art of cutting solids.
Bronchot'omy. The operation of cutting the windpipe.	Trichot'omy. A division into three parts.
Cystot'omy. Cutting a tumor.	Zoot'omy. Dissection of animals.
Entomol'ogy. The natural history of insects.	

*Tōnōs, Τωνός, a tone, a sound.*

Tone. Sound; elasticity.	Det'onate. To explode.
Ton'ic. A medicine that strengthens the nerves.	Intona'tion. The manner of sounding.
Bar'ytone. A tone between bass and tenor.	Monot'ony. A uniform sound.
Diaton'ic. Music proceeding by tones.	Ox'ytone. An acute accent on the last syllable.
	Sem'itone. Half a tone.

*Tōpōs, Τοπος, a place.*

Top'arch. The principal man in a place.	Top'ic. A general head.
Top'ical. Confined to a particular place.	Topog'raphy. The description of a place.
	Uto'pian. Visionary.

*Tupōs, Τυπος, a figure, a pattern.*

Type. An emblem; a printing letter.	Typ'ify. To show in emblem.
Typ'ocosmy. A representation of the world.	An'titype. That of which the type is the representation.
Typog'raphy. The art of letterpress printing.	Ar'chetype or pro'totype. The original of a copy.
Typ'ical. Figurative of something else.	Ec'type. A copy.
	Ste'reotype. Solid type-metal plates to print from.

*Zōē, Ζωή, life. Zōōn, Ζωόν, an animal.*

Zo'diac. The apparent path of the sun, which is divided into twelve signs named from animals, &c.	Zoōph'orus. A part of a cornice having ornaments of animals carved on it.
Zoög'raphy, zoöl'ogy. A description of animals.	Zo'ophytes. Substances partaking of the nature of animals and vegetables.
Zoot'omist. A dissector of animals.	A'zote. A principle that destroys animal life.



## GREEK AND LATIN NOUNS

*Which are often used in English, with their original Plurals.*

		GREEK.	
Singular.			Plural.
<i>Basis</i>	. . .	A foundation or base . . . . .	<i>Basès.</i>
<i>Phasis</i>	. . .	The appearance or face of the moon, &c.	<i>Phasès.</i>
<i>Oäsis</i>	. . .	A fertile spot in a desert . . . . .	<i>Oäsès.</i>
<i>Emphasis</i>	. . .	A particular stress upon a word . . . . .	<i>Emphasès.</i>
<i>Thesis</i>	. . .	A proposition or theme . . . . .	<i>Thesès.</i>
<i>Antithesis</i>	. . .	Opposition or contrast . . . . .	<i>Antithesès.</i>
<i>Hypothesis</i>	. . .	A supposition or theory . . . . .	<i>Hypothesès.</i>
<i>Parenthesis</i>	. . .	An interruptive clause . . . . .	<i>Parenthesès.</i>
<i>Hypostasis</i>	. . .	Substance; personality . . . . .	<i>Hypostasès.</i>
<i>Synopsis</i>	. . .	A general view . . . . .	<i>Synopsès.</i>
<i>Dicæresis</i>	. . .	The disjunction of vowels . . . . .	<i>Dicæresès.</i>
<i>Crisis</i>	. . .	The decisive point . . . . .	<i>Crisès.</i>
<i>Analysis</i>	. . .	The solution of any compound . . . . .	<i>Analysès.</i>
<i>Metamorphosis</i>	. . .	A transformation or change . . . . .	<i>Metamorphosès.</i>
<i>Ellipsis</i>	. . .	An omission; also an oval . . . . .	<i>Ellipsès.</i>
<i>Aphis</i>	. . .	A minute insect on plants . . . . .	<i>Aphidès.</i>
<i>Chrysalis</i>	. . .	The second state of an insect. . . . .	<i>Chrysalidès.</i>
<i>Iris</i>	. . .	{ A rainbow; the circle round the pupil of the eye . . . . . }	<i>Iridès.</i>
<i>Apsis</i>	. . .	A point in a planet's orbit . . . . .	<i>Apsidès.</i>
<i>Ephemeris</i>	. . .	{ An almanac with the daily places of the planets, &c. . . . . }	<i>Ephemeridès.</i>
<i>Helix</i>	. . .	A spiral line . . . . .	<i>Helicès.</i>
<i>Calyx</i>	. . .	The cup of a flower . . . . .	<i>Calycès.</i>
<i>Phalanx</i>	. . .	A compact body of troops . . . . .	<i>Phalangès.</i>
<i>Sphinx</i>	. . .	A fabulous monster . . . . .	<i>Sphingès.</i>
<i>Ephemeron</i>	. . .	A sort of fly that lives but one day	<i>Ephemera.</i>
<i>Automaton</i>	. . .	A self-moving machine . . . . .	<i>Automata.</i>
<i>Phenomenon</i>	. . .	An appearance . . . . .	<i>Phenomena.</i>
<i>Criterion</i>	. . .	A mark to judge by . . . . .	<i>Criteria.</i>
<i>Ganglion</i>	. . .	A tumor in a tendon . . . . .	<i>Ganglia.</i>
<i>Dogma</i>	. . .	A doctrinal notion . . . . .	<i>Dogmata.</i>
<i>Miasma</i>	. . .	A noxious exhalation . . . . .	<i>Miasmata.</i>
<i>Stigma</i>	. . .	A brand; a part of a flower . . . . .	<i>Stigmata.</i>
<i>Lemma</i>	. . .	A proposition previously assumed	<i>Lemmata.</i>
<i>Diplōma</i>	. . .	A deed conferring a privilege . . . . .	<i>Diplōmata.</i>

		LATIN.	
Singular.			Plural.
<i>Erratum</i>	. . .	A mistake . . . . .	<i>Errata.</i>
<i>Stratum</i>	. . .	A layer or bed . . . . .	<i>Strata.</i>
<i>Desideratum</i>	. . .	A thing much wanted . . . . .	<i>Desiderata.</i>
<i>Datum</i>	. . .	A thing given or admitted . . . . .	<i>Data.</i>
<i>Dictum</i>	. . .	A saying . . . . .	<i>Dicta.</i>
<i>Stadium</i>	. . .	An ancient measure of length . . . . .	<i>Stadia.</i>
<i>Memorandum</i>	. . .	Something to be remembered . . . . .	<i>Memoranda.</i>



Singular.		Plural.
<i>Addendum</i> . . .	Something to be added . . . . .	<i>Addenda</i> .
<i>Animalculum</i>	A minute insect, an animalcule . . .	<i>Animalcula</i> .
<i>Speculum</i> . . .	A mirror or looking-glass . . . . .	<i>Specula</i> .
<i>Arcanum</i> . . .	A secret . . . . .	<i>Arcana</i> .
<i>Medium</i> . . .	{ Any substance through which } { light, &c. passes . . . . . }	<i>Media</i> .
<i>Momentum</i> . . .	The force of a moving body . . . . .	<i>Momenta</i> .
<i>Encomium</i> . . .	Praise, commendation . . . . .	<i>Encomia</i> .
<i>Radius</i> . . .	The semidiameter of a circle . . . . .	<i>Radii</i> .
<i>Nucleus</i> . . .	A kernel . . . . .	<i>Nuclei</i> .
<i>Genius</i> . . .	An aërial spirit . . . . .	<i>Genii</i> .
<i>Focus</i> . . .	The point where rays meet . . . . .	<i>Foci</i> .
<i>Stimulus</i> . . .	A goad or incitement . . . . .	<i>Stimuli</i> .
<i>Magus</i> . . .	A wise man . . . . .	<i>Magi</i> .
<i>Fungus</i> . . .	A mushroom or toadstool . . . . .	<i>Fungi</i> .
<i>Terminus</i> . . .	The end of a thing . . . . .	<i>Termini</i> .
<i>Tumulus</i> . . .	A mound of earth . . . . .	<i>Tumuli</i> .
<i>Fasciculus</i> . . .	A little bundle . . . . .	<i>Fasciculi</i> .
<i>Index</i> . . .	A pointer; an algebraical sign . . . . .	<i>Indices</i> .
<i>Apex</i> . . .	A tip or point . . . . .	<i>Apices</i> .
<i>Vertex</i> . . .	The top of anything . . . . .	<i>Verticès</i> .
<i>Vortex</i> . . .	A whirlpool . . . . .	<i>Vorticès</i> .
<i>Calx</i> . . .	A cinder . . . . .	<i>Calcès</i> .
<i>Appendix</i> . . .	Something added . . . . .	<i>Appendicès</i> .
<i>Radix</i> . . .	A root . . . . .	<i>Radicès</i> .
<i>As</i> . . .	A Roman weight and coin . . . . .	<i>Assès</i> .
<i>Axis</i> . . .	That on which anything revolves . . . . .	<i>Axès</i> .
<i>Amanuensis</i> . . .	A private secretary . . . . .	<i>Amanuensès</i> .
<i>Ignis fatuus</i> . . .	Will-o'-the-wisp . . . . .	<i>Ignès fatui</i> .
<i>Aurora Boreàlis</i>	The northern light . . . . .	<i>Aurora Boreàlès</i> .
<i>Status</i> . . .	State or condition . . . . .	<i>Status</i> .
<i>Census</i> . . .	A numbering of the people . . . . .	<i>Census</i> .
<i>Apparatus</i> . . .	Furniture, tools, &c. . . . .	<i>Apparatus</i> .
<i>Hiatus</i> . . .	An opening or gap . . . . .	<i>Hiatus</i> .
<i>Syllabus</i> . . .	The heads of a discourse . . . . .	<i>Syllabus</i> .
<i>Impetus</i> . . .	A tendency to motion . . . . .	<i>Impetus</i> .
<i>Lamina</i> . . .	A thin plate or coat . . . . .	<i>Laminæ</i> .
<i>Minutia</i> . . .	A minute particular . . . . .	<i>Minutia</i> .
<i>Nebula</i> . . .	A cloudy appearance . . . . .	<i>Nebulæ</i> .
<i>Formula</i> . . .	A prescribed form . . . . .	<i>Formulæ</i> .
<i>Macula</i> . . .	A spot . . . . .	<i>Maculæ</i> .
<i>Larva</i> } . . .	{ The first and second states of an } { insect. . . . . }	<i>Larvæ</i> .
<i>Pupa</i> } . . .		<i>Pupæ</i> .
<i>Stamen</i> . . .	A fine thread in a flower . . . . .	<i>Staminæ</i> .
<i>Genus</i> . . .	A kind or sort . . . . .	<i>Genera</i> .
<i>Viscus</i> . . .	An intestine or entrail . . . . .	<i>Viscera</i> .
<i>Speciès</i> . . .	A sort or kind . . . . .	<i>Speciès</i> .
<i>Superficiès</i> . . .	A surface . . . . .	<i>Superficiès</i> .
<i>Seriès</i> . . .	An orderly succession . . . . .	<i>Seriès</i> .
<i>Congeriès</i> . . .	A mass of small bodies . . . . .	<i>Congeriès</i> .



## GREEK AND LATIN WORDS

*Which are frequently employed by English writers.*

GREEK NOUNS, GENERALLY USED ONLY IN THE SINGULAR.

<i>Acchè.</i> The highest point.	<i>Epitomè.</i> An abridgement.
<i>Ambrosia.</i> The food of the gods.	<i>Exegēsis.</i> An explanation.
<i>Amen.</i> Verily, so be it.	<i>Exodus.</i> A departure from a place.
<i>Anathema.</i> A curse.	<i>Larynx.</i> The wind-pipe.
<i>Arōma.</i> Fragrancy.	<i>Latria.</i> The highest kind of worship.
<i>Asthma.</i> Shortness of breathing.	<i>Lexicon.</i> A dictionary.
<i>Brōma.</i> Food.	<i>Naphtha.</i> An inflammable bituminous substance.
<i>Chāos.</i> A confused mass.	<i>Onyx.</i> A gem.
<i>Chimēra.</i> A wild fancy.	<i>Parallax.</i> The difference between the true and the apparent place of a heavenly body.
<i>Climax.</i> The highest point.	<i>Pathos.</i> Feeling; passion.
<i>Cōma.</i> A lethargic sleep.	<i>Plethora.</i> Fullness of habit.
<i>Crasis.</i> Temperament.	<i>Synthesis.</i> A putting together.
<i>Delta.</i> A triangular island at the mouth of a river.	
<i>Drama.</i> The action of a play.	
<i>Dulia.</i> An inferior kind of worship.	

## LATIN NOUNS.

<i>Arēna.</i> A place for a combat.	<i>Odiūm.</i> Hatred; invidiousness.
<i>Farina.</i> Flour; the pollen or dust in flowers.	<i>Opiūm.</i> Poppy-juice.
<i>Peninsula.</i> Land nearly surrounded by water.	<i>Opprobriūm.</i> Infamy; reproach.
<i>Asylum.</i> A retreat.	<i>Pabulum.</i> Food, aliment.
<i>Curriculum.</i> A course of studies.	<i>Pendulum.</i> The vibrating part of a clock.
<i>Decōrum.</i> Decency, propriety.	<i>Prēmium.</i> A reward; a bounty.
<i>Delirium.</i> Alienation of mind.	<i>Rostrum.</i> A platform or desk to declaim from.
<i>Elysium.</i> The heaven of the heathens.	<i>Serum.</i> The watery part of the blood; whey.
<i>Empōrium.</i> A place of trade.	<i>Tadium.</i> Irksomeness.
<i>Equilibrium.</i> Equality of weight.	<i>Ultimatum.</i> A final proposition.
<i>Interregnum.</i> The time between two reigns.	<i>Vacuum.</i> An empty space.
<i>Lustrum.</i> A space of five years.	<i>Acumen.</i> Quickness of intellect.
<i>Lycēum.</i> A school or college.	<i>Omen.</i> A good or bad token.
<i>Mausoleūm.</i> A magnificent tomb.	<i>Regimen.</i> Regulation of diet.
<i>Maximum.</i> The greatest quantity.	<i>Specimen.</i> A sample.
<i>Minimum.</i> The least quantity.	<i>Callus.</i> A hardening of the fibres.
<i>Millennium.</i> A space of one thousand years.	<i>Circus.</i> An area for sports.
<i>Modicum.</i> A small portion.	<i>Chorus.</i> A band of singers.
<i>Musēum.</i> A cabinet or repository of curiosities.	<i>Incubus.</i> The night-mare.
	<i>Polypus.</i> A many-footed animal.
	<i>Virus.</i> Poisonous matter.
	<i>Tyro.</i> A beginner; a novice.



## LATIN NOUNS GENERALLY USED ONLY IN THE PLURAL.

<i>Aboriginès.</i> The original inhabitants of a country.	<i>Striæ.</i> Small channels in the shells of cockles, &c.
<i>Antipodès.</i> People on the opposite point of the earth.	<i>Agenda.</i> A list of the business to be transacted.
<i>Fascès.</i> A bundle of rods; a Roman mark of authority.	<i>Credenda.</i> Things to be believed.
<i>Fæcès.</i> Dregs, sediment.	<i>Corrigenda.</i> Things to be corrected.
<i>Magnatès.</i> The nobility.	<i>Effluvia.</i> Minute particles flying off from bodies.
<i>Manès.</i> Departed spirits.	<i>Excerpta.</i> Extracts.
<i>Talès.</i> Jurors substituted for others.	<i>Præcognita.</i> Things to be previously known.
<i>Literati.</i> Learned men.	<i>Memorabilia.</i> Remarkable events.
<i>Exuvie.</i> The cast skins of animals.	<i>Regalia.</i> The ensigns of royalty.
<i>Facétie.</i> Witty sayings.	<i>Detritus.</i> Broken remains.

## VARIOUS.

<i>Alias.</i> Otherwise.	<i>Omnibus.</i> For all.
<i>Alibi.</i> Elsewhere.	<i>Onus.</i> A burden.
<i>Anglicè.</i> In English.	<i>Par.</i> A state of equality.
<i>Bonus.</i> An additional premium.	<i>Pæsim.</i> Everywhere.
<i>Caret.</i> The mark (A) used in interlineation.	<i>Plus.</i> More.
<i>Contra.</i> Against.	<i>Prospectus.</i> The plan of a proposed book or institution.
<i>Delè.</i> Erase or expunge.	<i>Quoad.</i> As far as; as to.
<i>Ergo.</i> Therefore.	<i>Quondam.</i> Formerly.
<i>Exit.</i> Departure.	<i>Quorum.</i> A bench of justices; a sufficient number to transact business.
<i>Extempore.</i> Unpremeditated.	<i>Quota.</i> A proportionate share.
<i>Fiat.</i> Let it be done; a decree.	<i>Rationalè.</i> A detail with reasons.
<i>Gratis.</i> Freely; without reward.	<i>Recipè.</i> A prescription.
<i>Ibidem.</i> In the same place.	<i>Requiem.</i> A hymn or prayer for the dead.
<i>Imprimatur.</i> Let it be printed; a licence to print.	<i>Resurgam.</i> I shall rise again.
<i>Imprimis.</i> In the first place.	<i>Senior.</i> Elder.
<i>Impromptu.</i> An extemporaneous composition.	<i>Seriatim.</i> In regular order.
<i>Interim.</i> Meanwhile.	<i>Similè.</i> A comparison.
<i>Item.</i> Also; an article.	<i>Versus.</i> Against.
<i>Junior.</i> Younger.	<i>Valè.</i> Farewell.
<i>Literatim.</i> Letter for letter.	<i>Verbatim.</i> Word for word.
<i>Mandamus.</i> A writ commanding.	<i>Veto.</i> I forbid it; a denial.
<i>Memento.</i> A memorial.	<i>Viâ.</i> By the way of.
<i>Minus.</i> Less.	<i>Vicè.</i> In the place of.
<i>Obit.</i> A funeral solemnity.	<i>Vulgo.</i> Commonly.



## LATIN PHRASES, MOTTOES, ETC.

- Ab initio.* From the beginning.
- Ab uno disce omnes.* From one you may judge of all.
- Ad captandum vulgus.* To catch the crowd.
- Ad infinitum.* Without end.
- Ad libitum.* At pleasure.
- Ad valōrem.* According to value.
- A fortiōri.* With stronger reason.
- Alma mater.* A tender mother; the university.
- A priōri.* From a former reason.
- A posteriōri.* From a latter reason.
- Amor patriæ.* The love of one's country.
- Arbiter elegantiarum.* A master of the ceremonies.
- Argumentum ad hominem.* A personal argument.
- Ars est celare artem.* The height of art is to conceal art.
- Audi alteram partem.* Hear the other side.
- Aut Cæsar aut nullus.* He will either be chief or nothing.
- Bona fidē.* In good faith.
- Brutum fulmen.* A harmless threat.
- Cacoëthēs scribēdi.* A fondness for writing.
- Cæteris paribus.* Other things being the same.
- Cedant arma togæ.* Let arms give place to eloquence.
- Compos mentis.* Of sound mind.
- Concordia res parvæ crescunt.* Small things increase by union.
- Contra bonos mores.* Against good manners.
- Cornu copiæ.* The horn of plenty.
- Cui bono?* For what good?
- Cum multis aliis.* With many others.
- Currente calamo.* Written off-hand.
- Decus et tutamen.* Honor and defence.
- De mortuis nil nisi bonum.* Say nothing but what is good respecting the dead.
- De novo.* Over again; anew.
- Dēsunt cætera.* The rest are wanting.
- Dividē et impera.* Divide and rule.
- Dominus providebit.* The Lord will provide.
- Dramatis personæ.* The characters represented in a play.
- Dulcè et decorum est pro patriâ mori.* It is sweet and honorable to die for one's country.
- Durante placito.* During pleasure.
- E pluribus unum.* One of many.
- Est modus in rebus.* There is a medium in all things.
- Esto quod videris.* Be what you appear.
- Ex cathedrâ.* From the chair; authoritatively.
- Ex nihilo nihil fit.* Nothing is made out of nothing.
- Ex officio.* Officially.
- Ex parte.* On one side.
- Ex pede Herculem.* Judge of the whole by a sample.
- Experto credè.* Trust one that has tried it.
- Fac simile.* An exact copy.
- Fama semper viret.* A good name is ever-green.
- Familias firmat pietas.* Piety strengthens families.
- Fas est et ab hoste doceri.* We may learn even from an enemy.
- Fortuna favet fortibus.* Fortune favors the brave.
- Habeas corpus.* Produce the person.
- Humanum est errare.* To err is human.
- In formâ pauperis.* As a pauper.
- In limine.* At the outset.
- In propriâ personâ.* In his own person.



- In statu quo.* In the former state.
- In terrōrem.* As a warning.
- In transitu.* In its passage.
- Ipsō facto.* By the fact itself.
- Judex damnatur cum nocens absolvitur.* The judge is culpable when the guilty escape.
- Jurē humano.* By human law.
- Jus gentium.* The law of nations.
- Labor omnia vincit.* Labor overcomes all difficulties.
- Lapsus linguæ.* A slip of the tongue.
- Lex taliōnis.* Like for like.
- Locum tenens.* A substitute.
- Magna charta* (karta). The great charter.
- Magna est veritas, et prævalebit.* Great is the truth and it will prevail.
- Memento mōri.* Remember that thou must die.
- Mirabile dictu.* Strange to say.
- Multum in parvo.* A great deal in a small space.
- Mutatis mutandis.* Making the requisite changes.
- Necessitas non habet leges.* Necessity has no laws.
- Ne plus ultra.* The greatest extent; no farther.
- Ne quid nimis.* Too much of one thing is good for nothing.
- Nisi Dominus frustra.* Unless the Lord be with us, our efforts are vain.
- Nolens volens.* Willing or not.
- Non est inventus.* He is not forthcoming.
- Noscitur ex sociis.* He is known by his companions.
- Onus probandi.* The burden of proof.
- Otium cum dignitate.* Leisure with dignity.
- Palmam qui meruit ferat.* Let him bear the palm who has won it.
- Pari passu.* At a similar pace.
- Particeps criminis.* An accomplice in a crime.
- Per fas et nefas.* By fair means and foul.
- Per se.* By itself.
- Poëta nascitur, non fit.* Nature, not art, forms the poet.
- Posse comitatus.* The civil force of the country.
- Prima facië.* At first view.
- Primum mobilè.* The first mover.
- Pro aris et focus.* For our altars and homes.
- Pro bono publico.* For the public good.
- Pro et con.* For and against.
- Pro regè, legè, et gregè.* For the king, constitution, and people.
- Pro temporè et loco.* For the time and place.
- Quid pro quo.* Tit for tat.
- Quoad hoc.* To this extent.
- Requiescat in pacè!* May he rest in peace!
- Respicè finem.* Look to the end.
- Res publica.* The common-weal.
- Rex et regina.* The king and queen. [city.
- Rus in urbe.* A rustic spot in a city.
- Senātus consultum.* A decree of the senate.
- Sic transit gloria mundi.* Thus worldly glory passes away.
- Sinè dië.* Without fixing the day.
- Sinè qua non.* An indispensable condition.
- Sub pœna.* Under a penalty.
- Sub silentio.* In silence.
- Sui generis.* Singular, unique.
- Summum bonum.* The chief good.
- Suum cuique.* Let every one have his own.
- Totiès quotiès.* As often as.
- Una vocè.* With one voice.
- Utilè dulci.* The useful with the agreeable.
- Vadè mœcum.* A constant companion.
- Veluti in speculum.* As in a looking-glass.
- Vi et armis.* By main force.
- Vicè versa.* The reverse.
- Viva vocè.* With the living voice.



## FRENCH WORDS.

- Amateur.* (ahm at ehr'). An admirer.
- Bagatelle.* (bag ah tell'). A trifle.
- Bureau.* (bu ro'). An office desk.
- Caisson.* (cais sohn'). A chest or case.
- Canaille.* (can ah'ee). The rabble.
- Champêtre.* (shahn paytr'). Rural.
- Château.* (shah to'). A country seat.
- Ci-devant.* (seed vahn'). Formerly.
- Clique.* (cleek). A faction.
- Connoisseur.* (con a sehr'). A skillful judge.
- Contour.* (con toor'). The outline of a figure.
- Cortège.* (cor tazhe'). A train of attendants.
- Coterie.* (co t're'). A company.
- Coup.* (coo). A stroke or blow.
- Débris.* (da bree'). Broken remains.
- Début.* (da bu'). A first appearance.
- Dénouement.* (da noo mahn'). The unraveling of a plot.
- Devoir.* (dev wahr'). Duty.
- Dépôt.* (da po'). A store or magazine.
- Domicile.* (dom e seel'). Abode.
- Douceur.* (doo sehr'). A bribe or present.
- Eclaircissement.* (a clair cis mahn). An explanation.
- Eclat.* (a clah'). Splendor.
- Elève.* (a lave'). A pupil.
- Embonpoint.* (ahn bon pwoen'). Jolly, plump.
- Embouchure.* (ahn boo shure). The mouth of a river.
- Encore.* (ahn cohre). Again.
- Ennuï.* (ahn we'). Wearisomeness.
- Entrée.* (ahn tra'). Entrance.
- Enveloppe.* (ahn v'lope'). A cover.
- Epaulette.* (ep o let'). A shoulder-knot.
- Estafette.* (es tah fet'). An express.
- Etiquette.* (et e ket'). Ceremony.
- Façade.* (fah sahd'). A front.
- Fête.* (fate). A feast or festival.
- Fracas.* (frah cah'). A squabble.
- Gendarmes.* (zhahn darm'). Soldiers.
- Goût.* (goo). Taste.
- Hauteur.* (ho tehr'). Haughtiness.
- Levée.* (lev'a). A morning assembly at court.
- Liqueur.* (le quehr'). A cordial.
- Manœuvre.* (man ehvr'). A trick.
- Mignonette.* (min yo net'). A sweet-smelling flower.
- Naïveté.* (nah eev ta'). Ingenuousness, simplicity.
- Nonchalance.* (non shah lahnce'). Indifference. [less.
- Nonpareil.* (non'par ale). Match.
- Outré.* (oo tra'). Preposterous.
- Parole.* (par ole'). A word of promise. [garden.
- Parterre.* (par tare'). A flower.
- Penchant.* (pahn shahn'). An inclination or liking.
- Prairie.* (pra'ree). Meadow land.
- Protégé.* (pro ta zha'). One that is patronized.
- Rencontre.* (rahn cohnt'r'). An unexpected meeting.
- Rendez-vous.* (rahn da voo'). A place of meeting.
- Réservoir.* (ra zer vwahr'). A reserve of water, &c.
- Restaurateur.* (re staur ah tehr'). A tavern-keeper.
- Ruse.* (ruhzh). A stratagem.
- Sans.* (sahn). Without. [man.
- Savant.* (sav' ahn). A learned
- Soi-disant.* (swaw dee' zahn). Pretended, self-styled.
- Soirée.* (swar ra'). An evening party.
- Souvenir.* (soov neer'). A memorial, a keepsake.
- Suite.* (sweet). Retinue, series.
- Surtout.* (soor too'). An outer coat; overall.
- Tour.* (toor). A journey.
- Trait.* (tray). A feature.
- Unique.* (u neek'). Peculiar



## FRENCH PHRASES.

- Aide de camp.* (aid' cahn'). An assistant to a general.  
*A la mode.* (ah lah mod'). In the fashion.  
*Apropos.* (ap pro po'). Seasonably; by the bye.  
*Beau monde.* (bo mond'). The gay world.  
*Belles lettres.* (bel laitr'). Polite literature.  
*Billet doux.* (be ya doo'). A love-letter.  
*Bon gré, mal gré.* (bohn gra', mal gra'). With good or ill will.  
*Bon mot.* (bohn mo'). A witticism.  
*Bon ton.* (bohn tohn'). High fashion.  
*Bon vivant.* (bon veev' ahn). A high liver.  
*Cap à pie.* (cap ah pee'). From head to foot.  
*Carte blanche.* (cart blahnsh). Unconditional terms.  
*Chef d'œuvre.* (shay dehvr'). A master-piece.  
*Chevaux de frise.* (shev o d'freez'). A sort of spiked fence.  
*Comme il faut.* (com e fo'). As it should be.  
*Congé d'élire.* (con zha da leer'). Permission to elect.  
*Coup de grace.* (coo d'grass'). The finishing stroke.  
*Coup de main.* (coo d'mahn'). A bold stroke.  
*Coup d'œil.* (coo d'ale'). A glance of the eye.  
*Déjeuner à la fourchette.* (da' zheu na ah lah foor'shet). A breakfast with meat, fowls, &c.  
*Dernier ressort.* (dairn' ya res sor'). A last resource.  
*Dieu et mon droit.* (dieu' a mohn drwah'). God and my right.  
*Double entendre.* (doobl ahn tahndr'). A double meaning.  
*Entre nous.* (ahntr noo'). Between ourselves.  
*Faux pas.* (fo pah). A fault; misconduct.  
*Feu de joie.* (feu d'zhwah'). A discharge of fire-arms at a rejoicing.  
*Fille de chambre.* (fee d'shambr'). A chamber-maid.  
*Honi soit qui mal y pense.* (on e swah' ke mahl e pahnsé'). Evil be to him that evil thinks.  
*Hors de combat.* (hor' d'cohn'bah.) Disabled.  
*Je ne sais quoi.* (zhehn' say quaw'). I know not what.  
*Jeu d'esprit.* (zheud'spree'). A witticism.  
*Jeu de mots.* (zheud mo'). A play upon words.  
*Maître d'hôtel.* (maytr do tel'). A tavern-keeper.  
*Mauvaise honte.* (mo vayz hont'). False modesty, bashfulness.  
*Nom de guerre.* (nohn d'gair'). An assumed name.  
*On dit.* (ohn de'). A flying report.  
*Petit maître.* (pte' maytr'). A fop.  
*Ruse de guerre.* (ruhzh d'gair'). A stratagem of war.  
*Sang froid.* (sahn frwah') Coolness, indifference.  
*Tête à tête.* (tait ah tait). A private conversation.  
*Tout ensemble.* (too tahn sahnbl'). The whole.  
*Valet de chambre.* (val a d' shanbr'). A gentleman's servant.  
*Vis à vis.* (veez ah vee'). Face to face.

*The foregoing attempt to give the true sound of the French Words and Phrases will perhaps be found useful. The exact pronunciation can only be learned from the living teacher. Whenever they are written, they require the accents which are here given.*



## ABBREVIATIONS.

A. or Ans. Answer.	Acct. Account.	Knt. Knight.
A.C. After Christ.	Atty. Attorney.	Lat. Latitude.
F.R.S. Fellow of the Royal Society.	Bart. Baronet.	Ld. Lord.
K.B. Knight of the Bath.	Capt. Captain.	Lieut. Lieutenant.
K.C.B. Knight Commander of the Bath.	Chap. or ch. Chapter.	Lon. Longitude.
K.G. Knight of the Garter.	Co. Company.	Maj. Major.
M.P. Member of Parliament.	Col. Colonel.	Mr. Mister.
N.B. North Britain.	Cr. Creditor or credit.	Mrs. Mistress.
N.E. North East.	Cwt. Hundredweight.	MS. Manuscript.
N.W. North West.	Dep. Deputy.	MSS. Manuscripts.
P. Page; pp. pages.	Dr. Doctor, Debtor.	Pres. President.
Q. Question.	Ed. Editor or edition.	Prof. Professor.
R.N. Royal Navy.	Eng. English.	Ps. Psalm.
S.E. South East.	Esq. Esquire.	Qr. Quarter.
S.W. South West.	Ex. Example.	Qu. or qy. Query.
U.S. United States.	Fr. French.	Recd. Received.
W.S. Writer to the Signet.	Gen. General, Genesis.	Rev. Reverend.
&, and; &c., and so on.	Gent. Gentleman.	Revelation.
	Gov. Governor.	Sec. Secretary.
	Gr. Grains.	Sen. Senior.
	Hhd. Hogshead.	St. Saint; Street.
	Hon. Honorable.	Tr. Translator.
	Inst. Instant.	Wt. Weight.
	Jun. Junior, June.	Yd. Yard.
A.B. <i>Artium baccalaureus</i> . Bachelor of Arts.	LL.D. <i>Legum doctor</i> . Doctor of Laws.	
A.D. <i>Anno Domini</i> . In the year of our Lord.	L. s. d. <i>Libræ, solidi, denarii</i> . Pounds, shillings, pence.	
A.M. <i>Artium magister</i> . Master of Arts.	M.D. <i>Medicinæ Doctor</i> . Doctor of medicine.	
A.M. <i>Anno mundi</i> . In the year of the world.	N.B. <i>Nota bene</i> . Mark well.	
A.M. <i>Antemeridiem</i> . Before noon.	P.M. <i>Post meridiem</i> . Afternoon.	
D.D. <i>Doctor divinitatis</i> . Doctor of Divinity.	P.S. <i>Post scriptum</i> . Postscript.	
D.G. <i>Dei Gratiâ</i> . By the grace of God.	V. or vid. <i>Vidè</i> . See.	
D.V. <i>Deo volente</i> . God willing.	Cap. <i>Caput</i> . Head or chapter.	
e.g. <i>Exempli gratiâ</i> . For example.	Ibid. <i>Ibidem</i> . In the same place.	
i.e. <i>Id est</i> . That is.	Nem. con. <i>Nemine contradicente</i> . Nobody opposing.	
F.D. <i>Fidei Defensor</i> . Defender of the Faith.	No. <i>Numero</i> . In number.	
I.H.S. <i>Jesus Hominum Salvator</i> . Jesus the Saviour of men.	Per ann. <i>Per annum</i> . By the year.	
Lb. <i>Libra</i> . A pound (in weight).	Per cent. <i>Per centum</i> . By the hundred.	
	Prox. <i>Proximo</i> . The next (month).	
	Ult. <i>Ultimo</i> . The last (month).	



**B**UTTER'S READING and SPELLING in EASY GRADATIONS, upon an entirely New and Original Plan; by which Dissyllables are rendered as easy as Monosyllables: with numerous entertaining and instructive Reading Lessons in prose and verse. New Edition. Price 1s. 6d. bound.

"We have examined this book carefully, and do not hesitate to state that it is the very best book of the kind we have ever seen."—*The World*.

"Mr. Butter has conferred no small favour upon the rising generation by this publication. Its great excellence is its gradual progression, by the most easy steps, from the alphabet to the simplest and thence to the most difficult words in the language."—*Baptist Magazine*.

"We can give it our unqualified approbation."—*Athenæum*.

"These Gradations do Mr. Butter the highest credit for his great diligence in composing, for the superior arrangement of his spelling lessons, and also for the prevailing tone of moral sentiment that pervades the whole publication. We therefore cordially direct the attention of all instructors of children to a book which cannot fail of giving great satisfaction, into whatever family or school it obtains an introduction."

*Youth's Guardian*.

"It is admirably adapted to suit the capacity of children. Its great plainness and simplicity render it a valuable little book for infant minds."—*Imperial Magazine*.

"Mr. Butter has been peculiarly successful in simplifying Dissyllables, and rendering them gradual and easy of attainment. The Monosyllables also are better arranged than we ever saw them before. We therefore recommend this little book to every teacher that has young or dull pupils under his care, and especially to mothers educating their own children."—*Literary Magnet*.

"The plan requires only to be seen and examined, in order to prove that it is a great improvement on other works of the same kind; and that children will learn by its aid much more readily and easily than by any other which has yet come into general use.

"Mr. Butter has also published a 'Gradual Primer' for young children, which is entitled to equal commendation."—*Morning Advertiser*.

**B**UTTER'S GRADUAL PRIMER, upon an entirely New and Original Plan; by which Young Children may more easily learn Words of Two Syllables than they have heretofore learned Words of One Syllable. With Engravings. New Edition. Price 6d.

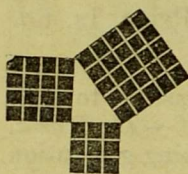
"The plan of these works is original, and we consider them admirably calculated to facilitate the acquisition of a well-grounded knowledge of the English language."—*Patriot*.

~~~~~  
\*.\* Besides the popularity which these works have obtained in this country, they have been deemed worthy of republication in the United States, where they have been extensively circulated, and have received the highest commendations.



## AMUSEMENT BLENDED WITH INSTRUCTION.

An excellent Birth-day or Christmas present.



**B**UTTER'S TANGIBLE ARITHMETIC and GEOMETRY for CHILDREN: an easy and effectual method of teaching the simple Rules of Arithmetic and FRACTIONS; also the formation of Squares, Cubes, Prisms, Pyramids, &c., and an endless variety of Buildings; with numerous illustrative cuts: forming a permanent fund of AMUSEMENT and INSTRUCTION, admirably adapted for Preparatory Schools and Families. With 144 Cubes, in a box,  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch, price 3s.; 1-inch, 5s.;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch, 6s. 6d.;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch, 12s.

"If this little book be not a 'royal road,' it is a very ingenious and successful attempt to teach the sciences of numbers and space by *tangible* objects, which, certainly, make upon the minds of children a more vivid and lasting impression than mere arbitrary signs. The system is as pleasing as it is instructive, and is a good addition to the toys of science."—*Illustrated London News*.

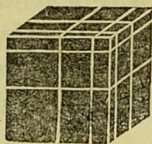
"There is much ingenuity in his method.—It is truly efficient for conveying definite and accurate notions of Fractions.—In his illustrations we think Mr. Butter has been eminently successful."—*Polytechnic Review*.

"For the easy comprehension of Fractions it is exceedingly useful to persons of more mature age and advanced understanding than children."

*Bell's Weekly Messenger*.

"It is very copiously illustrated with cuts, and is perhaps the best means of imparting to children their first notions on those subjects. The method it develops for teaching Fractions is admirable."—*Bent's Literary Advertiser*.

An appropriate Sequel to the above.



**B**UTTER'S DISSECTED TRINOMIAL CUBE; an elegant Mathematical Illustration, consisting of 27 pieces of 10 different sizes: with which may be formed a great variety of Cubes, Squares, Prisms, Parallelograms, and other figures. A highly interesting Puzzle. With ample Description and Explanation, in a box, size 3 inches, price 3s.;  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches, 5s.

May be had of all Toy-men, Stationers, Booksellers, &c.  
Sold wholesale by A. N. MYERS & Co., 15 Berners Street, Oxford Street, London, W.; of whom Illustrated Catalogues of Educational Models, Toys, Games, &c. may be had free on application.



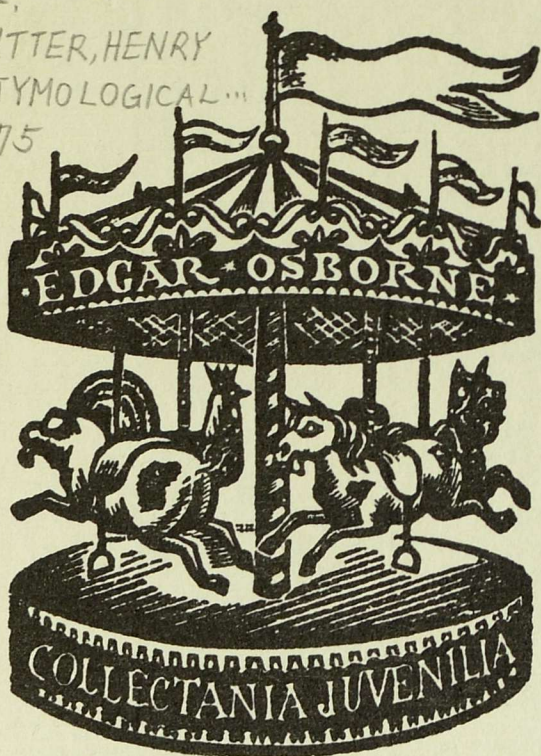








BI,  
BUTTER, HENRY  
ETYMOLOGICAL...  
1875



37131 137 025 680



